

Asylum of Boston Commandery-Knights Templars

Ionic Hall-Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, September 18, 1935

ONE HUNDRED THIRTIETH ANNUAL CONCLAVE

Members Meeting

A Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers.

Records

The Records of the last Conclave, held June 19, 1935, were read and declared approved.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the Commander announced the following deaths reported since our last Conclave.

SIR KNIGHT LOUIS R. AVAY

Born in Manchester, Vt. September 20, 1846

Raised in John Abbott Lodge, Feb 5, 1889

Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, June 11, 1889

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Sept 17, 1890

Died in Framingham, Mass. June 17, 1935

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES L. CARPENTER

Born in Ellenburg, N.Y. Aug. 17, 1860

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, June 4, 1901

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, June 14, 1906

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar 17, 1920

Died in Boston, June 26, 1935

EMINENT SIR JOHN H. BOWKER

Born in Victoria, N.S. Apr. 28, 1853

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, June 21, 1887

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 29, 1887

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 15, 1888

Died in Cambridge, Mass. July 5, 1935

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM J. GURLEY

Born in Utica, N.Y. Jan 24, 1871

Raised in Eliot Lodge, Jan. Pl. Jan 17, 1900

Exalted in Mt. Vernon R.A. Chapter, Jan. 17, 1901

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. July 17, 1901

Died in Holderness, N.H. July 6, 1935



SIR KNIGHT GEORGE W. BLISS

Born in Boston, Feb. 16, 1869  
Raised in Pequossette Lodge, May 10, 1894  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 30, 1894  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 20, 1895  
Died July 17, 1935

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM MERRITT

Born in Salem, Mass. Aug 21, 1844  
Raised in Soley Lodge, Apr 18, 1887  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 21, 1887  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 15, 1888  
Died in Florida, July 31, 1935

SIR KNIGHT EDISON A. JOHNSON

Born in Nova Scotia, Aug 27, 1882  
Raised in Amicable Lodge, June 1, 1916  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, Apr 26, 1921  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jan 18, 1922  
Died Aug 3, 1935

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES F. BASSETT

Born in New Haven, Conn. Mar 21, 1871  
Raised in Annawon Lodge #115, Sep 29, 1920  
Exalted in Joseph Andrews R.A. Chapter, Feb. 18, 1921  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1922  
Died in Connecticut, Aug. 3, 1935

SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH W. WORK

Born in Newburyport, Mass. May 20, 1852  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge of Newburyport, Apr 4, 1878  
Affiliated with Columbian Lodge, Jan. 7, 1886  
Exalted in King Cyrus R.A. Chapter, Jun 12, 1879  
Affiliated with St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Mar. 30, 1888  
Knighted in Newburyport Commandery, K.T. Jun 17, 1889  
Affiliated with Boston Commandery, K.T. Sep. 18, 1889  
Died in Boston, Mass. Aug. 11, 1935

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK A. POWELL

Born in Boston, Jan. 2, 1865  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, May 5, 1913  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Jun. 16, 1914  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 16, 1914  
Died in Boston, Mass. Aug. 8, 1935

SIR KNIGHT MANCHESTER E. BEARSE

Born in Chatham, Mass. Jan 23, 1858  
Raised in Robert Lash Lodge, Dec. 25, 1889  
Exalted in R.A. Chapter of the Shekinah, May-1894  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 18, 1903  
Died in Charlton, Mass. Sep. 3, 1935



### Letters

Letters and cards acknowledging the receipt of flowers were presented as follows;-

From Elizabeth Brooks Schultz, of Sir Knight Joseph W. Work's family.  
From Nina Bearse England, of Sir Knight Manchester E. Bearse's family.  
From Mrs. William Merritt-account of Sir Knight W.A. Merritt  
From the Family of Sir Knight Edison A. Johnson  
From the Family of Sir Knight Charles H. Carpenter  
From Mrs. W.J. Gurley-account of Sir Knight William J. Gurley

### Dimits

Upon their written requests, presented to the Commandery, Dimits were granted to the following Sir Knights, they being square upon the books of the Commandery.

RAYMOND MILES PINEO  
CHARLES F. CROCKER  
Dr. WALTER R. MANSFIELD  
GEORGE E. HODGE  
BERNARD E. GROENEWALD  
WALTER H. BELCHER  
CHARLES E. HADLEY  
HERBERT D. FOSS  
PERCY H. HOWLAND  
FRANCIS S. WADLEIGH  
JOHN E. ALLEN

### ANNUAL REPORTS

#### Armorer's Annual Report

Is as previously made a matter of record, with the following additions;-

1-Case for Prelates Robe  
1- Framed portrait of Em. Sir James H. Upham  
1- Mould for Boston Commandery Hymn  
Sword of Em. Sir Samuel C. Lawrence-loaned by grandson  
65 discarded swords have been disposed of.  
3 lockers and one drawer have been leased.  
Sword of Em. Sir John H. Bowker, given to the Commandery by his daughter.

Fraternally submitted

(signed)

Fred C. Mackintosh

Armorer.



Report of the Acting Recorder

In Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery  
Boston, Sep. 18, 1935

Membership

As of September 19, 1934	1253
Admitted during the year	<u>5</u>
	1258

Less dimitted during the year	27	
" deaths during the year	<u>35</u>	<u>62</u>
Present membership		1196

Composed as follows  
Life and Honorary 224  
Paying Members 972

(there are 8 Honorary and 3 Life & Honorary)

Financial

Received for Dues	5420.17
Orders	375.00
Dinners	434.00
Hockers & Cases	15.00
Ascension Sunday	<u>36.00</u>
	6280.17

All of which has been paid to the Treasurer.

Fraternally submitted

(Signed)

Jesse E. Ames  
Acting Recorder

Initiates-Order of the Temple-(5)

Samuel James Libby	1-16-'35
Gordon Moss Allen	6-19-'35
Dwight Marshall Atwood	6-19-'35
Albion Milford DeLong	6-19-'35
Norman Sylvester Paige	6-19-'35

Dimitted (27)

Edgar H. Curtis	9-19-'34
Harry W. Curtis	9-19-'34
Arthur E. Ferguson	9-19-'34
Harry L. Harding	9-19-'34
Albert W. Lang	9-19-'34
Frank S. Lovewell	9-19-'34
John W. MacLeod	9-19-'34
Gordon B. March	9-19-'34
George L. Maynard	9-19-'34
Joseph F. Mosser	9-19-'34
Charles D. Rice	9-19-'34



Deaths not reported in Annual Returns which occurred between the date of closing the books and making the Annual of the Commandery. These are to be included in the 1936 returns

---

William Merritt	7-31-'35
Edison A. Johnson	8- 3-'35
Charles F. Bassett	8- 3-'35
Joseph W. Work	8-11-'35
Frederick A. Powell	8- 8-'35
John H. Bowker	7- 5-'35
William J. Gurley	7- 6-'35
George W. Bliss	7-17-'35
Manchester E. Bearse	9- 3-'35



Dimitted-Contd.

Harry Robinson	9-19-'34
Eugene W. Rollins	9-19-'34
Willard G. Steadman	9-19-'34
Warner V. Taylor	9-19-'34
Josiah B. Thomas	9-19-'34
Edgar H. Whitney	9-19-'34
Oscar B. Benson	10-17-'34
Howard M. Boynton	10-17-'34
Thomas W. Dickson	10-17-'34
Lawrence Hammell	10-17-'34
William P. Ross	10-17-'34
Albert Farr Morey	4-17-'35
William E. Danforth	6-19-'35
Wallace W. Grover	6-19-'35
William E. Mason	6-19-'35
Robert S. Wallis	6-19-'35
William J. Fielding	6-20-'34 (see 1934 rep't)

Dimit granted to Lawrence Hammell October 17-'34  
declared null and void by the Council on Nov. 15-'34

Deceased- (35)

Samuel Thayer Billings	7-8-'34
George Washington Spence	7-30-'34
William Francis Langley	6-24-'34
Charles Willie Cheney	1- -'34
Frank Ellsworth Piper	9-24-'34
Frederick Shaffer Ramsay	6-23-'34
Henry Benjamin Temby	9-26-'34
Daniel Bradford Badger	10- 3-'34
Charles Muzzy Berry	10- 9-'34
Reginald Gilchrest Sykes	10- 9-'34
George Hawley	12-19-'34
John F. Solomon	12-23-'34
Frederick F. Stockwell	12-22-'34
Herbert Wellington Goodwin	1- 4-'35
Charles Franklin Morrill	1-26-'35
Elijah Mertain Hatch	1-27-'35
Charles William Hoyt	1-31-'35
Robert Scandrett Holbrook	1-22-'35
George B. Thompson	date unknown
Claude Lorraine Howes	2-15-'35
Charles Frederick Howe	2- 6-'35
Osmon Cobb Webster	3-29-'35
Herbert Burwell	4-13-'35
Nicholaus Frederick Bechtel	4-17-'35
Frederick Peter Wahlgren	4-30-'35
Edwin Gaspar Andrews	5- 2-'35
Harry Elmer Gardner	5- 7-'35
Charles Edson Main	10-22-'34
Harry Dyer Delano	10-29-'34
John Archibald Havey	11-10-'34
Zachariah Harry Leon	11- 9-'34
Edward Everett Hardy	11-15-'34
Fred L. Hiller	5-28-'35
Louis R. Avay	6-17-'35
Charles L. Carpenter	6-26-'35



# Report of the Treasurer

Boston, September 18, 1935

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Members of Boston Commandery  
I herewith present my Annual Report of the Receipts and Expenditures for the year-1934-1935.

## Receipts

Balance September 1st, 1934	204.40
Orders	375.00
Dues	5420.17
Dinners	434.00
Cases	15.00
Ascension Sunday-Tickets sold	35.00
Ladies Night	147.50
Crusader Advertising	140.00
Coupons from Bond held against Note	700.00
Trustees Permanent Fund Income	4431.05
	<u>11903.12</u>

## Expenditures

Grand Lodge-Rent		3060.00
Grand Commandery Dues		623.00
Past Em. Commanders Jewel		445.00
Postage, Printing-etc.		942.35
Cigars		264.29
Collations		1370.25
Flowers		42.80
Music at meetings		76.76
Entertainment at meetings		150.00
Rent Safe Deposit Box		16.50
Storage of Records		5.00
Paraphernalia		15.00
Tuning Piano		3.00
Funerals ( Advertising	133.50	
( Flowers	200.00	
( Armorer	20.00	
( Taxis	27.70	
( Telegrams	2.42	383.62
Armorer ( Salary	300.00	
( Meetings	50.00	
( Sundries	37.20	387.20
Crusader ( Printing	227.50	
( Mailing	45.00	
( Typing	13.50	286.00
Insurance ( On cases and other property		168.96
( On St Johns Jewel		50.00
Surety Bond		93.75
Repairing Picture		4.00
Forty Year Medals		16.25
Check Tax- Treasurer-1.11-Rec. .56		1.67
Recorder-Salary		525.00
Treasurer-Salary		200.00
Sentinel- Salary		70.00
Gifts		55.10
Engraving Diplomas		2.00
Engraved Plate for picture		5.00
Christmas Toasts		13.00
Engrossing Amendments to By-Laws		15.00



Parade at Providence

( Rain Insurance	26.34	
( Printing	34.00	
( Grand Commandery	20.00	
( Band Gratuity	75.00	
( Collation	240.30	
( Busses	180.00	
( Truck-Band Insts.	50.00	625.64

Ladies Night

( Printing	27.00	
(Favors	5.00	
(Souvenirs for ladies	40.80	
(Collation	232.50	
(Entertainment	45.00	
(Moving Scenery	11.70	
(Flowers	9.30	371.30

Ascension Sunday

( Printing	57.50	
( Band	150.00	
( Copley-Plaza	252.00	459.50

Refund of Dues	10.00
Cleaning cases in Armory	10.00
Bank Service Charges	2.00
Charges on check	.38
Music for Choir	7.41
Trustees of Permanent Fund-10% of Receipts	579.51
	<u>11376.04</u>
Balance	527.08
	<u>11903.12</u>

Courteously submitted

(Signed) Herbert A. Rhoades, Treas.

Report of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund

Boston, September 18, 1935

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery H.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Balance September 1st, 1934	1948.34
Received from Charles H. Lawton	50.00
Received Income from investments	4431.05
Received \$1000. Bond, Sierra & San Francisco	
Power Co.-called at \$105.	1050.00
Received Boston Commandery H.T.	
10% of Receipts	579.51
	<u>8058.90</u>



Payments

Bought \$2000. B&A R.R. 1st Mortgage $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ due April 1st-1943-A @ 96 $\frac{3}{4}$	1935.00
Accrued interest on above Bonds-25 days	6.26
Check Tax	.04
Cost of Exchanging \$2000. Asso. Gas & Elec Corpn. Bonds	4.00
Paid Boston Commandery K.T. Income	4431.05
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Deposit	79.22
	<u>6455.57</u>
Balance	<u>1603.33</u>
	8058.90

The Investments of the Fund are as follows

1000 Appalachian Elect Power, 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold 5 1956-No. 2707	1000.00
2000 Asso. Gas & Elect. Corpn. Income Deb. $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ -1978 Nos. M. 3053/54	2000.00
3000 Baltimore & Ohio, 1st Mtg. Gold -4-1948 Nos. 25121/23	3000.00
2000 Boston & Albany 1st Mtg. - $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ -1943-A. Nos. 3079-3176	2000.00
5000 Boston Elevated Ry. Gold - $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ -1941 Nos. 2724/28	5000.00
1000 Boston Elevated 30 year Gold-5-1942 No. 3107	1000.00
1000 Boston & Maine -Series T-5-1941 No. 4138	1000.00
1000 Boston & Maine 1st Mtg. Gold -5-1967-A.C. No. 24838	1000.00
2500 Boston & Maine Series D.D.-5-1945 Nos. X246-500. 1327/28-1000.ea.	2500.00
1000 Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn, Gen. Mtg. -6-1938 No. 429	1000.00
1000 Brooklyn Edison Elect. -5-1952-E. No. M-11395	1000.00
5000 Centl. Ill. Elect. & Gas 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold 5-1951- Nos. M-0317/21	5000.00
1000 Centl Ohio St. & Power 1st M. 5-1950 No. M-3372 52-A.	1000.00
1000 Conn. River Power 1st Mtg. Gold 5- 1944 No. M-9663	1000.00
3000 Derby Gas & Elect. 1st Lien Gold-5-1946 Nos. M-3383/84- M. 1110	3000.00
2000 Eastern Mass. St. Ry. Ref. Mtg. - $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ -1948 A. Nos. 10965/66	2000.00
100 Eastern Mass. St. Ry. Ref. Mtg. -6-1948-D. No. 643	100.00
2000 Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mtg. Gold - $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ -1951 Nos. M-1254/55	2000.00
1000 Erie Rd. Ref & Imp. Mtg. Gold-5-1967 No. 48062	1000.00
1000 Florida Pow. & Lt. 1st. Mtg. Gold-5-1954 No. 51186	1000.00
2000 Great Northern R.R. Gen. Mtg. -7-1936 A. Nos. M-21992-M-2419	2000.00
2000 Ill. Power & Lt. 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold -5-1956 C. Nos. C.M. 8997-C.M. 13264	2000.00



3000 Interstate Pow. 1st Mtg. Gold-5-1957	
Nos. 6952-M-2519-M.970	3000.00
1000 Interstate Pub. Ser. 1st Mtg. & Ref. Gold-5-1956-D.	
Nos. D. 1043-D, 1124- \$500. ea.	1000.00
2000 Jer. Cent. Pow. & Lt. 1st Mtg. Ref. Gold-5-1947	
Nos. M-107, M-2375	2000.00
1000 Mo. Pacific R.R. 1st & Ref. Mtg. 5-1978-G.	
No. 23120	1000.00
1000 Mo. Pacific R.R. Gen. Mtg. -4-1975	
No. M-16180	1000.00
1000 Mo. Pacific R.R. 1st & Ref. Mtg. 5-1981-I	
No. 25064	1000.00
2000 Mo. Public Ser. 1st Mtg. Gold-5-1947	
Nos. M-309/310	2000.00
1000 Miss. River Power Deb. -5-1947	
No. 1438	1000.00
1000 Natnl. Elec. Pow. Sec. Gold Deb. -5-1978 C/D	
No. M. 6609	1000.00
1000 Natnl. Pub Ser. Sec. Gold Deb. -5-1978 C/D	
No. 111 47	1000.00
5000 New Eng. Gas & Elec. Conv. Gold Deb. -5-19XX	
Nos. 16402/06	5000.00
5000 New Eng. Pow. Ass. Gold Deb. -5-1948 (M-11419	
Nos. M-2763, M-19202, M-5798, M-10560,	5000.00
2000 New. Eng. Pow. ass. Gold Deb. -5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1954	
Nos. M-4173-M-4174	2000.00
1000 New Orleans Pub. Ser. Inc. Mtg. Gold-6-1949-A.	
No. M. 597	1000.00
1000 N.Y. Water Ser. 1st. M. Gold 5-1951-A.	
No. 7371	1000.00
2000 No. Am. Lt. & Pow. S. F. Gold Deb. -5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1956	
Nos. 9386/87	2000.00
2000 Nor. Pac. Prior Lien 7 Land Gr. Gold-4-1997	
Nos. M-64833, M-24762	2000.00
5000 Nor. States Pow. Ref. Mtg. Gold-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1961	
Nos. M-271/275	5000.00
1000 North Western Pow. 1st M.S. Con. Gold-6- 1960-A.	
No. M-04515	1000.00
2000 Penn. R.R. Con. Mtg. -4-1948	
Nos. 54842-47483	2000.00
1000 Phil & Read. C7I. Ref. Mtg. S.F/ Gold -5-1973	
No. M-15723	1000.00
4000 Repub. Ser. Corp. 1st. Lien Coll. Tr. -5-1951-A.	
Nos. 502/03-M-3761/62	4000.00
2000 Sec. Int. Sec. Gold Deb-5-1948	
Nos. 6636/37	2000.00
4000 Sou. Pac. Gold 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1981	
Nos. 49913/16	4000.00
4000 Stand. Gas & Elec. -6-1935	
Nos. 4131/34	4000.00
2000 Toledo Edison 1st Mtg. 5-1962	
Nos. 22693-22694	2000.00
1000 St. Paul, Minn & Man	
No. 31747	1000.00
2000 Virg. Pub. Ser. 1st. M. & Ref. Gold 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1946 A.	
Nos. M. 2352, M-5906	2000.00
1000 Brooklyn Union El. 1st. Mtg. Gold 5-1950	
No. 7917	1000.00
2000 Texas & Louis. Pow. 1st. Mtg. Gold 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1960-B.	
Nos. 4-5 C/D	2000.00



Book No. 83476 Boston Penny Savings Bank	2700.32
Book No. 6456 Medford Savings Bank	2000.00
5-Matured Shares Medford Co-operative Bank	1000.00
33-Shares Pere Marquette R.R. Com. Stock.	
(Certif. 012638-value 8/31-1935	495.00
Deposit-Second Natnl. Bank	1603.33
Note Boston Commandery K.T.	3500.00
Note- Charles K. Lawton	5500.00
	<u>120398.65</u>

The cost price of our Bonds is \$99291.00  
Present value-Sep.1, '35 82943.00  
Showing a shrinkage 16348.00  
\$10,000. of our bonds are in default-\$2000. more than last year.

Courteously submitted

(signed)	Elmer G. Page	)	Trustees of
	Herbert A. Rhoades	)	the
	Jesse E. Ames	)	Permanent
	William P. Bullard	)	Fund
	Joseph T. Paul	)	

Report of the Trustees of the Charity Fund

Boston, September 18, 1935

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Charity Fund

Receipts

Dividends-Boston Penny Savings Bank	35.66
Cambridge Savings Bank	30.00
Charlestown 5¢ Savings Bank	57.36
Chelsea Savings Bank	57.08
Dorchester Savings Bank	30.00
East Boston Savings Bank	67.38
Home Savings Bank	30.00
Malden Savings Bank	48.16
Warren Inst. for Savings	<u>30.00</u>
	385.64
Income Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	283.12
Gift-Gideon H. Allen	<u>10.00</u>
	678.76

Payments

Relief-Sundry Persons	318.42
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Deposit	<u>360.34</u>
	678.76

The Fund is Invested as Follows

Book No. 89162-Boston Penny Savings Bank	1479.01
56344-Cambridge " "	1000.00
76293-Charlestown " "	1639.18
73245-Chelsea " "	1631.14
13309-Dorchester " "	1000.00
68753-East Boston " "	2073.12
129411-Home " "	1000.00
51648-Malden " "	1376.36
86250-Warren Inst for Savings	1000.00



Advanced for relief of E.C.Neal  
Note-Winnefred H. Papke

937.65  
250.00  
13386.46

Courteously submitted

(Signed) Elmer G. Page )  
Herbert A. Rhoades ) Trustees  
Jesse E. Ames ) Charity Funds  
William P. Bullard )  
Joseph T. Paul )

Samuel C. Lawrence Fund

Boston September 18, 1935

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence Fund.

Receipts

New York Central Coupons	120.00
Amer. Tel. & Tel. Coupons	100.00
Dividends-Essex Savings Bank, Lawrence	30.00
Dividends-Boston Penny Savings Bank	33.12
N.Y. Central Bonds-Paid	<u>2000.00</u>
	2283.12

Payments

Trustees-Charity Fund-acct. relief	283.12
------------------------------------	--------

The Fund is Invested as follows

Book No. 148394-Boston Penny Savings Bank	3071.63
" " 228194-Essex Savings Bank	1000.00
Amer. Tel & Tel. 30 year Coll. Trust-5-1946	
Nos. 48738, 29209	<u>2000.00</u>
	6071.63

The market value of the Bonds is now \$2190.00

Courteously submitted

(Signed) Elmer G. Page )  
Herbert A. Rhoades ) Trustees  
Jesse E. Ames ) Charity Funds  
William P. Bullard )  
Joseph T. Paul )

John H. Collamore Fund.

Boston, September 18, 1935

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith present their report of the John H. Collamore Fund.

Receipts

Dividends-Boston Penny Savings Bank	2.25
Received from Trustees of the Building	<u>75.00</u>
	77.25
Deposited in Boston Penny Savings Bank	77.25

The Fund now consists of a deposit in the Boston Penny  
Savings Bank-Book 209285- of \$177.25



Courteously submitted

(Signed)	Elmer G. Page	) Trustees
	Herbert A. Rhoades	)
	Jesse E. Ames	) Charity Funds
	William P. Bullard	)
	Joseph T. Paul	)

Commanders Fund

Boston, September 18, 1935

The Trustees of the Commanders Fund submit the following report.

Income

Dividends-Boston Penny Savings Bank	15.94
-------------------------------------	-------

This Fund is deposited in the Boston Penny Savings Bank  
Book-157566-showing a balance of \$760.02

Courteously submitted

(Signed)	Elmer G. Page	) Trustees
	Herbert A. Rhoades	) Commanders
	Jesse E. Ames	) Fund.
	William P. Bullard	)
	Joseph T. Paul	)

Report of the Finance Committee

Boston, Mass. Sept. 18, 1935

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery;-

Your Finance Committee have examined the books of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer and Trustees of the various Funds of Boston Commandery-viz.

Permanent Fund  
Charity Fund  
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund  
Collamore Fund  
and Commanders Fund

They find them to be correct and proper vouchers have been shown for all disbursements.

They have also examined all the Securities as reported to you, and find them to be as enumerated in their report.

All of these Securities have been in the possession of the Finance Committee, at one and the same time, on September 13, 1935, and were returned to the vault, to the Trustees on that day.

The following is a summary of the Financial condition of Boston Commandery K.T. as of August 31st, 1935.

Treasurers Balance	527.08
Permanent Fund	120398.65
Charity Fund-General	13386.46
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6071.63
Commanders Fund	760.02
Collamore Fund	177.25
	<u>141321.09</u>



The Dues outstanding August 31, 1935 were as follows;-

493 Members owing previous to 1935	<del>5874.00</del>
	5846.00
967 Members Dues charged Aug 31, 1935	9670.00
	<u>15516.00</u>

Two years ago your Trustees reported the following concerning the Securities of the Commandery.

"Cost of Bonds held by the Commandery	96391.00
Market value-(date of report 2 yrs. ago.)	64361.00
Showing a shrinkage of	<u>32030.00</u>

This year they report as follows;-

"Cost of Bonds held by the Commandery	99291.00
Market value-August 31, 1935	82943.00
Showing a shrinkage of	<u>16348.00</u>

This shows a reduction in the shrinkage of our Bonds by one half in the past two years.

This has been further lessened since the report was made up.

Courteously submitted

(Signed) Elmer G. Page-E.C.  
John A. Johnson-Gen.  
James G. Barnes-C.G.

Upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously voted that the several reports as read, be received and accepted, and spread upon the records.

Upon motion of our Treasurer, Sir Knight Rhoades, duly seconded it was voted -

"That the Second National Bank of Boston, be approved, as the depository for the General Account of Boston Commandery, E.T. and that the Treasurer and the Recorder, be authorized and directed, to deposit in said account, all the monies, checks, coupons and other collectible items, severally received by them from time to time; and until otherwise ordered, said bank is hereby authorized to make payment from the funds so deposited with it, upon check of this Commandery, when signed by two of the following officers;- Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, Captain General, or Treasurer, one of whom shall be, either the Eminent Commander or Treasurer, and the said officers are authorized to sign, endorse, execute and deliver any and all checks, drafts or securities, on behalf of said Commandery. The same regulation shall apply to the account, and all the Savings Bank Accounts of the Trustees of the Permanent and Charity Funds of the Commandery, excepting that such checks, drafts or securities, shall be signed by two of the Trustees, one of whom shall be, either the Eminent Commander or the Treasurer."



Upon a motion made and seconded, that the Bonding of the several officers of the Commandery be discontinued, it was voted to continue as heretofore.

Report of the Nominating Committee

The Eminent Commander announced that dinner was in waiting, and that he would declare a recess at this time. The Officers and Sir Knights formed the lines and proceeded to the Banquet Hall, the next hour being devoted to the enjoyment of a good dinner and entertainment together. Returning to the Asylum of the Commandery at 7.45 P.M. the Annual business of the Conclave was resumed.

Report of the Nominating Committee

Before making the report of the Committee, the Chairman read the following letter of resignation.

Boston, Mass. Sept. 5, 1935

"Dr. Joseph T. Paul  
419 Boylston Street  
Boston, Mass.

Dear and Eminent Sir Paul;-

I have your report as Chairman of the Nominating Committee for Boston Commandery, and note that the Committee have nominated me for the position of Recorder, made vacant by the recent death of our beloved Sir Knight Joseph W. Work. In the event of my election to that office, the position of Trustee of Boston Commandery, to which I was elected in Sept. 1933 for a term of three years, and which expires one year from this time, must be filled, as our by-laws Art. VII-Sec. 3, provide that the three members of the Board of Trustees, other than the Eminent Commander and the Treasurer shall hold no other office in the Commandery.

Therefore, I herewith present to you, my resignation of the office of Trustee of Boston Commandery, to be presented to the Commandery, as upon installation into any other office of the Commandery, the position of Trustee, under our by-laws, is not after that time alive, being made void by another office in the Commandery.

Courteously

(Signed) Jesse E. Ames

It was moved and seconded that the resignation just read, be accepted, and so unanimously voted.

The Chairman of the Nominating Committee, then made the following report;

"Eminent Commander, Officers and Members  
Boston Commandery, K.T.

The Committee to whom was assigned the duty of presenting a list of Candidates for your consideration, for the various offices for the ensuing year, present the following;-

Eminent Commander	John A. Johnson
Generalissimo	James G. Barnes
Captain General	Robert G. Wilson Jr.
Senior Warden	Henry S. Cushing
Junior Warden	Lorin E. Lewis



Treasurer Herbert A. Rhoades  
Recorder Jesse E. Ames  
Prelate Charles W. Howard  
Trustee for unexpired term (1936)  
vice-Jesse E. Ames-Resigned Frederick H. Briggs  
Trustee for Three years William P. Bullard

September 18, 1935

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) Joseph T. Paul  
William C. Bragg  
Frank O. Clark  
Charles R. Baker  
Fredk. C. Graves

Upon motion it was voted to accept the report of the Committee and proceed to ballot.

The Eminent appointed two Committees to distribute, collect and count ballots.

First Committee

Sir. Kt. Nourse  
" " Taintor  
" " McCuen

Second Committee

Sir. Kt. Baker  
" " Fisher  
" " Ray

The Commander directed that the Commandery be polled, and the result showed that 108 were present.

The report of the First Committee showed that 107 ballots had been cast for Eminent Commander, all of which were for Sir John A. Johnson

A committee of the Past Commanders of the Commandery was appointed to introduce Sir Knight Johnson into the Asylum. Following a most pleasing demonstration of applause by the Sir Knights, the Eminent Commander informed him of his unanimous election to the office of Eminent Commander and asked his acceptance of the office.

Sir Knight Johnson expressed his appreciation of the honor given to him by the Commandery and accepted the office. The second Committee then reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Generalissimo were 108, all of which were for Sir Knight James G. Barnes.

The First Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Captain General were 86- of which 84 were for Robert G. Wilson Jr.-2 scattering.

The Second Committee reported that the whole number of Ballots cast for Senior Warden were 105- all of which were for Sir Henry S. Cushing.

The First Committee reported that the whole number of Ballots cast for Junior Warden were 106- all of which were for Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis

These Sir Knights were notified of their election by the Eminent Commander and severally accepted the office to which they had been elected.

On motion, no objection being made, Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson was authorized by vote of the Commandery to cast one ballot for the remaining officers as they appeared on the Nominating Committee's report.



The remaining Elective Officers thus elected were;-

Treasurer-	Sir Herbert A. Rhoades
Recorder	Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames
Prelate	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard
Trustee for one year-	Rt. Em. Sir. Fredk. H. Briggs
Trustee for three years-	Em. Sir. William P. Bullard

Eminent Sir. Joseph T. Paul was then called to the East and upon retiring from the Chair, the retiring Eminent Commander Em. Sir Page was addressed by Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson, who presented to him on behalf of the Commandery, a Past Commanders sword and belt.

Eminent Sir Page expressed his deep appreciation and thanks for this gift from the Commandery, and his pleasure in having been honored with the opportunity to be of service to the Commandery during the past two years.

Eminent Sir Paul then called upon Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves to assist him in the installation of the Officers of the Commandery.

Appointments of the Eminent Commander

Associate Prelate	Sir Rev. Raymond Lang
Associate Prelate	Sir Kenneth Campbell
Standard Bearer	Sir Wallace E. Crowley
Sword Bearer	Sir John F. Cook
Warder	Sir Walter Earl Duncan
Surgeon	Sir Charles McClure M.D.
Quartermaster	Sir Albert B. Hall
Quartermaster	Sir Harold W. Martin
Quartermaster	Sir Albert E. Sweetser
Beauseant Bearer	Sir George N. Baker
National Color Bearer	Sir Alfred S. Craig
State Color Bearer	Sir Burton G. Gillespie
Armorer	Sir Fred C. Mackintosh
Sentinel	Sir Edward F. Jacobs
Organist	Sir Eben H. Bailey
Choir Master	Sir John Kirk Semple
Commissary	Sir Frank L. Gibby
Orderly	Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins
Chairman-Entertainment Com.	Sir John P. Stryker
Editor of the Crusader	Sir William C. Bragg
Master of Ceremonies	Em. Sir Elmer G. Page
Captain of the Guard	Sir Arthur N. Hale
Lieutenant of the Guard	Sir James S. W. Rogers
Third Guard	Sir Wilbert Soule
Asst. Third Guard	Sir Alden Leland
Second Guard	Sir William L. Aldrich
Asst. Second Guard	Sir Charles R. Baker
First Guard	Sir Harold M. Sawyer
Asst. First Guard	Sir Roland D. Crook
Custodian of Candidates	Sir Winfield L. Nourse

The Commander expressed his appreciation and pleasure in being installed by Em. Sir Paul and Em. Sir Graves with whom he had been long associated in other Masonic work, and presented to each a token of the occasion, which was gracefully acknowledged by them.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed at 9,40 P.M. without form. Attendance -Members 164

A true Record

There were 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Kts. in uniform Attest *Jesse E. Ames* Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery - Knights Templars

Ionic Hall- Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, October 16, 1935

Stated Conclave

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers.

Records

The records of the last Annual Conclave, held September 18, 1935, were read and declared approved.

Death

The Commander announced the following death, and the Sir Knights were called to attention, while the customary tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT WALTER WADE WHEELER

Born in Manchester, Mass. June 20, 1854

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, Mar. 26, 1895

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Apr. 7, 1909

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T., June 16, 1909

Died in Milton, Mass. Sep. 24, 1935

Letters

A letter was read from the family of our late Sir Knight Wheeler, expressing their thanks for the flowers sent to the funeral.

Announcement

The Commander announced that an entertainment had been provided, as usual, although it did not appear on the notice. That following the dinner in the banquet hall below, there would be a soloist and that Sir Knight Stetson would entertain us with a talk, illustrated by views of a journey through England and Wales. After which it was pleasing to the officers, to have the Sir Knights return to the Asylum and witness the rehearsal of the Red Cross and Malta.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 6.05 P.M.

Attendance

Members 71

There were 26 Sir Knights in uniform

A True Record- Attest

*Gene E. Anderson*

Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall-Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, November 20, 1935

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line officers.

The Eminent Commander announced the death of our Senior Warden, Sir Henry Stanley Cushing, and the Sir Knights, uncovered in silence, paid respect to his memory.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave, held October 16, 1935, were read and declared approved.

Letters

Letters were read from Mrs. Charles E. Adams, announcing the death of her husband, Sir Knight Charles E. Adams, in California April 3d last, and enclosing a donation to the Commandery. Sir Knight Adams had nearly reached his 95th birth-day, and was at the time of his decease, the oldest in years, of any member of the Commandery.

From S. Dexter Bowker in New Jersey, a short note was read, and he is the oldest Sir Knight of Boston Commandery, having been Knighted in Boston Commandery, May 17, 1876

It was voted that a suitable acknowledgment of these letters be made by the Recorder.

Reports of Ill Members

The Eminent Commander reported the illness of our Organist, Sir Knight Eben H. Bailey, at his home in Ipswich. Sir Knight Barnes, Generalissimo, reported the serious illness of Sir Knight Charles W. Bigelow, in a hospital in New York. Sir Knight Rhoades, Treasurer, reported that Sir Knight Charles E. Munroe, who has been ill for some time, has so far recovered as to be out again.

Exemplification

The Eminent Commander referred to the District Exemplification at Lynn, on Saturday at 2.P.M. of the Order of the Temple, and that after the conclusion of the work, a dinner and entertainment followed, and that our report of the number of Sir Knights from Boston Commandery, would be required by the Inspecting Officer in the morning.

The Eminent Commander expressed his appreciation in the quick response of the Sir Knights to the request for the Christmas offering, and the hope that it would be materially further increased, as the urgent needs were many.



Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced, after which the customary tribute was rendered.

CHARLES GROVER EICHENBERGER

Born in Dalton, Ohio, July 15, 1884

Raised in Rural Lodge, Feb. 3, 1916

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Dec 7, 1921

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 13, 1922

Died in Egypt, Mass. March 4, 1933

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES E. ADAMS

Born in Amherst, Mass. Nov. 4, 1840

Raised in Temple Lodge #96 of Wisconsin

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Jan. 3, 1883

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 21, 1883

Died in Palm Springs, Calif. Apr. 2, 1935

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK S. FOGG

Born in E. Boston, Mass. Apr. 26, 1872

Raised in St. Johns Lodge, Oct. 2, 1905

Exalted in Mt. Vernon R.A. Chapter, Jan 17, 1907

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 17, 1922

Died in Brookline, Mass. Oct 26, 1935

SIR KNIGHT HENRY STANLEY CUSHING

Born in Milford, Mass. Feb. 14, 1878

Raised in Mount Hermon Lodge, June 12, 1922

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, June 14, 1923

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov 21, 1923

Died in Newton, Mass. Nov 5, 1935

The Eminent Commander stated that a Dispensation would be obtained for an election at our Stated Conclave in December, to fill the vacancy.

The Eminent Commander called attention to the rehearsal which would follow the dinner, and no further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 6.05 P.M.

Attendance- 79

At Dinner - 76

There were 22 Sir Knights in uniform

A true record

Attest--

*James B. Ames* Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, December 18, 1935

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.15 P. M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, held November 20, 1935, were read and declared approved.

Death

The Commander announced the following death, and the Sir Knights were called to attention, and the customary tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT B. HALL

Born in Jamaica Plain, April 15, 1858

Raised in Eliot Lodge, October 15, 1879

Dimitted to Pequossette Lodge, December 9, 1880

Exalted in Waltham R. A. Chapter, December 31, 1879

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. October 18, 1882

Died in Watertown, Mass. December 10, 1935

Communications

Official Circular No. 2, from the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, dated November 15, 1935, was presented, and upon motion of Em. Sir. Elmer G. Page it was unanimously voted, that the Council of the Commandery and also including the Recorder, be authorized by the Commandery to take such action as they may deem advisable.

The Eminent Commander referred to the official Christmas sentiment which each Sir Knight had received with his notice of this Conclave, from the Grand Encampment of the United States, and the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

Dispensation

The following Dispensation was then read.

GRAND COMMANDERY of KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

and the

Appendant Orders of Massachusetts & Rhode Island

Office of the Grand Commander

Boston, Mass. Dec. 7, 1935

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery No. 2 K.T.

Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this, my dispensation, authorizing special election to be held at Regular Stated Conclave, on Wednesday, December 18, 1935, to fill the vacancy of Senior Warden, and such other vacancies as have been

effected owing to the decease of the Senior Warden on Nov.5,1935.

This dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this 7th day of December, A.D.1935-A.O.817

(Signed)

HAROLD W. SPRAGUE

Grand Commander

#### ELECTION

Upon motion duly made and seconded, there being no objection, the Junior Warden having been nominated for the position of Senior Warden and the nominations closed without any other nomination the Sir Knight Treasurer was authorized by the Commandery to cast one vote for Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, for Senior Warden, Sir Knight Lewis, having accepted the office, the position of Junior Warden became vacant and it was moved and seconded, that the present Warden, Sir Knight Walter E. Duncan be nominated for the position of Junior Warden, There being no other nominations it was unanimously voted upon motion duly made and seconded, that the Sir Knight Treasurer, be authorized to cast one vote for the Commandery, for Sir Knight Walter E. Duncan for Junior Warden. Sir Knight Duncan accepted the office of Junior Warden. The Eminent Commander stated that the appointment of Warden to fill the vacancy created by this last election, would be made later.

#### Installation

Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page was invited to the East and asked the assistance of Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard in installing the officers, which being accomplished, the customary proclamation was made by the Acting Grand Warden, Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard after which the installing officers retired and a graceful expression of their services was given to them by the Eminent Commander. The Commandery was then opened on the Order of Malta and the work of that Order rendered with Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Captain General, at the head of the Commandery.

#### RED CROSS

The Order of Malta was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened, with Sir Knight James G. Barnes Generalissimo in the East, and the work of the Red Cross was exemplified. A recess was declared at 6.15 P.M. and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall. An entertainment followed, and the Sir Knights were also pleasantly surprised in having with them Sir Knight Leverett W. Ståtonstall, and his address to them was most cordially received, and appreciated.

#### Closing

At 8.15 the Sir Knights returned to the Asylum and the remaining part of the Red Cross was exemplified, and no further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 8<sup>45</sup> P.M.

Attendance-- 79

Sir Knights in uniform-24

A True Record--Attest

*James E. Anderson* Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, January 15, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 5.P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, held December 18, 1935, were read and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved as read.

Death

The Commander announced the death of our second oldest Past Commander, and stated that the funeral would be held at the Newton Cemetery Chapel on Thursday at 1.30 P. M. and asked especially that those Sir Knights who remembered him in the days when he was active in the Commandery, attend the funeral if they could arrange to do so. The customary standing tribute was then rendered to his memory.

EMINENT SIR LEONARD WARREN ROSS

Born in Worcester, Mass. October 5, 1856  
Raised in Bethesda Lodge, November 17, 1885  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, April 5, 1899  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T., March 21, 1900  
Worshipful Master of Bethesda Lodge-1895-1896  
M.E. High Priest of St. Andrews Chapter-1908-1909  
Eminent Commander of Boston Commandery, K.T. 1912  
Died in Portsmouth, Virginia, January 11, 1936

Communications

A letter from Sir Knight Theodore Barnes, expressing thanks to the Commandery and to the Sir Knights personally, for the kindly messages, and beautiful flowers sent to him during his illness at the hospital, was read.

A letter from Golden West Commandery #43 of Los Angeles, California, notifying Boston Commandery of the election to Honorary Membership, by them, of one of our members, Sir Knight Robert Hooper Field, was read, and also the reply of the Commandery to them.

Petition for the Orders

The following petition for the Orders, was received.

Companion VINCENT MONTELLO

Residence- 406 Winthrop Street, West Medford, Mass.

Occupation- Restaurant-Mechanics Building, Boston, Mass.

Member of Mount Hermon Lodge of Medford, Mass.

Member of Mystic R. A. Chapter of Medford Mass.

Recommended and vouched for, by Sir Knights

Gurney Hugh McDonald and Fred C. Mackintosh

# Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America

OFFICE OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTMAS OBSERVANCE

Most Eminent and Dear Frater:

The following sentiment has been prepared by this Committee for the coming Christmas Observance:

To Andrew D. Agnew, Grand Master:

The coming Christmas will mark the end of the first fifty years of formal observance by the Grand Encampment of the anniversary of the birth of our Blessed Saviour and it is fitting that on its Golden Anniversary we pay tribute to the memory of those courteous and sincere Templar Knights who first inaugurated this beautiful service.

While the service was initiated in the Grand Encampment in 1885 by Sir Knight Stephen Berry, P. C., Chairman of the Correspondence Committee of the Grand Commandery of Maine, and was noted in the report of Sir Knight Robert E. Withers, Most Eminent Grand Master in 1886, yet the fact is that as early as December 10, 1879, Frater Berry issued a call to several prominent Knights Templar, inviting them to take a libation with him on the following Christmas Day, at noon in the City of Washington, D. C.,—thus showing that the service had its origin several years before its introduction into the Grand Encampment. And now, in memory of those pioneer Knights who first suggested our Christmas observance, and on this semi-centennial of its introduction into the Grand Encampment, the great Templar army halts for a moment to salute you, as its Commander-in-Chief and then marches on toward the attainment of all of those things for which Templary stands.

Unfortunately, while our Blessed Immanuel taught the doctrine of "Peace on earth, goodwill toward men," war dogs have again been unleashed and human blood has again been spilled in a land not far from Galilee. Every Templar heart is filled with regret that human lives are so little prized and human suffering and woe so lightly considered. God grant the time may quickly come when wars shall be no more; when swords shall be beaten into plowshares and spears into pruning hooks.

The Templar Hosts of America congratulate and felicitate you and pray God to grant you and yours continued health and happiness.

To which the Grand Master responds as follows:

Christmastide is a season which warms the heart of Christendom with human sympathy. It causes us to remember our kinship with all mankind. Would that its spirit might be all pervading and controlling in this troubled world of ours. Franklin said the introduction of the principles of Christianity into public affairs would revolutionize the world. The following words might well have been written with reference to the present day: "I have seen tyrant kings crush their helpless folk. I have seen the fields of the innocent trampled into bloody ruin by the feet of conquering armies. I have seen the wicked nation overcome the peoples that loved liberty, and take away their treasure by force of arms."

As members of an Order founded upon the Christian religion and its principles of peace and good will toward all mankind, our hearts have indeed been saddened to be compelled to witness the slaughter of human beings at the behest of power maddened dictators. We should be thankful to Almighty God that it has fallen to our lot to live in a land dedicated to the proposition that the only justifiable warfare is that of defense. Depressing as this condition is I am nevertheless in accord with Whittier, who in the latter years of his life, said "Nothing is clearer to my mind than the fact that the world is growing better."

My fratres we have progressed and are continuing to progress. We are moving onward and upward to greater heights. When the teachings of Christianity shall be practiced as well as preached by those who profess adherence thereto, we shall then see the attainment of our objectives. To that task we as Templars are committed.

We pay loving tribute to those distinguished fratres who fifty years ago inaugurated this beautiful Christmas observance that has contributed so much to the joy and happiness of the day.

I reciprocate most cordially and appreciatively your kind Christmas message. My warmest greetings go out to you my beloved fratres, to you and to your dear ones, and to our fratres of sister Jurisdictions, for a Joyous Christmas and a most Happy and Prosperous New Year.

To Grand Commanders, and Commanders of Subordinate Commanderies under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment:

The foregoing toast to the Most Eminent Grand Master and his response thereto are transmitted to you with the request that you extend an invitation, through the proper officers, to all Sir Knights within your jurisdiction to join in the sentiments expressed, on Wednesday, December 25, 1935, at some convenient hour, preferably at noon, Eastern Standard Time, (equivalent to 5:00 P. M. Greenwich).

Courteously and fraternally yours,

Hamilton, Ohio  
December 15, 1935

NELSON WILLIAMS, P. G. C.  
Committee on Christmas Observance.

Address of the Grand Master:

ANDREW D. AGNEW,  
815 Title Guaranty Building, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.  
Hawaiian Standard Time 165° W. 6 A. M.  
Alaska Standard Time 135° W. 8 A. M.  
Pacific Standard Time 120° W. 9 A. M.  
Mountain Standard Time 105° W. 10 A. M.  
Central Standard Time 90° W. 11 A. M.  
Greenwich Standard Time 0° W. 5 P. M.  
Philippine Standard Time 120° E. 1 A. M.  
December 26.

## GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND  
Organized 1805

Brockton, Massachusetts.  
November 9, 1935.

To the Commanders, Officers and Knights of the Commanderies of this Grand Jurisdiction:

In transmitting to you the Christmas sentiment prepared by the Committee on Christmas Observance and our Grand Master's response, I express the hope that each constituent Commandery will carry into effect the request herein outlined and assemble at noon on Christmas Day and reverently observe the Natal Day of the Great Captain of our Salvation.

Christmas Day! As members of an order of Christian Knighthood we cannot speak or even think of these words without picturing in our minds the events of centuries ago.

Those immortal words of the angel, "Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, . . . for unto you is born this day in the city of David, a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord", have come surging down through the ages, unchecked by distance or time, but with ever increasing power, until today, we too add our voices to the triumphant chorus of the centuries in joyful "Glory to God in the highest and on earth Peace, good will toward men."

The Star of Bethlehem was a beacon of Hope to the Wise Men of old, but the star has performed its mission and is no more. The beacon of Hope today is the symbol of our order, the Cross of sacrifice and service.

While we rejoice in the brilliance of the star and its wonderful message, let us endeavour to be faithful to the teachings of Him whose birth the star revealed, striving onward and upward along the journey of life, our faces glowing with the reflected glory of the Cross, our Hope of Eternal Life.

Courteously and fraternally yours,

HAROLD W. SPRAGUE,  
Grand Commander.

[SEAL] ATTEST:

MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER, Grand Recorder.



GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS  
AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

Boston, November 15, 1935.

OFFICIAL CIRCULAR NO. 2.  
Series of 1935-1936

To the Commanders, Officers and Sir Knights  
of the Commanderies of this Grand Jurisdiction:—

I have made arrangements with Eminent Sir Clarence C. Watters, Commander of Springfield Commandery No. 6, for the publication of a Templar Magazine under the restrictions set forth in the recommendation of Rt. Em. Sir Arthur S. Vaughn, in accordance with the vote of Grand Commandery at the Annual Conclave on October 30, 1935.

Each Commandery should by vote determine whether its list of members and their addresses shall be sent to Eminent Sir Watters. If, by vote, a list is sent by a Commandery, each person on that list should receive, gratis, a copy of the magazine monthly. The list submitted will remain the property of the Commandery submitting it and will be in the strict control of Eminent Sir Watters—he in no case to use it or permit it to be used for any purpose other than to send out copies of the magazine. If at any time a Commandery, by vote, decides to withdraw its list, Eminent Sir Watters will return it, no copy thereof being kept and no addressograph plates thereof being preserved. The magazine will not be sent on the above terms to any member of a Commandery which decides not to submit its list.

The magazine is to be called "The Templar" and is to be published monthly at no expense to the constituent Commanderies or to the Sir Knights. Eminent Sir Watters requests that each Commander appoint some member to forward to him before the 10th of each month, interesting news relative to his Commandery. The magazine will be mailed between the first and fifth of each month. It is hoped that the mailing lists will be received in time for the first issue to be mailed about February first.

If the Commander sees fit, it would be desirable for him to send each month to Eminent Sir Watters a copy of his calendar with such items as would be suitable for inclusion in the magazine so marked. This would give an automatic check on the deaths, also, so that those names could be taken from the mailing list.

I am convinced that "The Templar" will be of great value in keeping our membership informed in regard to the activities of our Commanderies; that it will aid in fostering a greater amount of inter-Commandery affairs and will stir renewed interest on the part of each individual Sir Knight in our order of Christian Knighthood.

I therefore urge your active and earnest co-operation so that, all working together, we may make "The Templar" a credit and valuable aid to our Grand Commandery.

Courteously and fraternally yours,

*Harold W. Sprague*

Harold W. Sprague,  
Grand Commander.



Attest:  
Martin J. Pleschinger,  
Grand Recorder.

# GRAND COMMANDERY & KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,

AND THE

APPENDANT ORDERS OF

MASSACHUSETTS & RHODE ISLAND

## Office of the Grand Commander

ORGANIZED 1805

Boston, Mass., <sup>DEC</sup>Nov. 7, 1935

To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of

Boston

Commandery, No. 2, K. T.

*Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this my dispensation authorizing special election to be held at Regular Stated Conclave on Wednesday, December 18, 1935, to fill the vacancy of Senior Warden and such other vacancies as have been effected owing to the decease of the Senior Warden on November 5, 1935.*

*This dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.*

Given under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this

7th

day of December A. D. 1935

A. O. 817



*Harold W. Sprague*  
Grand Commander.



Rehearsal

The Eminent Commander announced that following the dinner a rehearsal of the Order of the Temple, to which all were cordially invited, would be held, and no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 5.45 P.M.

Attendance-81-(at the dinner 77 )  
Sir Knights in uniform-16

A True Record--Attest

*Jesse E. Aves*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, February 19, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, held January 15, 1936, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved.

Deaths

The Commander announced the death of the following Sir Knights and the customary standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT JOHN HENRY HILDRETH

Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. July 11, 1860

Raised in Henry Price Lodge, Apr. 22, 1896

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, December 4, 1897

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. December 18, 1901

Died in Boston, January 28, 1936

SIR KNIGHT JOSHUA MERRILL BRAGG

Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. March 7, 1865

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, November 1st, 1917

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, February 14, 1918

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. November 20, 1918

Died in Medford, Mass. February 11, 1936

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM LEARNED SHEARER JR.

Born in Cambridge, Mass. Sept. 24, 1877

Raised in Beth-Horon Lodge, June 9, 1908

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, December 10, 1908

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 17, 1909

Died in Brookline, Mass. February 16, 1936

Balloting

The Committee appointed to investigate the character and standing of the following named Companion, having made a full and favorable report, upon ballot he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

COMPANION VINCENT MONTELLO

Residence-406 Winthrop Street, West Medford, Mass.

Occupation-Restaurant-Mechanics Building, Boston

Member of Mt. Hermon Lodge-Medford, Mass.

Member of Mystic R.A. Chapter-Medford, Mass.

Communications

Cards acknowledging the receipt of flowers, were read from the family of Eminent Sir Ross, Sir John H. Hildreth and Sir Joshua M. Bragg. A letter from Mrs Stephen D. Bartlett, expressing thanks and appreciation in receiving a basket of fruit, was read.





The Empty Tomb

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS  
AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

Organized 1805

Brockton, Massachusetts  
March 1, 1936

OFFICIAL CIRCULAR NO. 3  
SERIES 1935-1936

TO THE COMMANDERS, OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS OF THE  
COMMANDERIES OF THIS GRAND JURISDICTION:

As we approach the Easter Season it seems fitting that its particular significance to us as Knights Templars should be stressed and that our Constituent Commanderies should be urged to demonstrate to the communities in which they are located, that they believe in and practice church worship.

Therefore I have requested the Grand Prelate to prepare the Easter Message which is made part of this Official Circular and I especially urge upon all the Commanders of the Constituent Commanderies of this Grand Jurisdiction that they arrange for their Commanderies to attend Divine Service on Easter Sunday, April 12th, Ascension Day, May 21st or on other convenient and appropriate occasions when Knights Templars, as such, should appear in public.

Recorders are requested to read this Circular at the first Conclave after its receipt and to make prompt report to the Grand Recorder of such appearances in public as are made, and the number of Sir Knights participating.



Attest:

MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER,  
Grand Recorder.

Note: (No dispensation is required to attend religious services.  
See Constitutions of Grand Encampment, Section 214.)

GRAND PRELATE'S EASTER MESSAGE 1936

Not many experiences in Christian life transcend the joy of the Easter festival. With the fastness of winter over and nature everywhere showing signs of new life, nature's victory over winter's death, one feels the thrill which always comes with hope fulfilled.

It takes but a moment of time and very little effort to note that the world teems with life. From that far off time when the waters yielded the first forms of life, up to the present, all through these countless ages is evidence of growth, development, life. Nothing is more wonderful than these facts which our scientific brethren have revealed.

Yet the story of life is not complete without the truth which Christ reveals, that life is eternal and that "God is not the God of the dead, but of the living."

This is the time when men may well decide whether life is meaningful, or meaningless. No one can read the modern revelations of earth's slow growth and man's progress without questioning whether or not all has been worthwhile. Ages upon ages, incomprehensible length of time, to bring earth to a condition for habitation, and more ages to bring man to that state of development where he dares to look up at the stars and ask, "What is Man?" All this and all that it suggests, may well cause one to ask "What is it all for?" If only for a few short years of continual struggle to exist and to produce other life which will pass through similar experience, life has but little meaning. On the other hand, when one can discern some great purpose running through it all, he finds that life must have some deeper meaning, some significance which is divine.

"That nothing walks with aimless feet;  
That not one life shall be destroyed,  
Or cast as rubbish to the void,  
When God hath made the pile complete."

Christ comes to us at Easter time to tell us again that life is neither meaningless nor transitory, life is eternal. "If God so clothe the grass of the field will He not much more clothe you?" In the line of thought I have tried to express, transpose this saying a little: If God so cares for the earth to make it man's abiding place, will He not much more care for you? And Jesus said, "God is not the God of the dead, but of the living."

"And this is life eternal, to know God and Jesus Christ whom He hath sent," so said the Apostle. As Christian Knights who believe in God and Christ, may we not at this Easter accept life as meaningful, full of promise, bright with hope, alive with certainty, feeling full sure under the Providence of God,

" that good shall fall  
At last.....far off.....at last, to all,  
And every winter change to spring."

*Francis W. Gibbons*  
Grand Prelate.



# The Empty Tomb

AND when the Sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, had brought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him.

And very early in the morning, the first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun.

And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre?

And when they looked they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great.

And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted.

And he said unto them, Be not affrighted: Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified: he is risen, he is not here: behold the place where they laid him.

But go your way and tell the disciples and Peter that he goeth before you into Galilee: there shall ye see him, as he said unto you.

And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulchre: for they trembled and were amazed: neither said they anything to any man; for they were afraid.

ST. MARK 16:1-8

THOMAS SMITH WEBB-LONG SERVICE MEDALS

Letters were read from Sir Knight Clement G. Miller and Sir Knight Edward E. Dearborn, expressing their inability to be present on the occasion of their 40th Anniversary as Members of Boston Commandery. Sir Knight Irvin E. Peak was then presented to the East, and invested with the Long Service Medal, of membership in Boston Commandery, for forty years. Sir Knight Peak expressed his pleasure in receiving the Honor, and his regret that his business was of such a nature, as to preclude his attendance at the Conclaves of the Commandery, except very rarely, and this evening he felt fortunate in being able to be present.

From Grand Commandery

Official Circular No. 3-Series 1935-1936 was then read, a copy of which is filed with these records.

Appointment

The Eminent Commander announced the appointment of Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers as Warder, to fill the vacancy caused by the election and installation of Sir Knight Walter E. Duncan, the former Warder, into the position of Junior Warden.

Installation

The newly appointed Warder, Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers was then briefly installed into that office by the Eminent Commander.

Work

A rehearsal of the Templar Degree, followed the closing of the Commandery until 6.15 P.M. when the work was suspended and all repaired to the Banquet Hall, where an unusually fine dinner was soon occupying their attention. At the conclusion of the dinner, the Commander presented Sir Knight Leverett W. Saltonstall, who addressed the members on the subject of present Governmental Problems.

Attendance at the dinner-97  
Sir Knights in uniform- 31

A True Record-Attest-

*James E. Ames*  
Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, March 18th, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, held February 19, 1936 were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved.

Deaths

The Commander expressed his personal sorrow in the loss of one of our Past Commanders whose presence and helpfulness and interest in Boston Commandery, was a support and strength to us all, and a loss to not only the Commandery, but to each of us personally.

RT. EMINENT SIR FREDERICK HUNTINGTON BRIGGS

Born in Boston, Mass. May 5, 1866

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, June 27, 1911

Exalted in St Andrews R.A. Chapter, January 3, 1912

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 17, 1912

Wor. Master of Joseph Warren Lodge-1924-1925

Excellent High Priest of St Andrews R.A. Chapter-1922

Eminent Commander of Boston Commandery K.T. 1921-1922

Right Eminent Grand Commander of The Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island-1930

Died in Boston, Mass. February 25th, 1936

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM WARREN BRADFORD

Born in Boston, Mass. February 1st, 1867

Raised in Washington Lodge, June 3, 1919

Exalted in St Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 16, 1922

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1924

Died in Lynn, Mass. March 14, 1936

The customary standing tribute was then rendered to their memory.

Communications

Letters acknowledging the receipt of flowers were read from the family of our late Sir Knight William Leonard Shearer Jr. and from Mrs Ada Briggs.

Dispensation

A Dispensation from the Grand Commandery, authorizing Boston Commandery to Elect a Trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of our late Rt. Eminent Sir Briggs, was read.

# GRAND COMMANDERY & KNIGHTS TEMPLARS, AND THE

APPENDANT ORDERS OF

MASSACHUSETTS & RHODE ISLAND

## Office of the Grand Commander

ORGANIZED 1805

Boston, Mass., March 5, 1936

To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of

Boston

Commandery, No. 2, K. T.

*Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this my dispensation authorizing Special election to be held at Stated Conclave Wednesday March 18, 1936 for the purpose of electing a Trustee of Funds of Boston Commandery #2, to fill vacancy caused by the death of Em. Sir Frederick H. Briggs on February 25, 1936.*

*This dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.*

Given under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this

Fifth day of March A. D. 1936  
A. O. 818.



*Harold W. Sprague*  
Grand Commander.



### Election of Trustee

Eminent Sir Howard nominated for the position of Trustee, to fill the vacancy, Eminent Elmer G. Page, which was duly seconded. No other nominations being made, Eminent Sir Ames moved that Eminent Sir Howard be authorized by the Commandery to deposit one ballot for the Commandery, for Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page, for Trustee. This being unanimously voted by the Commandery, the ballot was ordered to be cast, and Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page was declared elected to the position of Trustee in Boston Commandery for the unexpired term of our late Rt. Eminent Frederick H. Briggs. Eminent Sir Page accepted the office and gracefully expressed his thanks and appreciation to the Commandery, for the honor.

### Church Services

An invitation to Boston Commandery to attend Church Services, on Sunday, May 24th at Trinity Church, was presented, and upon motion of Eminent Sir Page it was unanimously voted to accept the invitation and attend the Services on that day.

### Work

The Commandery was then closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates. Generalissimo Sir James G. Barnes was invited to assume the East and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon Companion VINCENT MONTELLO.. At its conclusion the Companions were invited to the banquet hall, where a good dinner and social hour were enjoyed, and this was followed by an illustrated lecture on the Beauty Spots of Europe by Edward P. Gates, which was both entertaining and instructive.

Returning to the Asylum, the Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed and a Priory of the Order of Malta was opened, Captain General, Sir Robert G. Wilson Jr. in the East, and the Order of Malta was conferred upon Companion VINCENT MONTELLO in due form.

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at  
8:15 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner- 73  
Sir Knights in uniform- 26

A true Record- Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, April 15th, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, held March 18, 1936 were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved.

Death

The Commander announced the death of one of our Sir Knights, and the usual tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT HENRY EDWARDS

Born in Quincy, Mass. March 8, 1866

Raised in Bethesda Lodge, March 12, 1912

Exalted in St Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1915

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. January 19, 1916

Died in Nantucket, Mass. April 7, 1936

Petition

Petition for the Orders

COMPANION Lloyd Langdon Mills

Residence-77 Shattuck Road - Woburn

Occupation-Gen. Manager

Place of Business-453 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

Member of Saco Lodge #9, Saco, Maine

Member of Dorchester R.A. Chapter

Recommended by Sir Knight John R.M. Haugland

Em. Sir John A. Johnson

Sword Presented

Announcement was made of the presentation by Mrs Ada Briggs, to the Commandery, of the sword of our late Right Eminent Frederick H. Briggs, and it was moved and voted that the thanks of the Commandery be conveyed to Mrs Briggs.

A circular received from Bay State Commandery of Brockton announcing an especial occasion in Brockton on Sunday May 3, to which Sir Knights were cordially invited to participate, was read.

Recess

At 5 P.M. a recess was declared until 5.30 P.M. at which time the Commandery was reconvened, and opened in full form.

Work

The Order of The Temple was conferred upon VINCENT MONTELLO, up to the Ascension scene, at which time the Commandery was suspended and the Sir Knights repaired to the Banquet Hall, to be again called to order in the Asylum at 7.30 P.M.



### Inspection

At 7.30 P.M. the Commander called the Sir Knights to order and the lines were formed. Eminent Sir George A. Bacon, D.G. Warder announced that Eminent Sir Harrison Hyslop, Grand Senior Warden, and Commander of the First Division of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, was in an adjoining apartment to visit Boston Commandery #2. The Commander assured the Deputy Grand Warder, that the Commandery was ready to receive the Inspecting Officer, Eminent Sir Harrison Hyslop, and would wait upon him by a Committee.

### Committee

The Commander appointed all the Past Commanders of Boston Commandery, present, with Sir James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, Chairman, as the Committee. The Committee was formed and repaired to the ante-room, and escorted into the Asylum the Inspecting Officer, Eminent Sir Harrison Hyslop, accompanied by a suite of thirty-four distinguished Officers and Past Officers, representing eighteen Commanderies, among them being the following Officers of the Grand Commandery.

Eminent Sir George T. Everett-Grand Generalissimo  
Eminent Sir Adelbert E. Place- Grand Capt. General  
Eminent Sir Arthur A. Stewart-Grand Junior Warden  
Eminent and Rev. Francis W. Gibbs-Grand Chaplain-Prelate  
Eminent Sir Charles W. Henderson, Grand Treasurer  
Eminent Sir Hervey Mason-Ins. Instructor

The customary greetings and presentation of the Suite, was followed by the resignation of the Chair to the Inspecting Officer, after which the official count was made, and reported as-156 Sir Knights of Boston Commandery present, and 8 visiting Sir Knights.

The Inspecting Officer resigned the East to the Eminent Commander, John A. Johnson, and the remainder of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon Companion Vincent Montello, who subsequently signed the By-laws, received his Diploma, and became a Member of Boston Commandery. The Inspecting Officer announced that the mark of Boston Commandery was 9 minus.

Addresses were made by the Inspecting Officer, Eminent Sir Everett, and our Grand Prelate Eminent and Rev. Francis W. Gibbs.

Eminent Sir Ames was escorted to the East by the Deputy Grand Warder and presented with the Thomas Smith Webb, Service Medal-of 40 years membership, by the Inspecting Officer, Eminent Sir Harrison Hyslop. Souvenirs were presented by the Eminent Commander to the Inspecting Officers, and the Committee was formed and the visiting Grand Officers and Suite retired.

No further business being presented, the Commandery was closed without form at 9.55 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner-	197
Attendance in uniform-	156
Suite	35
Visitors	8

A true Record

Attest

*James E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, May 20th, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of April 15th., 1936 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, they were declared approved, as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced.

SIR KNIGHT FRANK PLIMPTON ABBEY

Born in Richmond, New York, August 22, 1874  
Raised in Yonnonda Lodge #163, Rochester, N.Y. March 5, 1901  
Exalted in Hamilton R.A. Chapter-#63 of Roch. N.Y. Feb. 25, '04  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 14, 1921  
Died in Jenkintown, Pa.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM SPRAGUE WILEY

Born in Charlestown, Mass. May 28, 1870  
Raised in John Abbott Lodge, March 4, 1919  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 21, 1929  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. November 20, 1929  
Died in Boston, Mass. May 14, 1936

A musical tribute was rendered to their memory.

Balloting

On the application of Lloyd Langdon Mills for the Orders, the release of jurisdiction not having been received, no action was taken.

Delinquents

On motion of Eminent Sir Page, duly seconded, it was voted that the Council of the Commandery, take such action as they may deem advisable in the consideration of delinquent members.

Work

The Commandery of Knights Templars was then suspended and a Council of Knights of the Red Cross was opened, with our General-issimo Sir Knight James G. Barnes in the East, and the work of the Red Cross was exemplified in full form. Following which a recess was declared for a season, and the Companions adjourned to the banquet hall, and at the conclusion of the dinner, were entertained by E. Jeffts Beede with an illustrated lecture on Gaspe Peninsula and the Saguenay river.




Closing

At the conclusion of the lecture the Sir Knights returned to the Asylum, and no further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 8.45 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner- 69  
SirKnights in uniform- 19

A true Record  
Attest-

  
Recorder.

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Sodality Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, June 17, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 10. A.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of May 20th, 1936 were read and no errors or omissions being noted were declared approved, as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention and the following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander.

SIR KNIGHT MILTON EVERETT MURRAY

Born in New Brunswick, September 23, 1866  
Raised in Gate of the Temple Lodge, June 24, 1902  
Exalted in St. Matthews R.A. Chapter, February 9, 1903  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. December 19, 1906  
Died in Boston, June 3, 1936

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE L.H. STEVENSON

Born in Boston, Mass. September 8, 1860  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, June 11, 1895  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, March 7, 1898  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 20, 1898  
Died in Winthrop, Mass. June 10th, 1936

The Eminent Commander referred to the many years of service of Sir Knight Stevenson, as Beauseant Bearer for Boston Commandery and also stated that the funeral at Winthrop under the auspices of Winthrop Lodge, of which Sir Knight Stevenson was a Past Master was attended by a number of the Sir Knights of the Commandery four of whom, including the Eminent Commander, acted as escort at the services.

A standing silent tribute was rendered to the memory of these departed Sir Knights.

Conclaves to be omitted

On motion duly seconded, it was voted that the July and August Stated Conclaves of the Commandery, be omitted.

Nominating Committee

On motion duly seconded it was voted that the Commander appoint a Nominating Committee of five, to present to the Commandery a list of Officers at the Annual Conclave in September, their report to be borne on the notice of that Conclave.

Jewel Committee

On motion duly seconded it was voted that a Committee of three be appointed to procure and present to the Eminent Commander at the Annual Conclave, a Past Commanders Jewel.



Petition for the Orders

The following petition for the Orders in Boston Commandery was read:-

COMPANION ROBERT TITUS PHILLIPS  
Residence- 15 Abbott Road, Wellesley Hills, Mass.  
Occupation- Physician  
Place of Business- 372 Marlborough Street, Boston, Mass.  
Member of Benevolent Lodge-#7 of New Hampshire  
Member of Eleusis Lodge of Massachusetts  
Member of King Solomons Chapter of New Hampshire  
Recommended and vouched for by  
Eminent Sir John A. Johnson  
Sir Rowland D. Crook

Ascension Service

The Eminent Commander reported that the showing of the Commandery at the Ascension Service was commendable and expressed his conviction that it was a wonderful thing for the Commandery, and his belief that it should be participated in by the Commandery every year.

No further business appearing the Commandery was declared closed at 10.25 A.M.

Attendance- 22

A true record-

Attest

*Jesse E. Ames*  
Recorder

Nominating Committee

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard  
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Em. Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir George M. Hamilton  
Sir Kenneth Campbell

Past Commanders Jewel Committee

Em. Sir Elmer G. Page  
Em. Sir William B. Bullard  
Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson

Asylum of Boston Commandery,Knights Templars

Ionic Hall-Masonic Temple

Boston,Mass.

Wednesday,September 16,1936

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONCLAVE

Members Meeting

A Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A.Johnson,Commander,assisted by the full line of officers.

Records

The Records of the previous Conclave of June 17,1936,were read and no errors or omissions being noted,they were declared approved.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention,and the following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery,was announced by the Commander,as reported since our last ~~Convocation~~ <sup>Conclave</sup>.

SIR KNIGHT HENRY C.PEARSON

Born in Leroy,Minn. Feb.13,1858

Raised in Eliot Lodge,Jan 18,1893

Exalted in Dorchester R.A.Chapter,Jun 25,1894

Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T.Sep 20,1894

Died in Pasadena,Calif.June 10,1936

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD A.SEAHEY

Born in St.George,Maine,Aug.16,1858

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge,Feb.1896

Exalted in St.Andrews R.A.Chapter,Jun 3,1896

Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T.Feb.17,1897

Died in Warren,Maine,June 28,1936

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE C.APEL

Born in Norwood,Mass. Nov.14,1873

Raised in John Abbott Lodge,Jan.5,1894

Exalted in Somerville R.A.Chapter,June 16,1904

Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T.June 17,1914

Died in Belmont,Mass.July 3,1936

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM H.T.READ

Born in Worcester,Mass.Jan 19,1864

Raised in Rabboni Lodge,May 17,1917

Exalted in Dorchester R.A.Chapter,Mar 2,1918

Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T.Jan 21,1920

Died in Concord,N.H.Aug.3,1936.

The customary tribute was then rendered to the memory of these departed Sir Knights.



### Application

On the application of Companion Robert T. Phillips for the Orders in Boston Commandery, release of jurisdiction not having been received, no action was taken.

### Remitted

Letters were read from Sir Knight Alfred Sears, owing \$52.00 and Sir Knight Oliver R. Cummings, owing \$20.00, stating their inability to pay these dues, and asking that they be remitted and that a dimit be granted to them.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously voted that the accrued dues of these two Sir Knights be remitted.

### Dimits

Upon their written requests, presented to the Commandery, the following were granted Dimits, they being square upon the books.

SIR KNIGHT ALFRED SEARS  
SIR KNIGHT OLIVER R. CUMMINGS  
SIR KNIGHT WALTER S. LITCHFIELD JR.  
SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM MASON CHUBB  
SIR KNIGHT FRANK T. EVANS  
SIR KNIGHT EDMUND C. SANDERSON  
SIR KNIGHT EDWIN I. ABBOTT  
SIR KNIGHT CHARLES C. BALCOM

*also  
Mackintosh T. Hunt*

### Edgar F. Hunt Gift

Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was voted:-

"To accept the gift of Edgar F. Hunt in the amount of One Thousand Dollars, and to hold and receive the same, according to the provisions of paragraph 13, of an indenture of trust, of Edgar F. Hunt, dated Feb. 20th, 1929, reading as follows:-

"To the Commander, Generalissimo and Captain General of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, of Boston, Massachusetts, and their successors in office, the sum of One Thousand Dollars, to be held by them in Trust according to the following terms and conditions  
"The principal shall be kept intact, separate and distinct, and known as the Edgar F. Hunt Fund, the income to be turned over annually to those to whom is entrusted the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery, the income of said Edgar F. Hunt Fund, to be merged each year with the income of said Permanent Fund, and to be used by Boston Commandery, as a part thereof."

Before proceeding with the Annual Business of the Conclave, the Commander announced the illness of our Armorer, Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh, who was in the Hospital at Forest Hills. This was supplemented by a report from the Recorder, that just previous to entering the Asylum, that Sir Knight Mackintosh had called by phone from the Hospital, and reported that he was much better and hoped to be able to leave the Hospital in a few days. He expressed his thanks and appreciation for flowers received from the Commandery, and also asked that his thanks be also voiced in the Commandery, for the kindly calls made by Sir Knights.

ANNUAL REPORTS

Armorer's Report

Thomas Smith Webb Service Medals

Announcement was then made by the Commander that the following Sir Knights had completed their service of forty years as members of Boston Commandery.

SIR KNIGHT PRESCOTT BURNHAM  
SIR KNIGHT W. CLIFTON JONES \*  
SIR KNIGHT WALTER H. MANSFIELD  
SIR KNIGHT ELISHA MOSELEY  
SIR KNIGHT JOHN W. SCOTT \*

Of these Sir Knights, two were present and were presented with their Medal by the Commander, to which they made graceful acknowledgement. \*

ANNUAL REPORTS

Armorer's Report

August 31, 1936

The Armorer's Report, for the year ending this date, is as per inventory recorded, with the following additions;-

Sword of Em. Sir Briggs and framed portrait of Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page.

Courteously submitted

(Signed) Fred C. Mackintosh-Armorer

Recorder's Report

In Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Boston, September 16, 1936

Membership

As of Sep 18, 1935	1196
Admitted during the year	<u>1</u>
	1197
Less Dimitted during the year	11
Deaths during the year	<u>30</u> <u>41</u>
	1156
Composed as follows;-	
Life and Honorary	221
Paying Members	<u>935</u> <u>1156</u>

(There are 8 Honorary and 2 Life and Honorary)

Financial

Received for Dues	\$6442.00
" " Orders	225.00
" " Life Memb.	150.00
" " Dinners	394.00
" " Lockers & Cases	45.00
" " Ascen. Sunday	20.00
" " Crusader Adv.	120.00
" " Collamore Fund	35.00
" " Charity Fund	<u>10.00</u>
	7441.00

All of which has been paid over to the Treasurer.

Fraternally Submitted

Jesse E. Ames-Recorder



Deaths not reported to Grand Commandery in Annual Returns  
which should be included in next years report, but have  
already been deducted in our own Annual Report

George C. Apel ✓

7- 3-'36

Edward A. Seavey ✓

6-28-'36 \*

William H. T. Read ✓

8- 3-'36 \*

1150 - In Com. Rept  
1156 out of

Initiates-Order of the Temple-(1)

Vincent Montello

4-15-'36

Dimitted-(11)

Raymond Miles Pineo	9-18-'35
Charles F. Crocker	9-18-'35
Dr. Walter R. Mansfield	9-18-'35
George E. Hodge	9-18-'35
Bernard E. Groenewald	9-18-'35
Walter H. Belcher	9-18-'35
Charles E. Hadley	9-18-'35
Herbert D. Foss	9-18-'35
Percy H. Howland	9-18-'35
Francis B. Wadleigh	9-18-'35
John E. Allen	9-18-'35

Deceased-(30)

William Merritt	7-31-'35
Edison A. Johnson	8- 3-'35
Charles F. Bassett	8- 3-'35
Joseph W. Work	8-11-'35
Frederick A. Powell	8- 8-'35
John H. Bowker	7- 5-'35
William J. Gurley	7- 6-'35
George W. Bliss	7-17-'35
Manchester E. Bearse	9- 3-'35
Walter W. Wheeler	9-24-'35
Charles G. Eichenberger	3- 4-'33
Charles E. Adams	4- 2-'35
Frederick S. Fogg	10-26-'35
Henry S. Cushing	11- 5-'35
Albert B. Hall	12-10-'35
Leonard W. Ross	1-11-'36
John H. Hildreth	1-28-'36
Joshua M. Bragg	2-11-'36
William L. Shearer Jr.	2-16-'36
Frederick H. Briggs	2-25-'36
William W. Bradford	3-14-'36
Henry Edwards	4- 7-'36
Frank P. Abbey (exact date unknown)	'36
William S. Wiley	5-14-'36
Milton E. Murray	6- 3-'36
George L. H. Stevenson	6-10-'36
George C. Apel	7- 3-'36
Edward A. Seavey	6-28-'36
William H. T. Read	8- 3-'36
Henry C. Pearson	6-10-'36



Treasurer's Annual Report

Boston Sept. 16, 1936

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Members of Boston Commandery K.T.-- I herewith present a report of the Receipts and Expenditures for the year 1935-1936.

Receipts

Balance September 1, 1935	.	\$527.08
Orders	.	225.00
Life Membership	.	150.00
Dues	.	6442.00
Dinners	.	394.00
Cases	.	45.00
Ascension Sunday Tickets	.	20.00
Coupons-Acct. Loan	.	700.00
Trustees Permanent Fund--Income	.	4416.34
Crusader--Advertising	.	145.00
Account Collamore Fund	.	35.00
Account Charity Fund	.	10.00
		<u>13109.42</u>

Payments

Grand Lodge-Rent	.	4010.00
Printing, Postage & Supplies	.	1304.15
Cigars	.	156.85
Collations	.	1222.35
Flowers & Fruit-Sick members	.	22.20
Entertainment at Meetings	.	71.00
Grand Lodge-Ascension Sunday-1935	.	25.00
Providence-1935	.	12.50
Past Eminent Commanders Sword	.	135.00
Past Eminent Commanders Shoulder Straps	.	7.50
Grand Commandery--Medals	.	1.30
Installation Gifts	.	15.00
Insurance	.	168.96
Insurance-on St. John's Commanders Jewel	.	50.00
Bonding Officers- Treas., Rec., Commander	.	100.01
Repairing Lantern	.	13.00
" Prelates Robe	.	3.00
" Chair	.	2.00
" Cabinet	.	10.00
Inspection--	Gifts-	\$15.00
	Music-	10.00
		<u>25.00</u>
Portrait & Frame- E.G. Page	.	16.00
Safe Deposit Box	.	16.50
Storage of Records	.	5.00
Name Plates on Portraits in Armory	.	7.00
Binding Applications and Notices	.	19.75
Paraphernalia	.	20.00
Rent of Piano	.	5.00
Organist-Salary	.	70.00
Recorder-- Salary	\$737.64	
	P. Cash	25.00
	Tel.	71.22
	Typewriter	88.00
	Sundries	6.17
		<u>928.03</u>
Joseph W. Work-Salary-1935		137.36
Treasurer-Salary		200.00
Armorer---Salary	270.00	
	Sundries	11.10
		<u>281.10</u>
Sentinel--Salary		70.00

Grand Commandery--	Dues	\$579.50	
	Cand.	5.00	584.50
Funerals--	Flowers	118.50	
	Advert'g	74.00	
	Taxis	10.45	
	Armorer	25.00	227.95
Crusader-	Printing	272.90	
	Cuts	27.50	
	Mailing-1 month	5.00	305.40
Ascension			
Sunday--	Printing	69.25	
	Band	150.00	
	Taxi.	1.35	
	Copley-Pl.	197.25	417.85
Trustees			
Permanent Fund			
	10% Recpts	666.70	
	Life Memb.	150.00	
	Payt. on Note	1400.00	2216.70
	(2 yrs.)		
Copying Records and bringing			
Files to date			100.00
Paid Trustees-Collamore Fund			35.00
Paid Trustees-Charity Fund			10.00
			13027.96
Balance August 31, 1936			81.57
			13109.42

There are two unpaid bills-  
 Grand Lodge Rent to July 1, 1936-\$1095.00  
 Armorer-to August 31, 1936- 82.10.

Courteously Submitted

(Signed) Herbert A. Rhoades, Treasurer

### Trustees Annual Reports

. Boston, September 16, 1936

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith present their Annual Report;-

Balance September 1st, 1935		\$1603.33
Received income from investments		4416.34
Accrued interest on Bonds purchased		
Ill. Cent'l R.R.	\$15.83	
Balt. & Ohio R.R.	14.00	
Pere Marquette	15.75	
Eastern Gas & Fuel	6.33	51.91
Gt. Northern 7's Matured		2000.00
Conn. River Power-Called @ 103		1030.00
Brooklyn Edison- Called @ 104		1040.00
Boston Commandery, K.T.		
10% of Income	666.70	
Life Membership	150.00	
Payt. on Note	1400.00	2216.70
		12358.28



Payments

\$1000. Ill. Cent'l R.R. Ref. Mtg. Gold 5-1955 @ 100 & Com and Post.	\$1002.74
Accrued Interest	15.83
1000 Balt & Ohio, Ref & Genl Mtg 6's	
1995- @ 100 Com. & Post	1002.89
Accrued Interest	14.00
1000- Eastern Gas & Fuel Assn. 1st Mtg. Coll. Tr. 4's-1956-A @ 92 $\frac{1}{2}$	922.50
Interest-1/27	6.33
1000- Pere Marquette-1st. Mtg. Gold 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1980 @ 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ & Com.	997.89
Interest	15.75
1000- Southern Ry. Co. 1st Conv. Mtg. Gold 5's 1994 @ 103 & Com.	1032.89
Interest-0/8	1.11
1000- Wis. Power & Light 1st. Mtg 4's 1966-A. @ 99 $\frac{1}{2}$	995.00
Interest-1/22	5.78
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Deposit	74.75
Boston Commandery, K.T. Income	4416.34
Balance August 31, 1936	<u>1854.48</u>
	12358.28

The Investments of the Fund are as follows;-

1000 Appalachian Elect Power 1st. & Ref. Mtg. Gold-5's 1956-No. 2707	\$1000.00
2000 Asso. Gas & Elect Corpn. Inc. Debentures 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1978-Nos. 3053/3054	2000.00
3000 Baltimore & Ohio R.R. 1st Mtg. Gold 4's 1948-Nos-25121/23	3000.00
1000 Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Ref & Genl Mtg. 6's 1995-Series C. No. 16047	1000.00
5000 Boston Elevated Gold 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1941 Nos.-2724/28	5000.00
1000 Boston Elevated-30 yr. Gold 5's 1942 No. 3107	1000.00
2000 Boston & Albany R.R. Main Line 1st Mtg. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1943 A-Nos. 3079-3176	2000.00
1000 Boston & Maine R.R. 1st Mtg. Gold 5's 1967 Series A.C. No. 24838	1000.00
2500 Boston & Maine R.R. 10 yr. extended to 1945-5% Series D.D. Nos. 1327/28 \$1000 ea. " x-246 500..	2500.00
1000 Boston & Maine R.R. 5's-1941 Series T. No. 4138	1000.00
1000 Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn R.R. Genl. Mtg. 6's 1938 No. c/d	1000.00
1000 Brooklyn Union El. 1st Mtg. Gold 5's 1950- No. 7917	1000.00
5000 Cent'l Ill. Elec & Gas Co. 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold-5's-1951-Nos- 10317/21	5000.00
1000 Cent'l Ohio Lt & Pow. 1st Mtg. 5's 1950-No. 3372	1000.00
1000 Community Pub. Ser. 1st Mtg. S.F. 5's 1960-A. No. 2491	1000.00

3000 Derby Gas & Elect. 1st Lien Gold 5's 1946- Nos. M-3383/84-M-1110	3000.00
1000 Eastern Gas & Fuel 1st Mtg. Coll. Tr. 4's 1956 A. Nos. A.C.M. 44623	1000.00
2000 Eastern Mass. St. Ry. Ref. Mtg. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ 's-1948 Series A. Nos. 10965/66	2000.00
100 Eastern Mass St. Ry. Ref Mtg. 6's-1948 Series D. No. 643	100.00
2000 Eastern Minn Power 1st Mtg. Gold 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 's-1951 Nos. -M 1254/55	2000.00
1000 Erie R.R. Ref & Imp/Mtg. Gold 5's-1967-Series 1927-No. 48062	1000.00
1000 Florida Power & Light 1st Mtg. Gold 5's-1954-No. 51186	1000.00
1000 Ill. Central R.R. Ref. Mtg. Gold 5's 1955-No. 41653	1000.00
2000 Ill. Power & Light 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold 5's-1956-C. Nos. C.M. 8997--C.M. 13264	2000.00
3000 Interstate Power Co. 1st Mtg. Gold 5's-1957-Nos. M6952-M2519-M970	3000.00
1000 Interstate Pub. Service 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold 5's-1956-D-Nos. D1043-D1124-\$500. each	1000.00
2000 Jersey Cent. Power & Lt. 1st. Mtg & ref Gold 20 years- 5's-1947-B. Nos. M107-M2375	2000.00
Mo. Pacific R.R. 1st & Ref. Mtg. 5's-1978-G. 1000 Nos. 23120	1000.00
1000 Mo. Pacific R.R. Gen. Mtg. 4's-1975 No. 16180	1000.00
1000 Mo. Pacific R.R. 1st & Ref. Mtg. Gold 5's-1981-I No. 25064	1000.00
2000 Mo. Public Service 1st Mtg. Gold 5's-1947-Nos. 309/310	2000.00
1000 Miss. River Power Debenture 5's-1947- No. 1438	1000.00
5000 New Eng. Gas & Elect Assn. Gold Conv. Deb. 5's-1947-Nos. 16402/6	5000.00
5000 New Eng. Power Assn. Gold Debentures 5's-1948 Nos. -M2763-M19202-M5798-M10560-M11419	5000.00
2000 New Eng. Power Assn. Gold Debentures 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ 's-1954- Nos. M4173/74	2000.00
1000 New Orleans Pub. Serv. Income Mtg. Gold 6's-1949-A. No. M597	1000.00
1000 New York Water Service 1st Mtg. Gold-A. 5's-1951-No. 7371	1000.00
2000 North Am. Lt. & Power-30 yrs. S.F. Gold 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Deb.-1956-A. Nos. 9386/87	2000.00
2000 Northern Pacific Ry. Prior Lien Land Grant 4's 1997- Nos. M64833-M24762	2000.00
5000 Northern States Power, Ref. Mtg. Gold 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ 's-1961- Nos. 271/275	5000.00
1000 North Western Power, 1st Mtg. S.E. Conv. Gold-6's-1960-A. No. A.M. 04515	1000.00
2000 Penna R.R. Consol. Mtg. 4's-1948-Nos. 54842, 47483	2000.00
1000 Pere Marquette Ref. 1st Mtg. Gold 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ 's 1980-C-No. M10857	1000.00



1000 Phila & Reading Coal & Iron, Ref Mtg. S.F. Gold 5's-1973 No. M15723	1000.00
4000 Republic Service Corp. 1st Lien Coll. Trust 5's-1951-A, Nos. M502/03-M3761/62	4000.00
1000 St. Paul, Minn. & Man. R.R. Cons. Mtg. 5's-1943-No. 31747	1000.00
2000 Sec. Internatnl. Securities Gold Deb. 5's-1948 -No. M6636/37	2000.00
4000 Southern Pacific Co. 50 yr. Gold 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 's-1981-Nos. 49913/16	4000.00
1000 Southern R.R. Co. 1st Consol. Mtg. Gold 5's-1994-No. 1916	1000.00
4000 Standard Gas & Elect. Conv. Gold Note 6's-1935- Nos. M4131/34	4000.00
2000 Toledo Edison 1st. Mtg. Gold 5's-1962- Nos. M22693/94	2000.00
2000 Virginia Pub. Service 1st Mtg. & ref. 20 year 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 's Gold-1946-Nos. M2352-M5906	2000.00
1000 Wisconsin Pow. & Lt. 1st Mtg. 4's-1966-A. No. M28305	1000.00
1000 Natnl. Elect. Power Sec. Gold Deb. 5's-1978 No. M6609	1000.00
1000 Natnl. Public Service Sec. Gold Deb. 5's-1978 No. 111	1000.00

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book 83476	2775.07
Medford Savings Bank- " 6456	2000.00
Medford Co-Operative Bank-5 Shares	1000.00
33 Shares Pere Marquette R.R. Common Ctf. No. 12638 Value Aug 31, '36	1452.00
20 Shares Community Pub. Service Ctf. ? Value Aug 31, '36	200.00
Note-Boston Commandery, K.T. Balance Due	2100.00
Note-Charles K. Lawton	5500.00
Second National Bank-Checking Account	1854.48
	<u>\$120,481.55</u>

Our Investments are listed at \$120,481.55 with a cost of \$117,638.57 and were worth at the market price Aug. 31, 1936 \$111,127.53- (\$7000 defaulted-worth \$2204.)

Courteously submitted,

(Signed)	John A. Johnson ) Trustees
	Joseph T. Paul ) Permanent
	Elmer G. Page ) Fund
	Herbert A. Rhoades )

Charity Fund

Boston, September 16, 1936

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Dividends	Boston Penny Savings Bank	\$42.03
	Cambridge " "	30.00
	Charlestown-5¢ " "	49.17
	Chelsea " "	57.08
	Dorchester " "	25.00
	East Boston " "	62.20
	Home " " "	25.00
	Malden " "	48.16
	Warren Inst. " "	25.00
		<u>363.64</u>
	Income-Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	210.85
	Donation-Em. Eugene F. Hodge	10.00
		<u>584.49</u>

Payments

Relief-Sundry Persons	467.00
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Deposited	117.49
	<u>584.49</u>

The Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book No. 89162	1596.50
Cambridge " " " " 56344	1000.00
Charlestown-5¢ " " " " 76293	1639.18
Chelsea " " " " 73245	1631.14
Dorchester " " " " 13309	1000.00
East Boston " " " " 68753	2073.12
Home " " " " 129411	1000.00
Malden " " " " 51648	1376.36
Warren Inst. " " " " 86250	1000.00
Note-Winnifred L. Papkee	250.00
Note-Charles W. Howard	225.00
Advanced for Relief-E. C. Neal	605.16
	<u>13396.46</u>

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

John A. Johnson	) Trustees
Herbert A. Rhoades	) Charity
Joseph T. Paul	) Fund
Elmer G. Page	)

Samuel C. Lawrence Fund

Boston, September 16, 1936

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence Fund.

Receipts

Dividends	Boston Penny Savings Bank	55.68
	Essex-Lawrence " "	30.00
Coupons	Am. Tel & Tel. Co.	100.00
Ill. Centl. R.R. Co. Repayt. Int. Coups.		15.83
" " Income		9.17



Balt & Ohio R.R. Co. Repaymt. accrued Int. Coups	14.00
" " " " Income	16.00

Boston Penny Savings Bank	2040.46
	<u>2281.14</u>

Payments

\$1000. Balt & Ohio Genl. Ref. 6's 1995 @ 100	1000.00
Accrued Int. on same	14.00
Commission & Postage	2.89
\$1000. Ill. Centl. R.R. Ref. 5's 1955 @ 100 $\frac{1}{2}$	1005.00
Accrued Int. on same	15.83
Commission & Postage	2.74
Trustees-Charity Fund-acct Relief	210.85
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Deposited	<u>29.83</u>
	2281.14

The Fund is Invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank Book No. 148394	1061.00
Essex-Lawrence " " " " 228194	1000.00
Am. Tel. & Tel. Co. 30 yr. Coll. Trust	
5's-1946-Nos. 48738-29209	2000.00
Balt. & Ohio Genl. Ref. Mtg.	
6's-1995-No.	1000.00
Ill. Centl. Ref. Mtg.	
5's-1955-No.	<u>1000.00</u>
	6061.00

Market value of Bonds August 31, 1936

American Tel & Tel. Co.	\$1090.00
Baltimore & Ohio	995.00
Ill. Central	

Courteously submitted

	John A. Johnson	) Trustees
(Signed)	Herbert A. Rhoades	) Charity
	Joseph T. Paul	) Funds
	Elmer G. Page	)

John H. Collamore Fund

Boston, September 16, 1936

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collamore Fund.

Receipts

Boston Penny Savings Bank	4.40
Trustees-Collamore Estate	<u>35.00</u>
	39.40

Payments

Deposited Boston Penny Savings Bank	39.40
-------------------------------------	-------

The Fund is Invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank-Book No. 209285	\$216.65
---	----------

Courteously submitted

(Signed) John A. Johnson ) Trustees  
Joseph T. Paul ) Charity  
Elmer G. Page ) Funds  
Herbert A. Rhoades )

Commanders Fund

Boston, September 16, 1936

The Trustees of the Commanders Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
hereby submit their Annual Report.

Income

Boston Penny Savings Bank Dividends \$21.04

Payments

Boston Penny Savings Bank Deposits 21.04

The Fund is invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank-Book No. 157566 781.06

Courteously submitted

(Signed) John A. Johnson ) Trustees  
Joseph T. Paul ) Commanders  
Elmer G. Page ) Fund  
Herbert A. Rhoades )

Report of the Finance Committee

Boston, Mass. September 16, 1936

ANNUAL CONCLAVE

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery;-

Your Finance Committee have examined the books of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer, and Trustees of the various Funds of Boston Commandery, and find them to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

They have also examined the Securities as reported to you in their various reports, which have already been presented to you, and we find them to be as enumerated in their reports.

All of these Securities have been in the possession of your Finance Committee at one and the same time, on September 8th. 1936, and were returned to the vault in the care of the Trustees on that day.

The following is a Summary of the financial condition of Boston Commandery, K.T. as of August 31. 1936.

Treasurers Balance	\$81.46
Permanent Fund	120,481.55
Charity Fund-Genl.	13,396.46
Saml. C. Lawrence Fund	6,061.00
Commanders Fund	781.06
Collamore Fund	216.65
Total	141,018.18

Last year the book-total was 141,321.09

The shrinkage from book value in the Bonds of the Commandery, last year was reported as having been reduced from a loss in value existing in 1933 of \$32,030.00 to a loss in value in 1935 of but \$16,348.00 or a return of about one half. We are pleased to report that this loss has been further reduced, until as of August 31st of this year, your investments show a shrinkage from book value of but \$6511.04 the various Bonds and Stocks showing a book value of \$117,638.57 and a market value of \$111,127.53.

At the beginning of this past Fiscal year, there were 48 less due paying members of the Commandery, than on the previous year, owing to deaths and dimitts. The amount received for dues during that earlier year was \$5420.17. With 48 less membership paying dues, this year we have received \$6442.00 indicating that a hundred members who were not able to pay their dues in 1935 have done so in 1936, and this is most encouraging and helpful to the Commandery. The Finance Committee emphasize their appreciation of this support to them, and to the Commandery this past year.

While the balance of cash in the hands of the Treasurer, is shown to be small, since this report was made up, as of August 31st, more than \$1000. has been received from the Sir Knights for dues, some of which has been carried for several years, and which will enable the Treasurer to pay the only outstanding bill against the Commandery, being a quarters rent, and so both the one quarter rent in arrears, as reported last year, and the payment of the yearly \$700. on account of the loan from the Permanent Fund, for both last year and this year will be taken care of, both years of the repayment on the loan, having already been made.

A complete, and comprehensive consideration in detail, is being made of the unpaid dues, which are less than a year ago, and it not being finished, will be presented to the Commandery later. During the past few months, your Commander and your Recorder, have had personal interviews, or letters and communications, with more than 250 of our members who have been in difficulty in the matter of their dues, owing to these times, and it is our intention, during the coming year, to have all who are in trouble contacted with, and to the end that unknown cases may not be coming up before the Commandery for action, without full and definite information.

It is regrettable that occasionally, a member will feel it to be imperative for him to ask for a dimit, or cease to come to our Conclaves, because he has not been able to keep up his payments of his dues. Our belief is, that these Memberships, acquired by the payment of a substantial fee, and some of them of many years standing, should be held in trust as it were, for our members who are not at the present time in funds to pay their dues, and above all we think the most important service we can give to them, as well as to our Commandery and to Knight Templarism, is to keep alive in them, their interest and co-operation with us.

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

John A. Johnson-E.C.

J.G. Barnes-Genl.

Robert G. Wilson Jr. Capt. Gen.



### Acceptance of Reports

Upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously voted, that the several reports, as read, be received and accepted and spread upon the records.

### By-Laws

Upon motion of Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames, duly seconded, it was voted that a Committee be appointed to rearrange the By-Laws of the Commandery, so that the various amendments would be made a part of the body of the Section to which they applied, eliminating from such Sections, such part as had been annulled by such amendments.

### Recess and Dinner

A recess was declared and the Sir Knights assembled in the dining hall below and enjoyed one of Seiler's famous dinners and a season of relaxation and social contacts. For their diversion Sir Knight Stryker had provided an entertainment at the conclusion of the dinner, in the person of \_\_\_\_\_ a skilfull and amusing Magician.

### Resumption of Work

At 7.45 P.M. the business of the Commandery was resumed and the Report of the Nominating Committee, already borne upon the notice was presented to the Commandery.

### Report of the Nominating Committee

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Your Committee appointed to bring in a list of nominations of Officers for the ensuing year, respectfully submit the following list.

Eminent Commander	Em. Sir. John A. Johnson
Generalissimo	Sir James G. Barnes
Captain General	Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.
Senior Warden	Sir Lorin E. Lewis
Junior Warden	Sir Walter Earl Duncan
Treasurer	Sir Herbert A. Rhoades
Recorder	Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames
Prelate	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard
Trustee for Three Yrs.	Em. Sir Elmer G. Page

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

Charles W. Howard  
Elmer G. Page  
Joseph T. Paul  
Kenneth Campbell

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was voted to accept the report of the Committee and proceed to ballot.

### Election of Officers

The Commander requested Eminent Sir Page to assume the East and conduct the election of the Officers.

Eminent Sir Page ordered a poll of the members present, the result showing that 67 Sir Knights of Boston Commandery were present.

Two Committees were appointed to distribute, collect and count ballots. First Committee- Sir Knights Nourse, Cook and Gibby, Second Committee, Sir Knights Healey, Leland and Treco.

The report of the first Committee showed that Em. Sir John A. Johnson had received 66 ballots for Commander, being all the votes cast, and a Committee of the Past Commanders of the Commandery was appointed to introduce Em. Sir John A. Johnson into the Asylum.

Em. Sir Johnson was greeted with hearty applause on entering the asylum, where he was presented to the presiding officer, Em. Sir Elmer G. Page, who informed him of his unanimous re-election to the office of Commander of Boston Commandery, K.T. and asked his acceptance of the office-

Em. Sir Johnson expressed his appreciation of the honor again conferred upon him, and accepted the office.

The second Committee reported the unanimous election of Sir James G. Barnes, and also by the same number of votes-33. Sir Knight Barnes accepted the office.

The Committees further reported the unanimous election of Sir Kt. Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. to the office of Captain General, of Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis to the office of Senior Warden, and of Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan to the office of Junior Warden, all unanimously.

There being no objection, upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously voted that Eminent Sir George U. Bauer be authorized to cast one ballot for the Commandery, for each of the remaining offices as presented by the Nominating Committee.

Em. Sir Bauer then cast one ballot for each of the following;-

Treasurer	Sir Herbert A. Rhoades
Recorder	Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames
Prelate	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard
Trustee (3yrs)	Em. Sir Elmer G. Page

### Installation

Eminent Sir Joseph T. Paul was then invited to the East for the purpose of installing the officers of the Commandery. Upon assuming the East Em. Sir Paul invited Eminent Sir Frederick C. Graves to assist him in the installation.

### Appointments of the Eminent Commander

Associate Prelate	Sir Rev. Raymond Lang
Associate Prelate	Sir Kenneth Campbell
Standard Bearer	Sir Wallace E. Crowley
Sword Bearer	Sir John F. Cook
Warder	Sir James S. W. Rogers
Surgeon	Sir Charles W. McClure
Quartermaster	Sir Albert E. Sweetser
Quartermaster	Sir Harold W. Martin
Beauseant Bearer	Sir Samuel J. Gibby
National Color Bearer	Sir Alfred S. Craig
State Color Bearer	Sir Burton G. Gillespie
Armorer	Sir Fred C. Mackintosh
Sentinel	Sir Edward F. Jacobs
Organist	Sir Eben H. Bailey
Choir Master	Sir John K. Semple
Commissary	Sir Frank L. Gibby
Orderly	Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins
Chairman-Ent. Committee	Sir John P. Stryker
Editor of the Crusader	Sir William C. Bragg
Master of Ceremonies	Em. Sir Elmer G. Page

Captain of the Guard  
Lieutenant of the Guard  
Third Guard  
Assistant Third Guard  
Second Guard  
Assistant Second Guard  
First Guard  
Assistant First Guard

Sir Arthur N. Hale  
Sir Francis W. Breed Jr.  
Sir Wilbert Soule  
Sir Alden Leland  
Sir William L. Aldrich  
Sir Charles R. Baker  
Sir Harold M. Sawyer  
Sir Roland D. Crook

The Commander expressed his thanks and appreciation to Eminent Sirs Paul and Graves, in again installing him into office, and presented to each of them a souvenir of the occasion, which was gracefully acknowledged by them.

Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page, Chairman of the Jewel Committee, on behalf of the Commandery, then presented to Eminent Sir Johnson, a Past Commanders Jewel, which was both happily presented and acknowledged. There being no further business, the Commandery was closed at 9.30 P.M. without form.

Attendance- Members 129

There were 21 Sir Knights in uniform.

A true record, Attest

  
Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, October 21, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, being the 131st. Annual Conclave, of September 16, 1936, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES ROBINSON WHITE

Born in Gardiner, Maine, July 14, 1866

Raised in Columbian Lodge, May 4, 1911

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Dec. 1920

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 14, 1921

Died in Melrose, Mass. June 15, 1936

SIR KNIGHT EVERETT W. ABBOTT

Born in Dorchester, Mass. Mar. 22, 1885

Raised in Union Lodge, Dorchester, Feb. 13, 1917

Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, Apr. 23, 1917

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 21, 1917

Died in Newton, Mass. August 31, 1936

SIR KNIGHT OSCAR S. STAPLES

Born in Boylston, Mass. Mar. 17, 1872

Raised in St. Johns Lodge, Oct. 2, 1905

Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, Jan 22, 1906

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jun 19, 1907

Died in Hyde Park, Mass. Oct. 2, 1936

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT HENRY TRUESDELL

Born in Somerville, Mass. Apr. 8, 1881

Raised in Soley Lodge, Jun. 18, 1923

Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, Jan. 17, 1924

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jun. 17, 1925

Died in Somerville, Mass. Oct. 10, 1936

Uncovered while the customary musical tribute was rendered the Sir Knights joined in this last testimonial to their memory.

Ballotting

A full and favorable report having been received from each member of the Committee, a ballot was ordered on the application of of Companion ROBERT TITUS PHILLIPS, which proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Previous to the ballot, a letter of release of jurisdiction from Natick Commandery, K.T. bearing date of October 13, 1936, over Companion Robert Titus Phillips, in favor of Boston Commandery, K.T. was read.

#### Communications

A letter acknowledging the receipt of flowers, and expressing thanks to the Commandery, was read, from the family of our late Sir Knight Oscar S. Staples

#### Dimits

Upon their written requests, they being square upon the books of the Commandery, the following Sir Knights were ordered by the Eminent Commander to be given Dimits.

Clarence P. Johnson	111 Hawthorn Ave. Auburndale, Mass.
Charles E. Bacon	48 Walden Street, Concord, Mass.
Frank G. Evatt	180 Central Park So. New York Cy.

#### Work

The Commandery was the closed on the Order of the Temple, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates.

Sir Knight James G. Barnes-Generalissimo, in the East, and the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was conferred in full form upon Companion Robert Titus Phillips, after which the Order of the Red Cross was closed and a Priory of the Knights of Malta was opened, Sir Knight Robert Gardner Wilson Jr, Captain General in the East, and the Order of Malta was conferred upon Companion Robert Titus Phillips.

#### Recess

During the work an intermission was declared and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall, where the customary good dinner and hour of relaxation, was supplemented by an entertainment prepared by our Entertainment Committee, Sir Knight John P. Stryker, Chairman.

#### Conclusion

At the conclusion of the work, the Eminent Commander, called the attention of the Sir Knights to the next Conclave in November, at which time Exemplification of the Order of the Temple would take place, under the direction of the Grand Officers, and asked for a full attendance of our Sir Knights, both to the Conclave of that evening, and to the rehearsals, of which notice would be sent individually later.

#### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 9.20 P.M.

A true record-Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, November 18, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 4.50 P.M. by Sir James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of October 21, 1936 were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, they were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced by the Acting Commander.

SIR KNIGHT HARRIE HUTCHINS PALMER<sup>2</sup>

Born in Concord, N.H. October 22, 1867  
Raised in Soley Lodge, Somerville, June 15, 1896  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, December 4, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 20, 1898  
Died at Masonic Home, Charlton, Mass. October 23, 1936

SIR KNIGHT ALVIN PHILLIPS<sup>2</sup>

Born in Searsmont, Maine, May 30, 1849  
Raised in Henry Clay Lodge, Lewiston, Me. Oct. 1874  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 3, 1891  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1895  
Died in Lander, Wyoming, November 6, 1936

SIR KNIGHT JOHN JOSEPH BURNES<sup>✓</sup>

Born in Milton, Mass. January 14, 1860  
Raised in Union Lodge, May 12, 1896  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, March 21, 1905  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 22, 1905  
Died in South Weymouth, Mass. April 19, 1936

The customary musical tribute was rendered to their memory.

Communications

Cards of acknowledgment of flowers, were read from the family of our late Sir Knight Albert Henry Truesdell, and from the family of Eminent Sir William P. Bullard, for flowers sent on the death of Mrs. Bullard.

Closing

The Eminent Commander assumed the head of the Commandery, and no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed without form at 5 P.M.

Exemplification

Immediately after the closing of the Commandery, an exemplification of the Order of the Temple was opened by the Rt. Eminent Grand Commander, Charles T. Converse, assisted by Em. Sir Elmer H. Robinson, Deputy Inspector Instructor.



# GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS and RHODE ISLAND

## Christmas Offering and Good Cheer

Boston, October 21, 1936.

OFFICIAL ORDER NO. 1.  
Series 1936-1937.

To the Eminent Commanders, Officers and  
Sir Knights of this Grand Jurisdiction.

Greetings:—

The Master's words,—“The poor ye have always with you” bear at this time a deep significance. For at least one night on each year over all Christendom there is brotherhood. The kindness of the Christmas time is a token of the presence and power of the Christ spirit in the world. The Spirit of Him who gave Himself is the inspiration of every act of brotherliness and Love that blesses the world at this glad season. May we Love and help more and more.

In order that this aim may be continued, each Commander is urged to make an earnest appeal to his entire membership for a contribution of \$1.00 each or any part thereof through the notices, or by letter, enclosing with it a self-addressed return envelope for convenience.

This Christmas collection is to be taken for one purpose only, that of carrying Good-Cheer and Good-Will into the homes of the needy. “Feed the hungry, clothe the naked and bind up the wounds of the afflicted.”

It is not in order to place it or any portion of it in any fund for future use, it is for Christmas relief alone, and all of it should be used for this purpose at this time.

It is not in order to apply it or any portion of it in payment of back dues of any delinquent member, this would defeat its purpose. Help him of course, but not your treasury.

When the needs of your needy members are taken care of, it will be in order to extend this charity outside your ranks with preference to families where there are children.

The total amount collected is to be spent by the Council of the respective Commanderies under the direction of the Commander.

“TO DO GOOD AND TO COMMUNICATE FORGET NOT: FOR WITH SUCH SACRIFICES GOD IS WELL PLEASED.”—Heb. XIII:16.

This Official Order is to be read at the head of the lines, at the Conclave immediately following its receipt, its spirit carried into effect and the results reported promptly to me, on forms furnished by Grand Commandery.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Grand Commandery on the twenty-first day of October nineteen hundred thirty-six, A. O. 818.



Courteously and fraternally yours,

*Charles T. Converse*

CHARLES T. CONVERSE,  
Grand Commander.

Attest:  
Martin J. Pleschinger  
Grand Recorder.

The following Commanderies took part in the Exemplification.


BOSTON COMMANDERY  
ST.OMER COMMANDERY  
JOSEPH WARREN COMMANDERY  
CYPRUS COMMANDERY  
CAMBRIDGE COMMANDERY

At 6.30 P.M. the work was suspended and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet Hall for a season of refreshment and relaxation. Returning to the asylum at 8 P.M. the work was completed, and the Exemplification closed in due form.

Attendance 164

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery in uniform-37

A true record-Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, December 16, 1936

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 4 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of November 18, 1936 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, they were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander, following which the final tribute was rendered by our beloved organist, Sir Knight Bailey.

SIR KNIGHT LINDSAY ADELBERT ELLIS <sup>D</sup>

Born in Coaticook, Quebec, October 11, 1879

Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, June 15, 1917

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 27, 1919

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. November 19, 1919

Died in Everett, Mass. November 27, 1936

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD PAYSON HIGGINS <sup>D</sup>

Born in Orleans, Mass. April 3, 1882

Raised in West Roxbury Lodge, June 20, 1922

Exalted in Roslindale R.A. Chapter, May 22, 1923

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 7, 1927

Died in Whitman, Mass. November 27, 1936

SIR KNIGHT HERBERT ALTON RHOADES <sup>b</sup>

Born in Cambridge, Mass. December 2, 1855

Raised in Mizpah Lodge, April 14, 1879

Exalted in Cambridge R.A. Chapter, November 9, 1883

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1889

Died in Boston, Mass. December 13, 1936

Communications

A letter from Mrs. Rhoades, acknowledging the receipt of flowers, and expressing her appreciation of the splendid service given by Boston Commandery, K.T. at the funeral of her late husband, Sir Knight Herbert A. Rhoades, was read.

Dimit Dimit

Upon the written request of Sir Knight Franklin M. Darrow, he being clear upon the books of the Commandery, a Dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

Applications

The following applications for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. were then presented, and read.



# Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America

OFFICE OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTMAS OBSERVANCE

HAMILTON, OHIO, DECEMBER 15, 1936

Most Eminent and Dear Frater:

The following sentiment has been prepared by this Committee for the coming Christmas Observance:

To Andrew D. Agnew, Grand Master:

The pendulum swings and the Yuletide season again approaches. Every Knight Templar under obedience to the Grand Encampment should fervently pray that the dark pall of depression that has hung over our fair land for so long, may be soon lifted, and that the bright sunshine of cheerfulness and ease may again appear to brighten life's pilgrimage and warm the inner chambers of otherwise happy hearts to the cold and barren walls of which are clinging many tender tendrils and precious flowers which need but a single ray of the sunshine of joy and happiness to warm them into life and beauty.

It should likewise be our constant prayer that while in foreign lands, war-dogs have been unleashed and human lives have been sacrificed for greed and gain, the people of our favored land may not be involved in hideous war, with its accompanying atrocities, but filled with the spirit of the Prince of Peace, who is our Immanuel, may live in quiet contentment and rise to greater heights among the nations of the world.

In this spirit and with this hope, Most Eminent, the Templars of America pause in their onward march to salute and greet you on this glad some Christmas Day with the earnest wish that God may shower upon you and yours His choicest blessings and that they may bring to you and yours the sweetest pleasures and felicities of life.

To which the Grand Master responds as follows:

My dear Fraters:

In conveying to you my heartfelt appreciation of your kind Christmas greeting and wishing for you and your loved ones an abundance of those blessings that make for a richer and fuller life, may I express the hope that on this glorious Christmas Day we may be awakened to fuller realization of our mission and duty as Templars.

He whose birth we commemorate today gave utterance to these words: "The Son of Man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister." How significant those words should be to Templars, for likewise Ancient Templary came into being to minister to the wants and render service to the pilgrims to Jerusalem. Theirs was a purposeful mission—ours should be. There never was a more urgent call and greater opportunity for dynamic devotion to humanitarian service than there is today. It is praiseworthy to be proud of our noble and glorious heritage, But we should not be content to merely bask in the reflected glory of those who brought honor and distinction to our Order in bygone days, but should strive to be worthy of our noble heritage by our own acts of devotion to the principles and teachings of our Order which we espouse.

While thankful to Almighty God that our fair land has escaped the horrors of war, our heartfelt sympathy goes out to those of other lands who have been the innocent victims of its brutal ravages. Truly "Man's inhumanity to man makes countless thousands mourn." May the day be hastened when the spirit of Christianity shall permeate the world, and "wars and rumors of wars" shall be no more, and the entire human family shall dwell together in peace and unity.

To Grand Commanders, and Commanders of Subordinate Commanderies under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment:

The foregoing toast to the Most Eminent Grand Master and his response thereto are transmitted to you with request that you extend an invitation, through the proper officers, to all Sir Knights within your jurisdiction to join in the sentiments expressed, on Friday, December 25, 1936, at some convenient hour, preferably at noon, Eastern Standard Time, (equivalent to 5 P. M. Greenwich).

Courteously and fraternally yours,

NELSON WILLIAMS, P. G. C.,

Committee on Christmas Observance.

Address of the Grand Master:

ANDREW D. AGNEW,

815 Title Guaranty Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.

Hawaiian	Standard Time 165° W. 6 A.M.
Alaska	Standard Time 135° W. 8 A.M.
Pacific	Standard Time 120° W. 9 A.M.
Mountain	Standard Time 105° W. 10 A.M.
Central	Standard Time 90° W. 11 A.M.
Greenwich	Standard Time 0° W. 5 P.M.
Philippine	Standard Time 120° E. 1 A.M.

December 26

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND  
ORGANIZED 1805

SPRINGFIELD, MASS., DECEMBER 15, 1936.

To the Most Eminent Sir Andrew D. Agnew, Grand Master:

May the blessing of Heaven rest upon you and upon the host of Knights Templar under your care.

Your Christmas message is an inspiration. The words of Him whose birth this season commemorates, which you quote, are indeed worthy of adoption by every Templar.

With the spirit of kindness, beneficence and love so generally marked at Christmas, it seems as if the whole was akin, yet in our own land millions of able-bodied men are unemployed; many in our own ranks are in need; thousands of our Masonic brothers need a helping hand with a kindly word of comfort and encouragement. It is therefore necessary that we take to heart and set in motion, in some practical way, the example of Him who "came not to be ministered unto but to minister." In this way only can the truth of other words of our Lord, "it is more blessed to give than to receive," be realized.

It is to be earnestly hoped and devoutly prayed for that Christmas, 1936, shall become a turning point in our Templar life wherein we shall see the need and recognize the importance of practical application of the spirit of ministration.

The Sir Knights of Massachusetts and Rhode Island are glad to respond to the challenge of your Christmas message and to express the hope that there may come to you the blessing of joy and happiness.

To the Sir Knights of this jurisdiction is extended the felicitations of your Grand Commandery and my own personal wishes for your health and happiness.

CHARLES T. CONVERSE,

Grand Commander.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER, Grand Recorder.

COMPANION MORTON DEXTER DUNNING

Born in Boston, Mass. December 14, 1872  
Residence-31 Glen Road, Wellesley Hills, Mass.  
Occupation- Retired- (Trustee of an Estate)  
Member of Brookline Lodge and St. Pauls R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh  
Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames

COMPANION HARVEY LINCOLN WHEELLOCK

Born in Worcester, Mass, February 28, 1873  
Residence-411 Washington Street, Brookline, Mass.  
Occupation- Retired  
Member of Brookline Lodge and St. Andrews R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames  
Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh

WORK- Order of the Temple

The Order of the Temple was then conferred upon Sir Knight Robert Titus Phillips, who signed the By-Laws and thereupon, became a member of Boston Commandery, K.T.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed at 6.40 P.M. and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall. Following the dinner an entertainment was given under the direction of Sir Knight John P. Stryker, consisting of Choristers under the management of our Sir Knight Dr. L. Curtis Turner.

Attendance- 104  
Sir Knights in uniform- 27

A true record Attest

  
Recorder

Omitted in list  
of deaths announced-see previous page

SIR KNIGHT WILLARD FARRINGTON SCOTT

Born in Boston, Mass, September 18, 1871  
Raised in Union Lodge, Dorchester, May 12, 1896  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, December 7, 1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 17, 1897  
Died in Newton, Mass. November 20, 1936

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, January 20, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of December 16, 1936 were read, and no errors appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Commandery was called to attention, and the following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander, after which the final tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH RANDALL COOLIDGE III  
Born in Boston, Mass. December 13, 1887  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, June 27, 1922  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, March 2, 1927  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1927  
Died in Center Sandwich, N.H. September 22, 1936

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT JARVIS HANSON  
Born in Boston, Mass. February 8, 1885  
Raised in Hiram Lodge, June 25, 1925  
Exalted in Menotomy R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1926  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 19, 1928  
Died in Arlington, Mass. December 16, 1936

SIR KNIGHT HANS H.M. BORCHARDT  
Born in Boston, Mass. June 21, 1869  
Raised in Lafayette Lodge, March 10, 1902  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, September 29, 1902  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 19, 1911  
Died in Boston, Mass. January 1, 1937

SIR KNIGHT JOHN WILLIAM ROCKWELL  
Born in Medford, Mass. April 13, 1859  
Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, June 5, 1884  
Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, April 9, 1885  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 20, 1889  
Died in Medford, Mass. January 19, 1937

Balloting

Full and favorable reports having been received from each member of the Committee, and a release of jurisdiction over the application of Companion Morton Dexter Dunning of Wellesley Hills, having been read from Natick Commandery, K.T. a ballot was taken, which in each case proving to be clear the following Companions were declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T.

COMPANION HARVEY LINCOLN WHEELLOCK  
COMPANION MORTON DEXTER DUNNING



# Natick Commandery No. 33

## Knights Templar



REGULAR MEETINGS SECOND MONDAY

WILLIAM S. McROBERT, RECORDER  
9 PARKMAN ST., NATICK, MASS.  
TELEPHONE NATICK 375

NATICK, MASS.

January 12, 1937

Jesse E. Ames, Recorder  
403 Masonic Temple  
Boston, Massachusetts.

Dear Eminent Sir Ames:

I am pleased to inform you that at a regular  
conclave of Natick Commandery held last evening, your  
request for release of Jurisdiction over Companion  
Morton Dexter Dunning was granted.

Courteously and fraternally,

*William S. McRobert*  
RECORDER

### Communications

Letters expressing thanks and appreciation for flowers sent were read from Mrs. Emily Borghardt, Mrs. E. P. Higgins, Mrs. A. J. Hanson and from Sir Knight Harrie E. Mason.

### Dimits

On their written requests made to the Commandery previous to the last Annual Conclave, Sir Knight Elmer A. Price and Sir Knight Richard C. Litchfield were granted dimits from the Commandery.

### Application

The following application for the Orders was presented.

COMPANION BENJAMIN ANDERSON GREENE

Born in Tennessee, March 3, 1899

Residence 14 St. Lukes Road, Boston, Mass.

Occupation -Owner and Manager-The Greene Rubber Co.

Business Address- 12 South Market St. Boston, Mass.

Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge,

Member of Mt. Lebanon Lodge

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, January 3, 1930

Member of St. Andrews R.A. Chapter

Proposed and vouched for by

Sir Walter Earl Duncan

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

### Work

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened. Sir Knight James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, was invited to the East, and the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon Companions Harvey Lincoln Wheelock and Morton Dexter Dunning.

### Dinner

A recess was declared at 6.30 P.M. and all repaired to the banquet hall, for a season of refreshment and relaxation.

At the conclusion of the dinner, under the direction of Sir Knight John P. Stryker, an interesting half hour of movie pictures of the Schrafft Plant in Charlestown was presented.

### Election

Business was resumed in the Commandery at 8.05 P.M. and the dispensation of the Grand Commandery was read as follows

GRAND COMMANDERY of KNIGHTS TEMPLARS and the APPENDANT  
ORDERS OF MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

Office of the Grand Commander  
Boston, Massachusetts, December 16, 1936

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, No. 2, K.T.

Good cause having been shown, I by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this my dispensation, authorizing special Election to be held at Stated Conclave, Wednesday, Jan. 20, 1937 to fill the Office of Treasurer, (and such other offices as may be affected) made vacant by death of Sir Kt. Herbert A. Rhoades, on Sunday December 13, 1936

Dispensation-Contd.

This Dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Grand Commandery, this 16th day of December A.D. 1936- A.O. 818

(Signed) Charles T. Converse, Grand Commander

Report of the Nominating Committee

Eminent Commander and Sir Knights;-

Your Committee appointed to present a nomination for the vacant office of Treasurer of this Commandery present the name of SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM MORGAN CALL.

(Signed) Charles W. Howard  
Elmer G. Page  
Kenneth Campbell

The report of the Committee was received and the Eminent Commander requested any other nominations-none being offered, it was moved and seconded that the nominations be closed and that we proceed to ballot and so voted.

Sir Knight James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, moved that the Recorder be instructed and authorized to cast one ballot for William M. Call for Treasurer for Boston Commandery. Seconded by Em. Sir George U. Bauer. There being no objection it was so unanimously voted and so balloted.

Sir Knight Call was presented to the East and accepted the office thanking the Commandery for their expression of confidence.

Installation

Sir Knight Call was then installed in brief form, into the Office of Treasurer of Boston Commandery, by the Eminent Commander.

Work

A Priory of Knights of Malta was then opened, with Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr., Captain General, presiding, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred in the shorter form upon

Comp. Harvey Lincoln Wheelock

Comp. Morton Dexter Dunning

After which the Priory was closed at 9.05 P.M.

A True Record-Attest

*James E. Ames*

Attendance- Sir Knights at Dinner- 21 Recorder  
In uniform- 29



# GRAND COMMANDERY & KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,

AND THE

APPENDANT ORDERS OF

MASSACHUSETTS & RHODE ISLAND

## Office of the Grand Commander

ORGANIZED 1805

Boston, Mass., December 16, 1936

To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of

Boston Commandery, No. 2, K. T.

*Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this my dispensation authorizing special election to be held at stated Conclave, Wednesday, January 20, 1937 to fill the office of Treasurer, (and such other offices as may be effected ) made vacant by death of Sir Kt. Herbert A. Rhodes on Sunday, December 13, 1936.*

*This dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.*

Given under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this

16th day of December A. D. 1936  
A. O. 8 18.



*Charles J. Conner*  
Grand Commander.

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, February 17, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of January 20, 1937 were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander called the Sir Knights to attention, and announced the following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery, following which, the customary final tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT JOHN JAMES FRYER

Born in Poquonock, Conn. October 27, 1875  
Raised in Somerville Lodge, March 14, 1921  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, September 17, 1927  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1928  
Died in Somerville, Mass. January 25, 1937

SIR KNIGHT FRANCIS B. WHITE

Born in Andover, Conn. April 8, 1866  
Raised in John Abbott Lodge, March 6, 1923  
Exalted in Somerville R. A. Chapter, June 2, 1923  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 20, 1923  
Died in Somerville, Mass. February 1, 1937

SIR KNIGHT ALFRED E. ROBINSON

Born in Gorham, N.Y. January 30, 1865  
Raised in Simon W. Robinson Lodge, October 12, 1908  
Exalted in Walden R.A. Chapter, January 16, 1910  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 19, 1911  
Died in Norfolk, Va. February 12, 1937

Balloting

Full and favorable reports having been received from each member of the committee on the application of Companion Benj. Anderson Greene, for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a ballot was taken, which proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Communications

Cards expressing thanks and appreciation for flowers sent, were read from the families of our late Sir Knights Rev. Francis B. White and John James Fryer.

Our Eminent Commander expressed his appreciation for the flowers he had received during his recent illness, and Sir Knight Harrie E. Mason who was present, after a long illness, also voiced his thanks to the Commandery, for flowers sent to him, and calls made by Sir Knights during his illness.

Application

The following petition for the Orders was then read, and ordered to take the usual course.

COMPANION DELBERT MOYER STALEY  
Born in Canajoharie, N.Y. May 2, 1872  
Residence 162 Babcock Street, Brookline, Mass.  
Occupation-Educator-Author and Lecturer  
Raised in Thomas Talbot Lodge  
Member of Thomas Talbot Lodge  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter  
Member of St. Pauls R.A. Chapter  
Proposed and vouched for by  
Sir Clarence J. McKenzie  
Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Work

The Order of the Temple was then conferred upon

KNIGHT HARVEY LINCOLN WHEELLOCK  
KNIGHT MORTON DEXTER DUNNING

Dinner

At 6.30 P.M. the work was suspended and a recess was declared, and the Sir Knights gathered in the banquet hall for recreation and refreshment.

Business resumed

At 8.05 P.M. the Commandery was called to order and the concluding ceremony of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon the candidates, who signed the by-laws and became members of Boston Commandery.

Our Commander referred to the sudden death of our Grand Commander Rt. Eminent Charles T. Converse, and that he had arranged to be with us this evening and receive one of the candidates.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 8.55 P.M. in due form.

Attendance- 94-(92 at the dinner)  
Sir Knights in uniform-34

A true record-Attest

*Jesse E. Ames*  
Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, March 17, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form, at 8 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave of February 17th, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved.

Deaths

The following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander, and the customary standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM J. BURTON  
Born in Tolland, Conn. August 25, 1854  
Raised in -- Lodge, R.I. 1881  
Affiliated with Mt. Lebanon Lodge, Nov. 12, 1888  
Exalted in -- Chapter, R.I. 1882  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 15, 1889  
Died in Seneca, So. Carolina, February 12, 1937

SIR KNIGHT W. CLIFTON JONES  
Born in Acton, Mass. December 24, 1855  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, February 1, 1894  
~~Knighted in~~ Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, November 30, 1894  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 15, 1896  
Died in Waltham, Mass. March 3, 1897 1937

Balloting

On the petition of Companion DELBERT MOYER STALEY for the Orders, a favorable report was received from two members of the Committee, one member not reporting, and there being no objection, a ballot was ordered to be taken, which proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Communications

A letter expressing the thanks and appreciation of the family of our late Sir Knight John W. Rockwell, for flowers, and the sympathy of the Commandery, was read.

Church

An invitation from Trinity Church to the Services on Ascension Sunday, May 9, 1937 was presented, and upon motion of Em. Sir Page duly seconded, it was voted to accept the invitation, and that the Council of the Commandery be given full powers to make all necessary arrangements

Inspection

The Eminent Commander announced that the April Conclave of the Commandery was our Inspection, and that there would be three rehearsals-viz;- Thursday, April 8th, Friday, April 9th and Monday, April 12.

### Work

The business of the Commandery was then suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates. Sir James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, occupying the East.

Companion DELBERT MOYER STALEY

Companion GEORGE P. MERWIN

were received and the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon them. Companion George P. Merwin being conferred for Palestine Commandery, K.T. The Commander of Palestine Commandery at the conclusion of the work of the Order, gave an historical address, which was new to many of the members of the Commandery, and it received close attention.

### Recess

On the conclusion of the work of the Red Cross, a recess was declared and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall and enjoyed Seiler's chicken dinner together, following which movie pictures of the interior workings of the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. plant at Rochester, N.Y. were shown, with accompanying description.

### Work resumed

At 8.15 P.M. the business of the Commandery was resumed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. in the East, and the Order of Malta was conferred upon Companion DELBERT MOYER STALEY, after which, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.10 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner-84

Sir Knights in uniform-29

A true record-Attest



Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, April 21, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave of March 17, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The following deaths were announced, especial mention being made by the Commander, of the loss of Sir Knight S. Dexter Bowker, who had for a number of years past, been the senior living member of the Commandery. Also of the loss of our faithful and efficient Associate Prelate, Sir Knight Kenneth Campbell, always present and helpful in any thing he could do for Boston Commandery, and whose genial welcome would be missed by all.

SIR KNIGHT FRANK L. WARD

Born in Troy, N.Y. May 23, 1865  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, March 11, 1907  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 18, 1907  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jan. 15, 1908  
Died in Brooklyn, N.Y. March 4, 1937

SIR KNIGHT S. DEXTER BOWKER

Born in Boston, Mass. January 17, 1847  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, April 1st, 1872  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Oct. 7, 1874  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 18, 1876  
Died in Roselle Park, N.J. April 3, 1937

SIR KNIGHT KENNETH CAMPBELL

Born in Pleasant Bay, N.S. Jan. 19, 1876  
Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, Oct. 1, 1913  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, June 29, 1918  
Affiliated with St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 18, 1920  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1919  
Died in Somerville, Mass. April 6, 1937

SIR KNIGHT HARRY HAMILTON

Born in Lowell, Mass. Oct. 23, 1850  
Raised in Granite Lodge #65, April 30, 1872  
Affiliated with Mt. Tabor Lodge, Jan. 16, 1896  
Exalted in St. Andrews Chapter #1- Feb 17, 1890  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 20, 1906  
Died in Dedham, Mass. April 19, 1937

The Commandery stood at attention, while the customary musical tribute was rendered to their memory.



## Communications

The following letter was read:-

April 19, 1937

Boston Commandery, K.T.

Dear Sir Knights:-

May I express to you my deep appreciation for the numerous services rendered at the time of Kenneth's illness, and his passing away. The beautiful flowers from Boston Commandery, that cheered him after he was confined to his bed, he called to the attention of all his visitors. Words are most inadequate in expressing just what Boston Commandery has meant to me during these last sad days. The consideration and kindnesses from so many Sir Knights, the wonderful K.T. service, the lovely floral piece, the splendid music-

I just cant say enough in praise and appreciation of them all.

May God prosper and bless Boston Commandery- The best Commandery in the world, as Kenneth always said.

Sincerely-Mabel L. Campbell

A card acknowledging and thanking the Commandery for flowers sent by the Commandery to the funeral of Mrs. Martin J. Pleschinger, was read, from Em. Sir Pleschinger, Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery.

A letter was read from Mrs. William M. Call, expressing the appreciation and thanks of Sir. Knight Call, as well as her own, for the flowers received from the Commandery, during his illness.

## Petition

The following petition for the Orders' was read

COMPANION PERLEY PETER HAMILTON

Born in Vermont, August 11, 1902

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge-June, 1936

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Feb. 3, 1937

A Member of those Bodies

Resides- 55 Thetford St. Dorchester, Mass.

Occupation- Manager-Insurance Service Corporation

1293 Commonwealth Ave. Allston

Recommended by Sir Knight Harold W. Martin

Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley

## Remarks of the Commander

The Commander stated that Em. Sir. Bullard was still at the Deaconess Hospital, but was expected to be able to get home in another week. That Sir Knight Call, our Treasurer, had been very ill, but was now on the road to recovery, and expected to be able to see callers after this week. The Recorder reported the serious illness of Sir Knight David L. Rand, at his home.

## Collation after the Church Service

Eminent Sir Page stated that the previous vote at our last Stated Conclave, to attend Church on May 9th with full powers given to the Council of the Commandery, to arrange for the same, did not specifically enumerate the luncheon which it has been the custom of the Commandery to have at the Copley-Plaza after the services, and to make it clear, he moved that the usual luncheon after the services and at the Copley-Plaza, be included in the arrangements. It was so unanimously voted.

### Guests Introduced

Past Eminent Commander Tucker, of St. Johns Commandery of Bangor, Me. was presented to the East and greeted by the Eminent Commander who in turn, presented him to the Commandery. He received a hearty welcome.

Eminent Commander Paul Taylor, of New Haven Commandery, with three other distinguished Officers or Past Officers of his Commandery was next presented, and the delegation was welcomed both by the greetings of the Commander and the applause of the Sir Knights.

### Recess

At 5.20 P.M. a short recess was declared, and an opportunity was afforded for the Sir Knights to personally meet and greet each other.

### Official Inspection

At 5.30 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened and the Order of the Temple to the Ascension scene was conferred upon KNIGHT DELBERT MOYER STALEY, a recess being declared at 6.45 P.M. at which time a buffet service dinner was served in the banquet hall, having been available to all who had not participated in the work from 5.30 P.M. The Commandery was again called to attention at 7.25 P.M. and the Eminent Deputy Grand Warder, Charles E. Cooke was announced. The Eminent Deputy Grand Warder informed the Eminent Commander, that Eminent Sir Arthur A.A. Stewart was in an adjoining apartment, ready to make an Official Inspection of Boston Commandery. A Committee and escort were formed and conducted the visiting Officer and Suite to the Asylum. The usual greetings were exchanged, and the Grand Senior Warden and Commander of the First Division, Eminent Sir Arthur A.A. Stewart, assumed the East, and the usual ceremonies of inspection were carried out. The official count was announced as follows:-

Members of Boston Commandery present-	195
Visiting Sir Knights	19
Suite	27
Total number present	241

(Caterers count at the buffet lunch)--204

The concluding portion of the Order of the Temple was then conferred upon Knight Delbert Moyer Staley, after which the Grand Senior Warden addressed the Commandery.

Eminent Sir James R. Crosby, Inspector Instructor announced the Mark accredited to Boston Commandery this year as -9 plus-

The Suite of 27 distinguished Officers of 18 Commanderies from four Jurisdictions, among them being

Eminent Sir Francis W. Gibbs- Grand Prelate  
Eminent Sir Charles W. Henderson-Grand Treasurer  
Eminent Sir Paul H. Taylor-Commander of New Haven -#2  
Eminent Sir John P. Dodge- Commander of Palestine -#14  
(Belfast, Maine)

Eminent Sir Walter L. Muzzey-Com. of Pilgrim Com. Lowell  
Eminent Sir Gaspar G. Bacon-Com. of St. Bernard-Boston  
Eminent Sir Robert C. Whitman-P.C. of St. Armand Com. of  
(Kennebunk, Maine)

Eminent Sir George E. Safford-Com. of Winthrop Com. #53

Souvenirs were presented by the Commander to the Inspecting Officers and gracefully acknowledged, after which the Committee and escort were formed and the visiting Grand Officers and Suite retired.

No further business being presented, the Commandery was closed, at 9.30 P.M.

A true record-

Attest

*John E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, May 19, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.15 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of April 21st, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the following deaths reported since our last Conclave, and the Sir Knights stood in reverent silence, while the customary musical tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM W. GUILFORD <sup>D</sup>

Born in Chelsea, Mass. February 19, 1859  
Raised in Simon W. Robinson Lodge, June 18, 1909  
Affiliated with Mt. Hermon Lodge, 1912  
Exalted in Mystic R. A. Chapter, June 13, 1912  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 19, 1913  
Died in Medford, Mass. Dec. 1936

SIR KNIGHT HERBERT GARFIELD SUMMERS <sup>D</sup>

Born in Cambridge, Mass. July 23, 1881  
Raised in Mt. Olivet Lodge, April 2, 1909  
Exalted in Cambridge R. A. Chapter, March 11, 1910  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 26, 1921  
Died in St. Petersburg, Fla. February 24, 1937

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE P. COOLEY <sup>D</sup>

Born in Cambridge, Mass. January 30, 1866  
Raised in Amicable Lodge, June 5, 1902  
Exalted in Cambridge R. A. Chapter, June 12, 1903  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. December 16, 1903  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. February 20, 1937

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE E. BRIGHAM <sup>v</sup>

Born in Groton, Mass. August 24, 1851  
Raised in Amicable Lodge, April 7, 1887  
Exalted in Cambridge R.A. Chapter, April 13, 1888  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 20, 1889  
Died in Dedham, Mass. April 25, 1937

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE E. WYMAN <sup>D</sup>

Born in Milton, N.S. August 1, 1872  
Raised in Somerville Lodge, October 17, 1921  
Exalted in Fall River R.A. Chapter, November 6, 1922  
Affiliated with Somerville R.A. Chapter  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1929  
Died in Lexington, Mass. April 28, 1937



SIR KNIGHT PERCIVAL JERAULD HOLMES

Born in Somerville, Mass. June 17, 1883

Raised in Soley Lodge, June 19, 1911

Exalted in Somerville, R.A. Chapter, March 4, 1920

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 18, 1931

Died in Somerville, Mass. May 12, 1937

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM JARDINE

Born in Glasgow, Scotland, February 29, 1864

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, May 24, 1904

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, March 21, 1905

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 22, 1905

Died in Roslindale, Mass. January 30, 1937

Communications

Letters were read from the family of our late Sir Knight George E. Wyman, and from the family of our late Sir Knight George F. Brigham, acknowledging their appreciation and thanks to the Commandery.

Dimits

Letters were read from the three following Sir Knights, requesting Dimits from the Commandery, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery, the Dimits were ordered to be issued to them.

SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH L. SNOW

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES H. BARNES

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM A. CANN

Petition

The following petition for the Orders was received.

COMPANION JOSEPH AUGUSTA RANDALL

Residence- 98 Jewett Street, Newton, Mass.

Occupation- Vice Pres. Osgood Globe Corp.

Place of Business- 33 Purchase St. Boston.

Member of West Somerville Lodge

Member of St. Pauls R.A. Chapter

Has never before applied for the Orders.

Recommended by Sir Knight Winfield L. Nourse

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Church Service

The Eminent Commander expressed his appreciation of the increased attendance at the services at Trinity Church, May 9th, over the preceding year, and for several years. He reported that 348 had tea after the services, at the Copley-Plaza a larger number than for some time. The day was pleasant and added to the occasion.

Work.

At 4.35 P.M. the business of the Commandery was suspended, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of Candidates. Sir James G. Barnes, Generalissimo, in the East, and the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon ( ANDERSON )

COMPANION BENJAMIN GREENE

COMPANION PERLEY PETER HAMILTON

At the conclusion of the work of the Red Cross, the Council was closed and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. in the East, and the Order of Malta was conferred upon the above recorded petitioners.

### Conclusion

At the conclusion of the work of the Order of Malta, the Eminent Commander assumed the East and business was resumed in the Commandery.

### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 6.20 P.M. and the Sir Knights repaired to the Banquet Hall, where after a enjoying a good dinner together, an entertainment under the auspices of the Y.M.C. Association was presented-termed Athletic Night-

### \* Balloting

A full and favorable report being presented on the petition of Companion PERLEY PETER HAMILTON, for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a ballot was taken, and proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Attendance Sir Knights 91

At dinner-including entertainers-106

Sir Knights in uniform. 32

A true record

Attest

*James B. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, June 16, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of May 19, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander expressed his pleasure in being able to report that for the first time in his two years as Commander, no deaths of members of the Commandery, had been reported during the entire month.

Communications

A letter from the family of our late Sir Knight Percival J. Holmes, was read, expressing thanks and appreciation for flowers sent to the services.

Dimits

Requests for Dimits were read from the following Sir Knights, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery, the dimits were ordered to be issued to them,

SIR KNIGHT FRANKLIN M. DARROW

SIR KNIGHT JOHN A. McFARLAND

A letter was also read from Sir Knight John E. Swensen, requesting that his name be dropped from membership, as at the present time he was not able to pay the dues, and expressing his regret at being compelled to sever his connection with Boston Commandery.

The Recorder reported that Sir Knight Swensen had always paid his dues promptly to the Commandery, except that he now owed for the current year, and that he would ask that the Commandery defer any action at this Conclave, as upon investigation it might be the wish of the Commandery to remit the years dues and ask him to withdraw his request at this time- It was so voted.

Conclaves Omitted

On motion duly seconded it was unanimously voted that the July and August Stated Conclaves of the Commandery, be omitted.

Nominating Committee

On motion of the Recorder, duly seconded, it was voted that a Committee of five members, be appointed, to nominate Officers for the coming new Templar year, and that their report, to be made and borne on the notice of the September Annual Conclave. The following were appointed.

EMINENT FREDERICK C. GRAVES

EMINENT JOSEPH TOTTEN PAUL

EMINENT GEORGE U. BAUER

SIR WILLIAM L. ALDRICH

SIR GEORGE M. HAMILTON



### Delinquents

On motion of the Recorder, duly seconded, it was voted that notices of intended action of the Commandery on the matter of suspension, be sent to those members on which such action had been recommended by the Council of the Commandery, and that such action be taken at the Annual Conclave in September.

### Sword and Belt

On motion of Eminent Sir Howard, duly seconded, it was voted, that a Committee be appointed to procure and present to our retiring Eminent Commander, John A. Johnson, a Past Commanders Sword and Belt and also the Shoulder Straps of a Past Commander. The Generalissimo, who put this vote, then appointed the following Committee.

EMINENT SIR ELMER G. PAGE  
EMINENT SIR ROBERT G. WILSON  
EMINENT SIR JESSE E. AMES

### Work -Order of the Temple

The Order of the Temple was then conferred upon the following Knights

KNIGHT BENJAMIN ANDERSON GREENE  
KNIGHT PERLEY PETER HAMILTON

### Reception of the Rt. Eminent Grand Commander

At 6.20 P.M. the work of the Order of the Temple, being at the ceremony of the fifth Libation, was suspended, and announcement was made by the Grand Warder, Eminent Sir. Harry P. Kenison, that Right Eminent George T. Everett, Grand Commander, was in an adjoining apartment, ready to make a fraternal visit to Boston Commandery.

The lines were formed, and retiring, the Committee of Past Commanders, with Generalissimo Sir James G. Barnes, Chairman, escorted into the Asylum, our Rt. Eminent Grand Commander. The customary courtesies were exchanged, and the Grand Commander, assumed the East for a brief moment, after which a recess was declared and all repaired to the banquet hall, and enjoyed together a real lobster dinner.

### Entertainment

Sir Knight Stryker presented who sang two solos delightfully, accompanied by Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, on the piano. Our Eminent Commander expressed his pleasure in having so many of the older members especially with us this evening, and presented our Rt. Eminent Grand Commander. Those members present who had attained 40 years of membership in Boston Commandery were each decorated by the Rt. Eminent Grand Commander, with the 40 year Thomas Smith Webb, Long Service Medal, after which we were favored with a most encouraging and interesting short address from him. The following received their medals being present.

SIR KNIGHT JOHN C. PENDLETON	SIR KNIGHT THOMAS A. BROOK
SIR KNIGHT WALTER E. PENDLETON	SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM A. F. DEVEBER
SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK W. HAYDEN	SIR KNIGHT HERBERT L. KELLEY
SIR KNIGHT EDWARD W. PHILLIPS	SIR KNIGHT WINTHROP T. CASE
SIR KNIGHT JOHN J. HIGGINS	SIR KNIGHT GEORGE W. HARVEY
EM. SIR. JOSEPH T. PAUL	SIR KNIGHT HARRY E. WRIGHT

The names of those unable to be present were read and their Medals were ordered to be forwarded to them.

A movie of the Commandery showing its attendance to the Ascension service at Trinity Church, was shown by Sir Kt. Wallace E. Crowley assisted by Sir Harold W. Martin.

At the conclusion of the entertainment the Commandery returned to the Asylum, and the remainder of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon Sir Knight Benjamin Anderson Greene and Sir Knight Perley Peter Hamilton, after which, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.50 P.M.

Attendance-at the Dinner- 104  
Sir Kts. in Uniform - 26

A true record

Attest

*Jesse E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, September 15, 1937

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONCLAVE

Members Meeting

A Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers.

Records

The Records of the previous Conclave of June 16, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the following deaths reported since our last Conclave.

SIR KNIGHT ALEXANDER McDOWELL CLUTE

Born in Ontario, Can. October 15, 1849

Raised in Prospect Lodge, March, 1893

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 2, 1897

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 16, 1902

Died in Roslindale, Mass. July 6, 1937

SIR KNIGHT WALTER F. LAWRENCE

Born in Boston, Mass. December 4, 1858

Raised in Noddle Island Lodge, Nov. 14, 1921

Exalted in St. Johns R.A. Chapter, Jan. 5, 1923

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 16, 1926

Died in Medford, Mass. July 27, 1937

SIR KNIGHT VERNON M. PEIRCE

Born in Boston, Mass. Oct. 4, 1875

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, Mar. 22, 1898

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 15, 1898

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 15, 1899

Died August 18, 1937

SIR KNIGHT ROBERT C. ORPIN

Born in Boston, Mass. September 21, 1876

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, Apr. 7, 1898

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, Nov. 22, 1898

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 15, 1899

Died in Winchester, Mass. Aug. 24, 1937

The Commandery was called to attention, and the customary tribute was then rendered to the memory of these departed Sir Knights.



# Gethsemane Commandery, No. 35, Knights Templars

MASONIC TEMPLE, WALNUT STREET

NEWTONVILLE, MASS.

OFFICE OF THE RECORDER  
EMINENT SIR WINTON L. BUDDINGTON

70 LINCOLN ST.,  
WATERTOWN, MASS.

June 23, 1937.

Jesse E. Ames, Recorder,  
Boston Commandery,  
403 Masonic Temple,  
Boston, Mass.

En. and Dear Sir;

At the Stated Conclave of Gethsemane Commandery held Tuesday, June 22nd., it was voted that the request of Boston Commandery for release of jurisdiction over Companion Joseph Augusta Randall of 98 Jewett St., Newton be granted.

Courteously yours,

*Winton L. Buddington,*  
Recorder.

### Balloting

The Committee appointed to investigate the character and standing of the following named Companion, having made a full and favorable report, and a release of Jurisdiction having been received from Gethsemane Commandery, K.T., a ballot was taken, which proving to be clear, he was declared to be elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T.

COMPANION JOSEPH AUGUSTA RANDALL  
Residence, 98 Jewett Street, Newton, Mass.  
Occupation- Vice. Pres. of the Globe- Osgood Corporation  
Member of West Somerville Lodge  
Member of St. Pauls R.A. Chapter

### Dimit

Upon written request of Sir Knight Arthur N. Hale, for a dimit, he being square on the books of the Commandery, the dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

### Action on Delinquents

The following report of the Finance Committee was presented by the Recorder;-

The following remissions of dues have been made by the Em. Commander, as per vote of the Commandery -

Fred A. Bailey	\$20.	James Ray	\$30.
Charles P. Austin	41.	Clarence E. Russey	30.
J. Henry Clark	30.	Lester L. Schnare	20.
Frank L. Gibby	20.	Edward M. Shedd	10.
Francis R. Henderson	30.	Ralph T. Shorey	20.-21
Stanley L. Juthe	30.	Wilbur H. Taylor	20.
Edward F. Kent	30.	Dwight E. Timmerman	20.
Frederick Kitson	10.	George A. Wyman	30.
Frank W. Kittredge	20.	Alfred B. Walton	41.
Alfred W. Lauder	30.	Calvin S. Wyer	30.
Carl F. Lawton	20.	E. O. Batastini	30.
Nelson F. Libby	20.	Howard L. Haines	30.
William F. Low	10.	Irving W. Skilton	30.
Elias Jorge Maria	30.	Harry C. Towne	30.
Horace J. Martin	10.		
Cecil K. Maxwell	10.		
Harry M. Murdough	30.		
James R. Patterson	30.		

32 owing \$783.

These additional remissions were so voted by the Commandery and dimits were ordered issued to them by their request.

Warren C. Brown	\$30.	James H. Shillady	\$30.
Philip H. Tukesbury	41.	Warren F. Freeman	41.
Cecil K. Maxwell	10.	Warren F. Freeman Jr.	41.
Alfred L. Metivier	30.	D.D.G. Langlands	41.

8 owing \$264.

### Suspensions

The following were presented by the Finance Committee with the recommendation that they be suspended for non-payment of dues, and it was so unanimously voted by the Commandery.

Charles A. Beals	owing-	\$30.
James Brown	"	30.
Alphonso F. Crowley	"	30.
W. Herbert Grant	"	30.
Carl W. Jonnson	"	30.
John G. Larsson	"	30.
Garrett S. Henry	"	30.
Abbott W. Lawrence	"	30.
William A. McClain	"	30.
Charles T. Aaron	"	30.
Jamew Watt Eadie	"	75.
Milton H. Gale	"	63.
Harold S. Merry	"	30.
Gilbert S. Waters	"	30.
Joseph Seelye Weeks	"	30.
O.P.M.V. Sherbowitz-	Wetzor	69.

16 owing \$597.

### ~~ANNUAL BUSINESS~~

#### Donation

Em. Sir Elmer G. Page stated that there was an unexpended balance of \$17.55 in a Guards Fund which was originated at the time he was a Guard in Boston Commandery, and which was not being used for any purpose, and that he moved that the Commandery add sufficient to that Fund to make the sum \$50. and that it be presented to Sir Arthur N. Hale as a slight token of his services for the past 25 years as a guard of Boston Commandery. It was so unanimously voted.

### ANNUAL BUSINESS

The Annual Business of the Commandery was then taken up and the Em. Commander called for the various reports.

#### Report of the Armorer

Boston, Mass. Aug. 31, 1937

To the Em. Commander, Officers and Members  
of Boston Commandery, No. 2, K.T.

In accordance with the provision of the by-law, Art. IV - Sec. 13 the Armorer presents the following report.

The property of the Commandery is as previously inventoried with the addition during the past year of the sword of Em. Sir William P. Bullard, which has been deposited in the Sword Case in the Armory.

Fraternally submitted

(Signed) Fred C. Mackintosh  
Armorer



# Report of the Recorder

Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Boston, Mass. September 15, 1937

## Membership

As of September 16, 1936	1156
Admitted during the year	<u>6</u>
	1162
Less-Dimitted during year- 18	
" -Deaths reported " - 35	<u>53</u>
	1109
Composed as follows;-	
Life and Honorary - 212	
Paying Members- 897	<u>1109</u>

(There are 9 Honorary and 2 Life & Honorary )

## Financial

Received for Dues -	\$5148.00
" " Orders	450.00
" " Dinners	631.00
" " Lockers & Cases	90.00
" " Crusader Adv.	60.00
" " Charity Fund	<u>30.00</u>
	\$6409.00

(All of which has been paid over to the Treasurer )

### Initiates

Robert Titus Phillips	12/16, '36
Harvey Lincoln Wheelock	2-17, '37
Morton Dexter Dunning	2-17, '37
Benjamin Anderson Greene	6-16, '37
Delbert Moyer Staley	4-19, '37
Perley Peter Hamilton	6-16, '37

### Dimitted

Alfred Sears	9-16, '36
Oliver B. Cummings	9-16, '36
Walter S. Litchfield Jr.	9-16, '36
William Mason Chubb	9-16, '36
Frank T. Evans	9-16, '36
Edmund C. Sanderson	9-16, '36
Edwin I. Abbott	9-16, '36
Charles C. Balcom	9-16, '36
Clarence P. Johnson	10-21, '36
Charles E. Bacon	10-21, '36
Frank G. Evatt	10-21, '36
Franklin M. Darrow	12-16, '36
Elmer A. Price	1-20, '37
Richard C. Litchfield	1-20, '37
Joseph L. Snow	5-19, '37
Charles H. Barnes	5-19, '37
William A. Cann	5-19, '37
John A. McFarland	6-16, '37

Deceased-35

John Joseph Burnes	4-19,'36
Charles Robinson White	6-15,'36
Everett W. Abbott	8-31,'36
J. Randolph Coolidge III	9-22,'36
Oscar S. Staples	10- 2,'36
Albert H. Truesdell	10-10,'36
Harrie Hutchins Palmer	10-23,'36
Alvin Phillips	11- 6,'36
Willard Farrington Scott	11-20,'36
Lindsay A. Ellis	11-27,'36
Edward Payson Higgins	11-27,'36
William W. Guilford	12- 7,'36
Herbert Alton Rhoades	12-13,'36
Albert Jarvis Hanson	12-16,'36
Hans H.M.Borghardt	1- 1,'37
John William Rockwell	1-19,'37
John James Fryer	1-25,'37
William Jardine	1-30,'37
Francis B. White	2- 1,'37
Alfred E. Robinson	2-12,'37
William J. Burton	2-12,'37
George P. Cooley	2-20,'37
Herbert Garfield Summers	2,24,'37
W. Clifton Jones	3- 3,'37
Frank L. Ward	3- 4,'37
S. Dexter Bowker	4- 3,'37
Kenneth Campbell	4- 6,'37
Harry Hamilton	4-19,'37
George E. Brigham	4-25,'37
George E. Wyman	4-28,'37
Percival Jerauld Holmes	5-12,'37
Alexander M. Clute	7- 7,'37
Walter F. Lawrence	7-27,'37
Vernon M. Peirce	8-18,'37
Robert C. Orpin	8-24,'37

Fraternally submitted

(Signed) Jesse E. Ames-Recorder

Treasurers Annual Report

Boston, September 15, 1937

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery,  
Knights Templar.

Your Treasurer herewith submits his Annual Report.

Receipts

Balance September 1, 1936		\$81.46
Adjustment to agree with Bank balance		.01
Received from Recorder		
Account Orders	\$450.00	
" Dues	5148.00	
" Collations	631.00	
" Cases	90.00	
" Crusader Advertising	60.00	
" Donations-Charity Fund	30.00	6409.00
" Edgar F. Hunt Fund		950.00
Received from Trustees Permanent Fund		
Account Income		5230.36
Total Receipts		<u>\$12670.83</u>

Expenditures

Grand Lodge- Rent	\$3135.00	
Printing, Postage & Supplies	1046.31	
Cigars	245.81	
Collations	1719.30	
Flowers and Fruit-Sick Members	76.00	
Entertainments- Meetings	65.25	
Red Cross Degree-Expense	21.50	
Past Commanders Jewel	445.00	
Grand Commandery-Medals	7.80	
Installation Gifts	10.00	
Ins. St Johns' Commanders Jewel	50.00	
Ins. Furniture & Fixtures-5 yrs.	162.88	
Bonding Treasurer, Recorder & Commander	97.50	
Inspection Gifts	16.50	
" Music	10.00	
" Drill	30.00	56.50
Safe Deposit Box		16.50
Storage of Records		5.00
Name Plates on Portraits in Armory		3.50
Organists Salary		91.00
Recorders Salary	700.00	
" Petty Cash	38.21	
" Telephone	85.66	
" Type writer	11.30	
" Sundries	3.37	838.54
Armorer's Salary	345.00	
" Sundries	10.72	355.72
Sentinels Salary		70.00
Grand Commandery Dues	556.50	
Cand.	30.00	586.50
Carpenter work		58.02
Funerals Flowers	144.00	
" Advertising	108.25	
" Taxis	42.45	
" Armorer	27.57	
" Music	40.00	362.27



Crusader-	Printing	\$200.00	
	Cuts	38.48	238.48
Ascension Sunday-			
	Printing	108.73	
	Band	150.00	
	Taxi	6.40	
	Copley Plaza	261.00	526.13
Trustees Perm. Fund- 10% Income			559.80
Copying Records, etc.			100.00
Trustees Edgar F. Hunt Fund			950.00
"	Charity Fund-Donations	30.00	
			11930.31
Balance in Second Natnl. Bank		740.52	
			\$12670. 83

#### Unpaid Bills

Grand Lodge Rent	\$2095.00
Treasurers Salary	200.00
Bal Due on Note	2100.00

Courteously submitted,

(Signed) William M. Call, Treasurer

#### Trustees Annual Reports

Boston, September 15, 1937

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith submit their Annual Report.

#### Receipts

Balance September 1st, 1936		\$1854.48
Interest of Investments	\$5230.36	
Sold-1000 Natnl. Pub. Serv. Bonds	601.81	
" 3000 Derby Gas & Electric-called-	3075.00	
" 5000 Northern States Power	5250.00	
" 2000 Toledo Edison Co.	2158.72	
" 1000 Cent. Ohio Light & Power	979.38	
" 1000 Mississippi River Power Co.	1027.10	
" 2000 Penn. Railroad Co.	2245.86	
" 1000 Appalachian Elec. Power Co.	1057.93	
" 3000 Baltimore & Ohio R.R.	3193.28	
" 5000 Boston Elevated-4 1/2-	5248.00	
" 1000 " " -5 -	1084.60	
" 2000 Boston & Albany R.R.	2079.20	
" 1000 Brooklyn Union Elevated	1056.68	
" 5000 Cent. Ill. Elec. & Gas.	5034.88	
" 1000 St. Paul, M & M Cons.	1015.43	
" 1000 Southern Railway Co.	1060.43	
" 2000 Nor. Pacific R.R. Co.	2106.23	
" 2000 Sec. International- called-	2040.00	
Boston Commandery-10% income-	559.80	46104.69
Total-----		47959.17

#### Expenditures

Bought- 10000 Penn. State Water Co.	9770.00
Accrued Interest	47.22
" 10000 Scranton Spring Br. Water	9445.00
Accrued Interest	179.18

Bought- 5000 Am. Water Wks.& Elec. Co.	4900.00	
Accrued Interest	9.03	
" 5000 Monmouth Cons. Water Co.	4837.50	
Accrued Interest	30.56	
" 9000 New Rochelle WaterCo.	8032.50	
Accrued Interest	101.75	
Boston Commandery-Account Income	5230.36	
Boston Penny Savings Bank- Int. Added-	69.80	42652.90
Balance in Second Natnl. Bank		5306.27
		47959.17

The Investments of the Permanent Fund are as follows;-

Associated Gas & Elec. Corp. Deb.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1978	\$2000.00
Am. Water Works & Elec. Co.	5	1975	5000.00
Balt. & Ohio R.R. Ref. and Gen. Mtg.	6	1995	1000.00
Boston & Maine R.R. 1st Mtg. Gold-A.C-5	5	1967	1000.00
Boston & Maine R.R. 10 yr.D.D.	5	1945	2500.00
Boston & Maine R.R. Series T.	5	1941	1000.00
Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn Gen. Mtg.	6	1938	1000.00
Commu. Pub. Service 1st Mtg. S.F.	5	1960	1000.00
Eastern Gas & Fuel Assn. 1st Mtg.	4	1956	1000.00
Eastern Mass. St. Railway-R.M.-A	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1948	2000.00
" " " " - D	6	1948	100.00
Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mtg-Gold	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1951	2000.00
Erie R.R. Ref. & Imp. Mtg. Gold	5	1967	1000.00
Florida Power & Lt. 1st Mtg. Gold	5	1954	1000.00
Ill. Central R.R. Ref. Mtg. Gold	5	1955	1000.00
Ill. Power & Lt. 1st Ref. Mtg. Gold	5	1956	2000.00
Inter. Pub. Service 1st Ref. Gold-D-	5	1956	1000.00
Interstate Power 1st Mtg. Gold	5	1957	3000.00
Jersey Cent. Power & Lt. 1st Mtg. 20 yr	5	1947	2000.00
Missouri Pacific R.R. 1st R.M.-G-	5	1978	1000.00
" " " Gen Mtg.	4	1975	1000.00
" " " 1st R.M.-I-	5	1981	1000.00
Missouri Pub Serv. 1st Mtg. Gold	5	1947	2000.00
Monmouth Cons. Water Co.	5	1956	5000.00
N.E. Gas & Elec. Assn. G.C.D.	5	1947	5000.00
N.E. Power Assn-Gold Deb.	5	1948	5000.00
N.E. " " " "	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1954	2000.00
New Rochelle Water Co.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1951	9000.00
New Orleans Pub. Serv. I.M.G.-A-	6	1949	1000.00
N.Y. Water Service, 1st Mtg. Gold-A-	5	1951	1000.00
No. America Lt. & Power S.F. Gold-D-A-	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1956	2000.00
North Western Power, 1st Mtg. S.E. Con	6	1960	1000.00
Pere Marq. R.R. 1st Mtg. Gold	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1980	1000.00
Penn. State Water Corp.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1966	10000.00
Phil & Read, C & I Ref. M.S.F. Gold	5	1973	1000.00
Rep. Service Corp. 1st lien-C.Tr.	5	1951	4000.00
Scranton Spring Br. Co.	5	1967	10000.00
So. Pacific, 50 year Gold	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1981	4000.00
Stand. Gas & Elec. Co. Gold Note	6	1935	4000.00
Virg. Pub. Service, 1st Mtg & Ref.-A-	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1946	2000.00
Wis. Power & Light Co. 1st Mtg.-A-	4	1966	1000.00
Natnl. Elec. Power Gold Deb.	5	1948	1000.00
Bonds-			\$104600.00

Investments-Permanent Fund

Bonds- as per list- forward-	\$104600.00	
Boston Penny Savings Bank		
Book-83476	2844.87	
Medford Savings Bank		
Book-6456	2000.00	
Medford Co-operative Bank		
5 Shares	1000.00	
Pere Marq. R.R. Common Stock Certif.		
#12638-(Value -8/31-'36)	1452.00	
Community Pub. Service		
20 Shares-(Value-8/31,'36)	200.00	
Note Boston Commandery, K.T.	2100.00	
" Charles K. Lawton-Secured-	5500.00	
Balance-Second Natnl Bank	5306.27	\$125,003.14

<u>Cost</u>	\$120,583.99
<u>Value</u>	106,431.39-as of Aug. 31, 1937
	of these there are in default-\$9000.00
	of which-value Aug. 31, 1937 3541.00

Courteously submitted

(Signed) John A. Johnson-E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call-Treas.

Charity Fund

Boston, September 15, 1937

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T. herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Balance September 1st, 1936		\$13396.46
Boston Penny Savings Bank- Int.	\$41.45	
Cambridge       "       "       "	30.00	
Charlstown       "       "       "	49.17	
Chelsea       "       "       "	48.94	
Dorchester       "       "       "	25.00	
East Boston       "       "       "	62.20	
Home       "       "       "	25.00	
Malden       "       "       "	41.28	
Warren Inst. Savings       "       "	25.00	
Saml. C. Lawrence Fund -Income-	234.22	
Donations	30.00	612.26

Expenditures

Relief Sundry Members	250.00	
Balance added to Fund	362.26	612.26

The Fund is Invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book-89162-	\$1958.76
Cambridge Savings       "       "       56344	1000.00
Charlestown       "       "       76293	1639.18
Chelsea       "       "       73245	1631.14
Dorchester       "       "       13309	1000.00



East Boston Savings Bank-Book-	68753	\$2073.12
Home " " "	129411	1000.00
Malden " " "	51648	1376.36
Warren Inst. Savings " "	86250	1000.00
Note Charles W. Howard- Dated October 11, 1935-		225.00
Total		<u>12903.56</u>

(Items charged off-

Note- Winnifred L. Papkee	\$250.00
Advanced Relief- E.C.Neal	605.16

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

J.A.Johnson-E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call, Treas.

Samuel C. Lawrence Fund

Boston, Mass. Sept. 15, 1937  
The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence  
Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1st, 1936		\$6061.00
Sold- 2000 Am. Tel & Tel	\$2150.00	
Essex Savings Bank-Int.-	25.00	
Boston Penny " -" -	49.22	
Balt & O. R.R. Coupons	60.00	
Ill. Central R.R. "	<u>50.00</u>	2334.22

Expenditures

Boston Penny Savings Bank-for deposit	\$2100.00
Trustees Charity Fund-Account of Relief	<u>234.22</u>
	2334.22

The Fund is Invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book 148394	3161.00
Essex Savings " " " 228194	1000.00
Balt & Ohio R.R. Gen Ref. Mtg 6 % Bonds	1000.00
Ill. Central R.R. Ref. Mtg. 5 "	<u>1000.00</u>
	6161.00

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

J.A. Johnson, E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call, Treas.

John H. Collamore Fund

Boston Sept. 15, 1937

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collamore Fund.

Receipts

Balance, Sept. 1st, 1936	\$216.65
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Int-	5.75
Trustees John H. Collamore Estate-	60.00
	<u>282.40</u>

No- Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book 209285      282.40

Courteously submitted

(signed)

John A. Johnson, E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call, Treas.

Edgar F. Hunt Fund

Boston, Sept. 15, 1937

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Edgar F. Hunt Fund.

Receipts

Trustees Edgar F. Hunt Estate-	\$950.00
--------------------------------	----------

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank- Book- 221922      950.00

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

John A. Johnson, E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call, Treas.

Commanders Fund

Boston, Sept. 15, 1937

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery, K.T. here-  
with submit their Annual Report of the Commanders Fund.

Receipts

Balance Sept, 1st, 1936	\$781.06
Boston Penny Savings Bank-Interest	19.64
	<u>800.70</u>

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows;-

Boston Penny Savings Bank-Book-157566      800.70

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

John A. Johnson, E.C.  
Elmer G. Page  
William M. Call, Treas.

### Recapitulation

Gen. Fund Balance in Sec. Natnl. Bank	\$740.52
Permanent Fund	125,003.14
Charity Fund	12,903.56
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6,161.00
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00
John H. Collamore Fund	282.40
Commanders Fund	800.70
	<u>\$146,841.32</u>

Courteously submitted

William M. Call, Treasurer

### Report of the Finance Committee

Boston, Massachusetts,  
September 15, 1937

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery;-

Your Finance Committee have examined the Books and Accounts of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer and Trustees of the various funds of Boston Commandery, K.T. and find them correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

The Securities as enumerated in their reports, which have already been presented to you, have been examined, and are found to be as reported to you by them, and as shown on their books.

All of these Securities were in the possession of your Finance Committee, at one and the same time-namely, on September 15, 1937, and were returned to the Vault, in the care of the Trustees, on that day.

The following is a summary of the financial condition of Boston Commandery, as of August 31, 1937.

Treasurers checking balance	\$740.52
Permanent Fund	125003.14
Charity Fund-General	12903.56
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00
Collamore Fund	282.40
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00
Commanders Fund	800.70
Total--	<u>146841.32</u>
Last year the total was--	<u>142018.18</u>
A gain of----	4823.14

Last year the various stocks and bonds showed a book value of---	117638.57
" a Market value of--	<u>111127.53</u>
Showing that the depreciation, which at one time was --\$32030. was now	6511.04

The showing, as of August 31, 1937, is

Book value--	125003.14
Market value--	<u>106431.39</u>
Depreciation-----	18581.75

Two items which have been carried on the books, in the Assets of the Charity Fund for some years, have been omitted, and do not appear as assets this year. They have for some time been apparently worthless.

These items are as follows;-

Note- Winnifred L. Papke-	\$250.00
Adv. for relief- E.C.Neal	605.16



These were paid out for relief, and the Papke Note was taken by the Commandery, on the understanding that it would be paid, if it became possible to do so, and this arrangement was made by the wish and request of the recipient, but the Trustees of the Charity Fund, considered it was a charitable case, when it was paid out. The note is now outlawed and of no value.

The item for relief advanced to Sir Knight Neal, was that portion of the amount paid out by our former Treasurer, which he expected to recover from several Masonic Bodies, to which Sir Knight Neal belonged, and these Bodies declined to reimburse Boston Commandery.

The sickness of Sir Knight Neal was of several months duration, and the controversy arose over the verbal understandings, and the continuance of the expense, without these Bodies having been given, so they claim, any notice of the amount being spent. Several Bodies did pay, and others declined to reimburse the Commandery. Your Committee deem it to be both fruitless and inexpedient to take any further action, and have omitted it from the enumeration of assets of the General Charity Fund.

Two years ago, the number of Due Paying Members of Boston Commandery was reported as-972- and the dues collected that year-\$5420.17.

This year with 897 Due Paying Members, the dues collected are \$5148.00

There is a tendency toward recovery, in the receipt, quite often, of a years dues from some Sir Knight, who has been unable to pay for some time. A number have paid up to date since our books were closed, and the Recorder has more than \$1100. so received, which will be turned over to the new year's Administration, to-night. A substantial part of this is back dues.

A detailed list of all owing three years or more, was compiled a year ago, with such other information as was available, and they have been in touch with us, and this data, is now added to by personal letters or reports from most of these Sir Knights.

That list has been reduced by payments, by remits and by deaths, and those presented for your consideration this evening, are familiar to your Finance Committee. Those they recommend for Suspension, they believe are able to pay, but are indifferent, except in a few cases there are other sufficient reasons for them to recommend to you, that they be suspended.

Some have been remitted by your Finance Committee, in accordance with the vote of the Commandery, because their situation was definitely known, and they are loyal Knights and worthy of the remission given to them.

An encouraging thing, is the very few new delinquents, or new cases of distress during the past year. The list of a year ago has been reduced to less than one half. We know it will be further reduced during the coming year. We need the dues, and we need the interest of these Sir Knights in our Commandery. We have confidence in their ability to come back.

Your Finance Committee wish to make a special mention of the generous support and assistance which has been given to your officers by the Sir Knights during the past year. It is not only encouraging and helpful to the Officers in their work, but it gives to the Commandery, more real strength and spirit than any line of officers can possibly impart. Your attendance during the year just closed-ten Conclaves-has been recorded, and is 1225 for the year. The previous year it was also recorded, and was 832. In voicing the thanks of the Finance Committee for this splendid increase, we can assure you that it is appreciated by all our members. We cannot express a more emphatic wish and hope to the Commandery, than that the support of the past year may be given even further momentum in the year ahead.

Courteously submitted

(Signed)

John A. Johnson- E.C.

James G. Barnes- Gen.

Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. C.G.

### Acceptance of Reports

Upon motion, duly seconded, it was voted that the several reports presented, be received, accepted and spread upon the records.

### Recess and Dinner

The Eminent Commander declared a recess and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall where a bountiful dinner awaited them. Sir Knight Chester E. Gleason was presented to the Em. Commander, and was presented with the Thomas Smith Webb Long Service Medal, he having been unavoidably absent at the June Conclave, when these medals were presented to a number of our Sir Knights by the Grand Commander.

### Reconvened

The Commandery was reconvened at 7.40 P.M. and the business of the Commandery was resumed.

### Report of the Nominating Committee

Boston, Massachusetts, Sept. 1, 1937

To the Officers and Members  
of Boston Commandery, K.T.

The Committee appointed to nominate officers for the ensuing year, present the following list for the consideration of the Commandery;-

For Commander	Sir James G. Barnes
" Generalissimo	" Robert G. Wilson Jr.
" Capt. General	" Lorin E. Lewis
" Senior Warden	" Walter E. Duncan
" Junior Warden	" James S. W. Rogers
" Treasurer	" William M. Call
" Recorder	" Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames
" Prelate	" Em. Sir Charles W. Howard
" Trustee-3 yrs	Em. Sir John A. Johnson

Courteously

(Signed) Frederick C. Graves  
Joseph T. Paul  
William L. Aldrich

\* The other two members of the Committee  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer and Sir George  
Hamilton, were away and later signed the  
report.

On motion duly seconded it was voted to accept the report of the Committee and proceed to ballot.

### Balloting.

A poll of the members present showed 96- The Em. Commander appointed a Committee to collect and count ballots for Em. Commander

Sir Knight George W. Hamilton, Sir Knight Harold W. Martin and Sir Knight Winfield L. Nourse. Sir Knight James G. Barnes was reported to have received 95 ballots, being all the votes cast. A committee of the Past Commanders, all being present, was appointed to present Sir Knight Barnes in the Asylum, where he was duly notified of his unanimous election, and expressing his appreciation to the Commandery for the high honor given to him, accepted the office.

A second Committee consisting of Sir Knight Stephen D. Bartlett, Sir Knight Charles W. McClure and Sir Knight Alfred S. Craig were appointed to distribute, collect and count ballots for Generalissimo, and announced there were 92 ballots cast-91 being for Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

one scattering- Sir Knight Wilson was informed of his election to the office of Generalissimo, and accepted the office. The first Committee then waited upon the Sir Knights collecting ballots for Capt. General and announced that 96 ballots had been cast, all of which were for Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Sir Knight Lewis was informed of his election and accepted the office.

Em. Commander Johnson stated that he thanked the Chairman of the Nominating Committee for presenting his name for Trustee, but that he felt that the former Trustee whose term was expiring-Em. Sir Paul should be again renominated, and therefore withdrew his name, having confidence that Em. Sir Paul would again serve the Commandery, if elected, and he asked that the name of Em. Sir Paul be substituted on the nominating list in place of his own. The substitution was so voted by the Commandery.

It was moved and seconded that the Recorder be authorized to cast one vote for each of the remaining offices as so amended, for the Commandery, and it being unanimous, the vote was ordered to be cast, and was deposited as follows:-

For Senior Warden-	Sir Walter E. Duncan	93
" Junior Warden	" James S.W. Rogers	89
" Treasurer	" William M. Call	4
" Recorder	Em. Sir. Jesse E. Ames	
" Prelate	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	
" Trustee-3 yrs-	Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	

The Em. Commander then invited Em. Sir Paul to assume the East and install the newly elected Officers of the Commandery. Em. Sir Paul requested Em. Sir Enaves, to assist him in the ceremony of installation.

#### Appointments of the Eminent Commander

Associate Prelate	Sir Rev. Raymond Lang
" "	Sir Rev. Morton Dexter Dunning
Standard Bearer	Sir William Neilson
Sword Bearer	Sir John F. Cook
Warder	Sir Benjamin A. Healey
Surgeon	Sir Charles W. McClure
Quartermaster.	Sir Albert E. Sweetser
Quartermaster	Sir Harold W. Martin
Beausant Bearer.	Sir Samuel J. Gibby
Natnl. Color Bearer	Sir Alfred S. Craig
State Color Bearer	Sir Burton G. Gillespie
Armorer	Sir Fred C. Mackintosh
Sentinel	Sir Edward F. Jacobs
Organist	Sir Eben H. Bailey
Commissary	Sir Frank L. Gibby
Orderly	Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins
Chairman-Ent. Committee	Sir John P. Stryker
Master of Ceremonies Em	Sir John A. Johnson
Capt. of the Guard	Sir Francis W. Breed Jr.
Lieut of the Guard	Sir Roland D. Crook
Third Guard	Sir Wilbert Soule
Asst. Third Guard	Sir Alden Leland
Second Guard	Sir William L. Aldrich
Asst. Second Guard	Sir Franklin M. Erlenbach
First Guard	Sir Harold M. Sawyer
Asst. First Guard	Sir Petrus J. VanBaarda



List of Securities held by Trustees of the Permanent Fund

Boston Commandery K.T. August 31, 1937

2000	Associated Gas & Electric Corp'n Deb. 4½	1978	\$2000.
	Nos. M3053-4		
5000	American Water Works & Elec Co. 5	1975	\$5000.
	Nos. M2137-2282/83-2325-2653-M10294		
1000	Baltimore & Ohio Ref & Gen'l Mortgage 6	1995	\$1000.
	Nos M 10294		
1000	Boston & Maine R.R. 1st Mort. Gold A.C. 5	1967	\$1000.
	No. 24838		
2500	Boston & Maine R.R. 10 yr D.D. 5	1945	\$2500.
	Nos. 1327-8-1M X246-500		
1000	Boston & Maine R.R. Series T 5	1941	\$1000.
	No. 4138		
1000	Boston Revere Beach & Lynn G.M. 6	1938	\$1000.
	No. M 429		
1000	Community Public Service 1st Mort. S.F. 5	1960	\$1000.
	No. M 2491		
1000	Eastern Gas & Fuel Ass'n 1st Mort. 4	1956	\$1000.
	No. A C M 44623		
2000	Eastern Mass. St Railway R.M. A 4½	1948	\$2000.
	Nos. 10965-66		
100	Eastern Mass. St. Railway " D 6	1948	\$ 100.
	No. 643		
2000	Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mort. Gold 5½	1951	\$2000.
	Nos. M 1254-55		
1000	Erie R.R. Ref & Imp. Mortg. Gold 5	1967	\$1000.
	No. M48062		
1000	Florida Power & Light 1st Mort Gold 5	1954	\$1000.
	No. M 51186		
1000	Illinois Central R.R. Ref. Mort. Gold 5	1955	\$1000.
	No. M 41653		
2000	Illinois Power & Light 1st Ref & Mort. Gold C		
	Nos. C.M. 13264-C.M. 8997 5	1956	\$2000.
3000	Interstate Power 1st Mort. Gold 5	1957	\$3000.
	Nos. M 2519-M 970-M 6952		
1000	Interstate Public Service 1st Ref. Gold		
	Nos. D 1043-D 1124-500 ea. 5	1956	\$1000.

Permanent Fund Investments (Cont.)

8000	Jersey Central Power & Light 1st Mort. 20 Yr G Nos. M 107-M2375	5	1947	\$2000.
1000	Missouri Pacific R.R. 1st Ref. Mort. Gold No. 23120	5	1978	\$1000.
1000	Missouri Pacific R.R. Gen'l Mort. No. 16180	4	1975	\$1000.
1000	Missouri Pacific R.R. 1st Ref Mort-I No. 25064	5	1981	\$1000.
2000	Missouri Public Service 1st Mort Gold Nos. 309-10	5	1947	\$2000.
5000	Monmouth Consolidated Water Co. Nos. M 1591-1893-2058-2969-2970	5	1956	\$5000.
5000	New Eng. Gas & Electric Ass'n Con. G.D. Nos. 16402-3-4-5-6	5	1947	\$5000.
5000	New Eng. Power Ass'n Gold Deb. Nos. M2763-M19202-M5798-M10560-M 11419	5	1948	\$5000.
2000	New Eng. Power Ass'n Gold Deb. Nos. M 4173-74	5½	1954	\$2000.
9000	New Rochelle Water Co. Nos. M 60-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8	5½	1951	\$9000.
1000	New Orleans Pub. Service Inc. M Gold A No. M 597	6	1949	\$1000.
1000	New York Water Service 1st Mort Gold A No. M 7371	5	1951	\$1000.
2000	North American Light & Power S.F. Gold Deb. A Nos. M 9386-87	5½	1956	\$2000.
1000	Northwestern Power 1st Mort S.E. Con. Gold A No. A M04515	6	1960	\$1000.
1000	Pere Marquette Ry 1st Mort Gold No. M 10857	4½	1980	\$1000.
10000	Penn. State Water Corp'n Nos. M 561-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-70	4¼	1966	\$10000.
1000	Phila. & Reading C & I Ref. M S.F. Gold No. M 15723 C/D 2126	5	1973	\$1000.
4000	Republic Service Corp. 1st Lien C. Tr Nos. 502-3-M3761-62	5	1951	\$4000.
10000	Scranton Spring Brook. Co Nos. M 11504-5-6-7 M11509-10-11-12-13 M 18983	5	1967	\$10000.

# Permanent Fund Investments (Cont.)

4000	Southern Pacific 50 yr Gold Nos. 49913-14-15-16	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1981	\$4000.
4000	Standard Gas & Electric Con. Gold Note Nos. 4131-2-3-4	6	1935	\$4000.
2000	Virginia Public Service 1st Ref-20yr Gold Nos. M 2352-M5906	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1946	\$2000.
1000	Wisconsin Power & Light Co. 1st Mortg A No. M 28305	4	1966	\$1000.
1000	National Electric Power Gold Deb. No. M 6609	5	1948	\$1000.
	Boston Penny Savings Bank Bk #83476			\$2844.87
2000	Medford Savings Bank " # 6456			\$2000.
1000	Medford Co-operative Bank 5Sh.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		\$1000.
	Pere Marquette R.R. Com. Stock Cert No. 12638 33 shares.			\$1452.
	Community Public Service 20 shares			\$ 200.
	Note Boston Commandery K.T.			\$2100.
	Note Charles K. Lawton			\$5500.
	Second National Bank			\$5306.27
				<hr/>
				\$125003.14



List of Securities held by Trustees of the Charity Fund

Boston Commandery K.T. August 31, 1937

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #148394	\$3161.00
Essex Savings Bank " #228194	1000.00
Baltimore & Ohio Gen'l Ref. Mort 6% Bonds # M 16047	1000.00
Illinois Central R.R. Ref. Mort 5% " # 45584	1000.00
Total	<u>\$6161.00</u>

John H Collamore Fund

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #209285	\$ 282.40
---	-----------

Edgar F. Hunt Fund

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #221922	\$ 950.00
---	-----------

Commander's Fund

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #157566	\$ 800.70
---	-----------

The Commander expressed his pleasure in being installed by Em. Sir Paul and Em. Sir Graves and presented to each of them a token of the occasion, which they gracefully acknowledged.

Em. Sir Elmer G. Page on behalf of the Commandery then presented to Em. Sir Johnson a Past Commanders Sword, belt and shoulder straps.

In acknowledging the gift, Em Sir. Johnson, voiced his thanks not only for the present just given to him, but his thanks to all who so generously and loyally had given to him and to the Commandery their active support throughout his entire two years.

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.50 P.M.

Attendance- 128

A true Record- Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, Oct. 20, 1937

#### STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5:30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

#### Records

The records of the Annual Conclave of September 15th, 1937, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

#### Deaths

The following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander, reported since our last Conclave, and the Commandery was called to attention, and the customary musical tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT JOHN CHELLMAN

Born in Sweden, July 13, 1854

Raised in W. Roxbury Lodge, June 20, 1922

Exalted in Roslindale R.A. Chapter, Jan. 20, 1923

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 7, 1927

Died in Roslindale, Mass. July 13, 1937

SIR KNIGHT BURTON G. ELLIS

Born in Huntington Ctr. Vt. Nov. 1, 1873

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, Jan. 3, 1907

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, April 11, 1907

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1907

Died in Medford, Mass. September 26, 1937

SIR KNIGHT AHREND C.J. POPE

Born in New York City, July 17, 1855

Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, May 5, 1886

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter 4-19-1887

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 21, 1887

Died in Winthrop, Mass. September 17, 1937

#### Communications

A letter was read, from the family of our late Sir Knight Burton G. Ellis expressing the thanks and appreciation of the family, for the flowers sent by the Commandery.

#### Appointment

The Eminent Commander announced that, on consideration of the lack of any status, whatever, by the Grand Commandery, and their instruction to Subordinate Commanderies, not to include them in their returns to the Grand Commandery, and the further fact that with the exception of our Past Commanders, who were by our by-laws so designated, no other Sir Knight had been an Honorary Member of Boston Commandery, K.T. except one who was at the time the Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the United States, that as the motion made at the previous Conclave was not a proposition until it had been duly presented in accordance with the by-laws, that instead of that proposition, he desired to make an appointment which would better express, perhaps, our appreciation of the long and faithful service of our Captain of the Guard, and would continue his name upon our notices, and give to him an official status to serve at any time in his old station.



Therefore-with the approval of the Commandery,he appointed our late Sir Knight Arthur N.Hale, Captain of the Guard-Emeritus,of Boston Commandery,K.T. The appointment was unanimously voted as approved by the Commandery.

It was announced that our Generalissimo,Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. who had been struck by an automobile a little over a week previous,was still confined to the hospital. Had been somewhat shaken up and cut and bruised,but was doing nicely,and would no doubt be able to return to his home in another week.

#### Sympathy Extended

On motion of Eminent Sir Page,duly seconded,it was voted to send a letter of sympathy to our Sir Knights, Frank L. and Samuel Gibby,in the loss of their partner in business.

#### Work

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of Candidates.

#### Recess

A recess was declared at 6.30 P.M. and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall,where after a good dinner,an entertainment was provided under the direction of Sir Knight John P.Stryker.

#### Resumption of Work

On reconvening in Ionic Hall at 8.30 P.M. the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was concluded,being conferred upon Companion Joseph Augusta Randall,after which a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened,and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred upon him,Sir Lorin E.Lewis, Captain General,presiding in the East.

#### Closing

No further business appearing,the Commandery was closed at 9.40 P.M.

Attendance- Dinner-70  
Sir Knights in uniform-28

A true record- Attest

*Jesse E. Amier*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, November 17, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of Oct. 20, 1937 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following death was announced by the Eminent Commander, and the Commandery was called to attention, and the customary tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT FORREST FRANK HALL

Born in Damariscotta, Maine, Sept. 8, 1858

Raised in Bethesda Lodge, April 3, 1900

Exalted in St. Matthews R.A. Chapter, Feb. 10, 1902

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 17, 1903

Died in Waban, Mass. November 6, 1937

Dimit

Upon his written request, being square upon the books of the Commandery a dimit was ordered to be issued to SIR KNIGHT HARRIE E. COPELAND.

Work

Knight JOSEPH AUGUSTA RANDALL was introduced, and the Order of the Temple was conferred upon him, a recess being declared following the Ascension scene, the Sir Knights gathering in the banquet hall, where they enjoyed a Seiler dinner and an hour of association together.

Entertainment

At the conclusion of the dinner, the Eminent Commander presented, as the speaker of the evening, Dr. Tehyi Hsieh, a celebrated world traveller, and author, who took for his subject-"The Storm Over Asia"  
Dr. Hsieh was given close attention, and his address merited and received generous applause.

Resumption of Work

At 8.20 P.M. the Officers resumed their stations in Ionic Hall, and the conclusion of the work of the Order of the Temple, was conferred upon SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH AUGUSTA RANDALL.

A most pleasing feature of the evening, was the unexpected entrance of our Generalissimo-Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. who had been in the hospital, and more recently at home convalescing for the past two months, the result of a rather serious automobile accident.  
He was given a hearty round of applause and welcome.

Closing

No further business appearing, at the conclusion of the work, the Commandery was closed at 9.30 P.M.

Attendance-at dinner- 73  
Sir Knights in uniform- 29

A true record Attest  
*John B. Amos* Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, December 15, 1937

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 5.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of Nov. 17th, 1937 were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following death was announced by the Eminent Commander, and the Commandery was called to attention, the customary tribute being rendered.

SIR KNIGHT OTTO L. LONDON

Born in New Brunswick, Canada, May 9, 1871

Raised in Amicable Lodge, June 5, 1919

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 18, 1926

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 16, 1926

Died in Medford, Mass. August 22, 1937

Citation

Sir Arthur N. Hale was escorted to the East, and the Eminent Commander presented to him a beautifully engrossed Diploma of his appointment, as Captain of the Guard, Emeritus, of Boston Commandery, which cited his long and faithful service as Captain of the Guard of Boston Commandery, and the commendation of the Commandery to the Fraternal Regard of all Templar Masons, wheresoever dispersed throughout the world.

At the conclusion of his remarks, the Eminent Commander placed upon Sir Knight Hale's shoulder, a citation cord, and directed him to face about and receive the congratulations of his companions.

Following the hearty applause which greeted him, Sir Knight Hale, voiced his thanks and appreciation for the distinguished honor shown to him, and of his warm and continued interest in the old Commandery, he had served for so many years.

Application

The following petition for the Orders in Boston Commandery, was received.

COMPANION THOMAS H. PATTEN

Residence- 32 Pearson Ave. W. Somerville, Mass.

Occupation- Advertising Manager

Place of Business- Boston American

Member of King Solomons Lodge

Member of Somerville R.A. Chapter

Recommended by Sir Knight Frank C. Lane

Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh

Recess

At 6.20 P.M. a recess was declared and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall, where after the usual Seiler dinner, an entertainment of striking pictures of scenes and events from the police department, and accompanied by a detailed description, were presented.

Resumption of the work

At 8.20 P.M. the Sir Knights returned to the Asylum and the detail of the reception of the Officers at Inspection was taken up and following this



rehearsal, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed  
at 9.40 P.M.

Attendance-at dinner 72  
Sir Knights in uniform- 22

A true record-Attest

*James B. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, January 19, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave, of December 15, 1937, were read and no errors appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the deaths of two of our Sir Knights and the Commandery was called to attention, and a tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE A. TOWNE  
Born in Boston, Mass. July 20, 1861  
Raised in Massachusetts Lodge, Feb 15, 1897  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 20, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 21, 1898  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. Jan. 13, 1938

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM HENRY GORDON  
Born in Boston, Mass. May 17, 1864  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, Nov. 5, 1896  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, Jan. 18, 1900  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 18, 1914  
Died in Dorchester, Mass. Jan. 19, 1938

Balloting

A full and favorable report from all of the Committee on the petition of COMPANION THOMAS HENRY PATTEN, for the Orders in Boston Commandery, being reported as received, a ballot was ordered, which proving to be clear, he was declared to be elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Dimit

A request for a Dimit from the Commandery, signed by Sir. Knight James A. Parker was read, stating that he had previously asked for this dimit and at the same time had asked for dimit in other Bodies, as he was now located in Florida, and that the other dimit had been granted to him, and that he renewed his request for a dimit from the Commandery. The Recorder stated that the request made by Sir Knight Parker to which he referred in his letter, was received by the Commandery, but that he was owing dues at the time, and that, although his attention was called to this, they were not paid until 1937, and further dues had then been charged. As Sir Knight Parker expressed in his recent letter that he was not able to pay these additional dues, they were remitted and a dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

Committee on By-Laws

The Recorder stated that at the Annual Conclave of September, 1936, it was voted by the Commandery, "That a Committee be appointed to rearrange the By-laws of the Commandery, so that the various amendments would be made a part of the body of the Section to which they applied, eliminating from such Sections, such part as had been annulled by such amendments" That action on this vote had been delayed ever since by the inaction of the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Commandery, who had been

Committee on By-Laws-Contd.

holding up a number of changes made by Boston Commandery in 1934, and without any explanation of their reason for so doing.

That recently this Committee, had re-examined these changes, and had now assented to them, so that the Committee as voted by the Commandery could now proceed and that it should therefore be appointed, for that purpose.

The Eminent Commander appointed as that Committee;-

Em. Sir. Jesse E. Ames

Sir Ralph Lowe Jr.

Em. Sir. Charles W. Howard

Printing the By-Laws

On motion duly made and seconded, it was voted that these rearranged by-laws, when approved, be printed, omitting the Membership Roster, and that the number of copies be left for the decision of the Council of the Commandery.

Amendment to the By-Laws

The following Amendment to the By-laws was presented in writing by Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, to be borne upon the notice of the Conclave, at which action is to be taken thereon.

Art. IV- Sec. 7- of the By-Laws-  
Relating to the duties of the Recorder

Amend-by omitting the last clause which now reads-  
"and in the month of January of each year, he shall furnish every member with a printed list of the Members of the Commandery."

Work.

The Commander resigned the East to the Generalissimo-Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates.

The Order was then conferred upon COMP. THOMAS HENRY PATTEN. Previous to the conclusion of the work, at 6.30 P.M. a recess was declared and all assembled in the banquet hall, where the usual Seiler dinner was enjoyed together, after which Em. Sir. George U. Bauer presented a "movie-talkie" of a trip to the West Indies and So. America which was through the courtesy of the Hamburg Line. The pictures were enjoyable and interesting, and recalled many scenes with which some of us were familiar, quite a number of the Sir Knights who had taken the trip of the Commandery in 1922 to this country, being present.

Resumption of Work

At 8.15 P.M. work was resumed in the Asylum, and the work of the Red Cross being completed, the Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Captain General, in the East, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred upon KNIGHT THOMAS HENRY PATTEN.

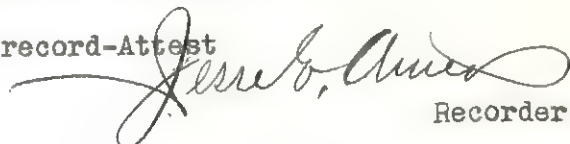
Closing

Upon business being resumed in the Commandery, Eminent Commander James G. Barnes presiding, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.05 P.M.

Attendance-70

Sir Knights in uniform- 24

A true record-Attest



Recorder.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, February 16, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of January 19, 1938, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The deaths of three of our Sir Knights since our last Conclave, were reported, and the Commandery was called to attention, and uncovered in tribute to their memory. The customary musical accompaniment being rendered by our organist-Sir Knight Bailey.

SIR KNIGHT PRESCOTT BURNHAM

Born in Charlestown, Mass. May 6, 1865  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, June 6, 1894  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 30, 1894  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 15, 1896  
Died in New York, N.Y. January 19, 1938

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES E. JONQUIST

Born in Boston, Mass. March 7, 1873  
Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, April 1, 1908  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Apr. 19, 1910  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1910  
Died in Boston, January 21, 1938

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM W. LIVINGSTON

Born in Mont Vernon, N.H. Aug. 19, 1874  
Raised in Soley Lodge, June 19, 1899  
Exalted in St. Pauls R. A. Chapter, Nov 18, 1902  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Apr. 15, 1903  
Died in Boston, Mass. January 23, 1938

Communications

Cards of acknowledgement and appreciation for flowers sent, were read from the families of our late Sir Knights, W.H. Gordon, George A. Towne and Charles E. Jonquist.

Work

Knight THOMAS HENRY PATTEN was introduced, and the Order of the Temple was conferred upon him. The work was suspended at 6.30 P.M. and a recess was declared and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall where a sumptuous repast of Seilers best awaited them. Following the dinner Sir Herbert Ames was presented by the Commander, and addressed the Sir Knights, taking for his subject the  
The talk was highly interesting and instructive.

Resumption of the Work

Work was resumed in the Commandery at 8.10 P.M. and the Order of the Temple was taken up at the Fifth Libation, and conferred upon Sir Knight THOMAS HENRY PATTEN.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 8.55 P.M.

Attendance- At the dinner 71- 3 others not at dinner  
Total-74  
Sir Knights in uniform- 29

A true record-Attest

  
Recorder.

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, March 16, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in due form at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of February 16, 1938, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Death

The death of one of our Sir Knights, announcement of which was omitted from our previous February report, was reported by the Commander, and the Sir Knights stood in reverent silence and the customary musical tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT AUGUSTUS FREEMAN HOWELL  
Born in Clinton, Mass. May 14, 1852  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, May 12, 1890  
Exalted in Woburn R.A. Chapter, April 22, 1891  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 15, 1893  
Died in Danvers, Mass. December 23, 1937

Communications

Official Order No. 3 Series-1937-'38 from the Grand Commandery, was read and is attached to these records.

A letter from Mrs. Charles H. Traiser, expressing thanks and appreciation from Sir Knight Traiser, who is ill at his home, for flowers sent by the Commandery, was read.

A cordial invitation from Eminent Sir John H. Johnson, Commander of Pilgrim Commandery of Lowell, to the Commander and Officers of Boston Commandery, to attend the Conclave of their Commandery on Wednesday, March 23d, at which time the Order of Malta would be conferred in full form by the Past Commanders of Pilgrim Commandery, was read.

Dimit

A request for a Dimit from Boston Commandery, from Sir Knight Eugene Le-Baron Jr. was read, and he being square upon the books of the Commandery the Dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

Report of the Committee to rearrange the By-laws.

Eminent Commander;- Your Committee appointed to rearrange the by-laws of Boston Commandery, K.T. have attended to the duty assigned to them, and have prepared several copies of the rearranged by-laws, and submit a copy with this report. All of the Amendments have been incorporated in the body of the Article and Section of the by-laws, to which they apply, and all the old part of the by-law, which they have replaced, has been dropped. A copy of this rearrangement was submitted to the Chairman of the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Commandery, and he has gone over the entire Code, as it now stands, and gives to us his personal approval as here presented. This, of course, is not official, as it will first have to be accepted by this Commandery, and then presented to the Grand Commandery for Official approval. Your Committee recommends that in accordance with the previous vote of this Commandery, the copy be now given to the printer, and that a galley printing be issued with our next notice to every member of the Commandery, and that action thereon, be taken by the Commandery at that April Conclave.



Courteously submitted,  
Jesse E. Ames  
(Signed) Charles W. Howard  
Ralph Lowe Jr.

On the foregoing report, Eminent Sir Johnson moved that the report of the Committee be received and their recommendation adopted, this was duly seconded and was so voted.

#### Sick Members

The Commander referred to the absence of our Organist, Sir Knight Bailey and that Sir Knight Arthur Cole was substituting for him this evening. Of the illness of Sir Knight Charles H. Traiser, who had been confined to his home, seriously ill for several weeks, and that he was reported as slightly better, but not able to see callers. That Geo H. Rehm was still at the Naval Hospital and his condition was still serious, That Sir Knight Edwin H. Dyer was still at the Osteopathic Hospital at Jamaica Plain, and showed slight improvement, but was not thought to be in condition to leave the hospital at present.

#### Work

The work of the Order of the Temple was then exemplified with Sir Kt. Wilbur G. Hutchins as candidate. A recess was declared at 6.15 P.M. and the Sir Knights gathered in the banquet hall, where after a Seiler chicken dinner, Sir Knight John P. Stryker presented-"Wheels Across Africa" being the automobile trip from Fez on the Mediterranean, across the Sahara Desert, thence to the River Niger, and turning to the Eastward recrossing the center of Africa from West to East to the Indian Ocean. This as was borne on our notice-proved to be an outstanding picture and held the interest of every Sir. Knight to its close. A descriptive talk of the journey accompanied the movies and the exhibition was heartily applauded at its close.

#### Resumption of Work

At 8.25 P.M. the Exemplification of the Order of the Temple was resumed in the Commandery, and at its conclusion, no further business being presented, the Commandery was closed at 9.35 P.M.

Attendance-86- 83 at the dinner  
Sir Knights in uniform- 28

A true Record-Attest



Recorder

#### Before Closing

On motion of Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, duly seconded, it was voted to accept the invitation of Trinity Church, and hold the Ascension Day service, Sunday, May 22, and to leave the arrangements to the Council.



"He is not here, He is Risen.  
Behold the Place where they laid Him."

FROM 44

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS  
AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

OFFICIAL CIRCULAR No. 2  
SERIES 1937-1938

Boston, Massachusetts,  
February 8, 1938 A. O. 820

TO THE COMMANDERS, OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS OF THE  
COMMANDERIES OF THIS GRAND JURISDICTION:—

Fraternal and Knightly greeting!

"Now is Christ risen from the dead and becomes the first fruits of them that slept."

We are much better believers in immortality than we can give ground for. Someone has put the same thought in another form of expression, "we do not believe in immortality because we have proven it, but we forever try to prove it because we believe in it." Why should not this native hope of the soul be fostered that life may survive the dissolution of the body? As Templars we have the doctrine of the resurrection presented to us in an impressive manner. Easter, therefore, becomes a glad and welcome day of commemoration, being associated as it is with the empty tomb and the risen Christ, which are most suggestive of life and love immortal. It is peculiarly fitting that an organization such as ours should at Easter time pay ardent tribute to the great "Captain of our Salvation" by attending divine service in a body at some church. Would we not, as Templars, be adding character to our institution, if each Commandery, during the Easter season, attended such service?

The Easter message of our Eminent Grand Prelate is given on the opposite page.

Commanders are requested to read this Circular at the first Conclave following its receipt and make a prompt report to the Grand Recorder of such public appearance and the number of Sir Knights participating.

Courteously yours,



ADELBERT E. PLACE  
Grand Commander

ATTEST:

MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER  
Grand Recorder

NOTE:—(No dispensation is required to attend religious services. See Constitution of Grand Encampment, Section 214).

Grand Prelate's Easter Message  
1938

"IN TESTIMONY OF MY BELIEF IN THE  
IMMORTALITY OF THE SOUL"

It is thus that we carry on through life. It is a statement that gives voice to the longing in the heart of humanity since the beginning of time.

"If a man die shall he live again?" has ever been the searching question of all ages. It is the same today.

Our Easter, coming as it does in the springtime when nature comes out of the cold and death of winter into the warmth of life and beauty, revives the question but with something of assurance that human life shall pass through its experience of death to the springtime of life eternal. "If God so clothe the grass of the field, will He not much more clothe you?"

I believe in "the immortality of the soul" because I believe in God, His justice and love. Man has an inborn sense of a higher destiny and it cannot be that such a God-given instinct is false. In nature there is provision for man's sustenance, liquid to quench his thirst, food to satisfy his hunger; with our souls filled with a hunger and thirst for a continued life and higher destiny, it must be that provision is made to satisfy such desire.

To me it has always been a source of encouragement and confidence to feel myself a part of God's eternal purpose. I look out upon the world, the earth with its wondrous formation; the sky with its myriad of stars and planets; humanity with its marvelous development and almost infinite possibilities and when I put myself to really thinking about it all, I am appalled. I cannot believe that all that has been done, all that I can see and understand, is only for the short span of years, to be blotted out, defeated. With all the time and care that has been taken, it must be that eternity is needed to complete the structure and fulfill the purpose of it all.



The poet sings:

"Whenever I am prone to doubt and wonder,  
I check myself and say, the Mighty One  
Who made the solar system cannot blunder,  
And for the best all things are being done.  
He sets the stars on their eternal courses,  
Has fashioned this strange earth by some sure plan.  
Bow low—bow low to those majestic forces,  
Nor dare to doubt their wisdom, puny man."

But this is Easter and some claim that its message is single and centers in the death and resurrection of Jesus and many there are who find its religious celebration the proof of immortality. Easter, however, has come down to us with mingled meaning, as Dr. Fosdick says: "The Easter Festival, as we have it now, is a river into which many streams have poured their contribution." But whatsoever else may be added the Christian cannot on Easter morning, leave out the accent on the risen Christ. "I ascend to my Father and to your Father, to my God and your God" was the message which Mary was to carry to the disciples. He who had been crucified made it known that he had survived the experience of death. He has left us the assuring and enduring statement, "In the Father's house is abundant room. If it were not so I would have told you." Whatever may be our ideas concerning the resurrection and appearance of Jesus, He remains to the Christian believer, the man of faith, the supreme testimony of the enduring of spiritual life.

*Francis W. Gibbons*

*Grand Prelate*

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS  
AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS and RHODE ISLAND

REPORT OF  
COMMITTEE ON CHRISTMAS OFFERING AND GOOD CHEER

R. E. SIR FRANK L. NAGLE  
R. E. SIR CHARLES F. WHITE

R. E. SIR WILLIAM S. HAMILTON  
R. E. SIR ARTHUR S. VAUGHN

Boston, February 8, 1938, A. O. 820

OFFICIAL ORDER NO. 3  
SERIES 1937 - 1938

TO THE EMINENT COMMANDERS, OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS OF THE  
CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES IN THIS GRAND JURISDICTION,

GREETINGS:—

**"Cast thy bread upon the waters; for  
thou shalt find it after many days."**

All of us must share the spirit of good-fellowship which was in evidence at the Christmas Season just past, as is indicated by the following extracts taken from the reports from our various Commanderies, the total amount of collection and distribution being \$4798.81.

ST. JOHNS NO. 1—Christmas baskets, cash donations, flowers, toys, etc. Reaction, very good, have many letters of thanks for the joy received and the good that was done. FRANK C. HOPKINS, *Commander*.

BOSTON NO. 2—Nearly all have replied with letters of grateful appreciation. JAMES G. BARNES, *Commander*.

NEWBURYPORT NO. 3—Two widows of Sir Knights aided, one with coal, the other with cash. One needy Sir Knight given cash. Several children and widows of Masons given Christmas and New Year's donations. MALCOLM G. MYERS, *Commander*.

WASHINGTON NO. 4—One Christmas basket, the balance in cash contributions to several needy Sir Knights and widows of our late Sir Knights. We saw to it that those most in need received something. GEORGE M. McGRAIL, *Commander*.

WORCESTER COUNTY NO. 5—Christmas dinners, cash donations, fruit juices to the sick. Greatly appreciated in every case. WILLIAM W. ARMOUR, *Commander*.

SPRINGFIELD NO. 6—The idea of giving at Christmas is truly Christian. It is the hope of the writer that the practice will continue for many years to come. "It is more blessed to give than to receive." DANIEL G. WHEELER, *Commander*.

DEMOLAY NO. 7—Our collection was a substantial one and was distributed to our needy members. HOWARD A. GRAY, *Commander*.

HOLY SEPULCHRE NO. 8—Cash and baskets to widows and shut-ins. JOHN W. WARD, *Commander*.

PILGRIM NO. 9—Dinners and clothes for about 70 people. Expressions of sincere thanks. JOHN H. JOHNSON, *Commander*.

PALESTINE NO. 10—A cause worthy of the fullest support of every Knight Templar as a privilege toward carrying out the teachings of our Order. HARRY G. LEVY, *Commander*.

MILFORD NO. 11—I regret we were unable to do more but those who received were truly grateful. GEORGE R. HOWARTH, *Commander*.

ST. BERNARD NO. 12—Check sent to M. W. Claude L. Allen for Christmas Cheer at Juniper Hall. J. AMORY JEFFRIES, *Commander*.

CALVARY NO. 13—Christmas baskets were sent to many families who otherwise would have been without. No less than fifty children were made happy with clothing and toys. Several of our older members received fruit. In one instance a Sir Knight came in to say that without this remembrance his children would have had nothing except bread. He was most grateful and much affected. SANFORD H. PURKIS, *Recorder*.

HAVERHILL NO. 14—I feel that this collection is a very worthy and well appreciated method of lightening the lives of the unfortunate at this time of the year. LESLIE J. WOOD, *Commander*.

OLD COLONY NO. 15—Probably the ones who most profited and gained the greatest pleasure from the plan were the Sir Knights who participated judging from the notes that accompanied the donations. Although only \$1.00 was asked for, some gave more and perhaps would have made substantial checks if no limit had been set. FOREST W. COUSINS, *Commander*.

SUTTON NO. 16—I found this work to be the real Christmas spirit, and all the Sir Knights seen were pleased and happy. Ages were from 60 to 94 years. All shut-ins. ROLAND E. KING, *Commander*.



BETHANY NO. 17—I wish some of our Sir Knights who have given so generously could go into the homes where this money has been spent and see for themselves how much joy has been brought to the unfortunates. The amount of thanks received this year was beyond my expectation. I think as Knights Templars we should thank God for the many blessings He has given to us and our Order. ALBERT E. HARVEY, *Commander*.

WINSLOW LEWIS NO. 18—Provisions, cash donations and flowers. CASSIUS S. CILLEY, *Commander*.

JERUSALEM NO. 19—Excellent thing to do and trust it will long continue. JOHN F. WIDLUND, *Commander*.

HUGH DE PAYENS NO. 20—We received several notes of thanks which showed much appreciation and they well repaid us for our efforts. HORACE STETSON, JR., *Commander*.

ST. OMER NO. 21—To a Sir Knight out of work and recuperating from serious illness. CHARLES W. HULL, *Commander*.

BERKSHIRE NO. 22—All expended for charitable purposes. STEPHEN G. WOOLIVER, *Commander*.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY NO. 23—Favorable. F. RAYMOND ANDREWS, *Commander*.

WOONSOCKET NO. 24—This annual request at Christmas time seems to create a feeling of good-will. EARL S. WALKER, *Commander*.

GODFREY DE BOUILLON NO. 25—All members who could, contributed very gladly the amount of \$1.00 which I asked of each Sir Knight. Distribution:—potted plants, flowers, Christmas baskets and cash donations. RAYMOND MULVENEY, *Commander*.

JOSEPH WARREN NO. 26—Very favorable reaction. WILLIAM A. WARREN, *Commander*.

NARRAGANSETT NO. 27—Distribution to Hope Lodge No. 25, Wakefield, R. I., and to the family of a deceased Sir Knight. KLEBER R. AVERY, *Commander*.

WILLIAM PARKMAN NO. 28—Greatly appreciated. JOHN R. DEKORTE, *Commander*.

BRISTOL NO. 29—The little which we did was returned to us a thousand fold by happiness given and the real expression of gratitude received by us. OLOF NELSON, *Commander*.

NORTHAMPTON NO. 30—Dinner for Children's Home at the Asylum with tree and presents for every child. Donations to Children's aid. ARTHUR S. SPEAR, *Recorder*.

SOUTH SHORE NO. 31—This is one duty that a Commander has that should give him a realization that he is the head of a Commandery that does such charitable work. Every family receiving a basket welcomed it with open arms and the thanks were many for South Shore Commandery. A. KENNETH MARTIN, *Commander*.

TRINITY NO. 32—Favorable. ALTON H. HUNT, *Commander*.

NATICK NO. 33—Distributed baskets of food and cash. CHARLES A. HEATH, *Commander*.

COEUR DE LION NO. 34—This work brought cheer to those who needed it and in several instances particularly, as no other source could reach them, or would have been acceptable. CARROLL H. TIFFANY, *Commander*.

GETHSEMANE NO. 35—We gathered a wonderful Christmas spirit in this work and hope we did not miss one who was more needy. We find the ones who are the most needy are the real hard ones to serve. SAMUEL H. SELLOY, *Commander*.

OLIVET NO. 36—Distributed baskets of food, serving 46 children, baskets of fruit and cash. Very favorable. Recipients very much surprised and grateful. ALFRED D. FORBES, *Commander*.

ATHOL NO. 37—All families contacted directly by the Commander and in each instance the idea was greatly appreciated. Our two eye doctors cooperated with us, both Chapter members, but not Commandery members. HOWARD T. JUDD, *Commander*.

BAY STATE NO. 38—An experience to be remembered. A real opportunity to put in practice the teachings of our great fraternity. BERNARD S. SABEAN, *Commander*.

CYPRUS NO. 39—Christmas dinners were provided for nine needy families. In these families there were forty-three children and these dinners were very much appreciated. NORMAN D. BUDGE, *Commander*.

ST. PAUL NO. 40—Money was spent for shoes and clothing for needy children. RICHARD A. STEVENS, *Commander*.

BEAUSEANT NO. 41—Have had several letters of appreciation and it is felt this Christmas Good Cheer Fund has brought happiness to those whom we are privileged to help. CHESTER W. GURDY, *Commander*.

CAMBRIDGE NO. 42—We make a distribution on Thanksgiving as well as on Christmas. ABRAM ANTHONY, *Commander*.

BETHLEHEM NO. 43—Distributed dinners, clothing for children and cash to Salvation Army. BENJAMIN H. G. COLBY, *Commander*.

ST. GEORGE NO. 44—To Widows and Sir Knights in sickness and distress. E. HENRY YEO, *Commander*.

ORANGE NO. 45—Cigars, tobacco and fruit for aged Sir Knights. ARTHUR E. HALLBERG, *Recorder*.

IVANHOE NO. 46—Baskets of food, shoes for fatherless children, fuel for penniless and ill brother. IRA B. KNIGHT, *Commander*.

QUINCY NO. 47—Did a great deal of good. Brought happiness to worthy deserving cases. W. ROY DAWES, *Commander*.

TEMPLE NO. 48—Cash gifts were made to four very needy widows with sizeable families, the amount varying according to the particular needs. Flowers were sent on Christmas morning to two widows, who were

shut-ins, and to one of our older members who is at present an invalid. The balance was disposed of outside the families of our Commandery to relieve one or two needy cases in one of the Norwood churches. The response this year was most excellent and the amount of our collection exceeds that of any previous year. Comments we had from those who were assisted indicate that the assistance was very much appreciated and needed. S. KENNETH SKOLFIELD, *Commander*.

ST. ANDREW NO. 49—Took care of two sick members, provided for two outside families and gave balance to Rev. B. P. Browne of Second Baptist Church, Holyoke, for the poor of his church. GEORGE BARNETT, JR., *Commander*.

READING NO. 50—Gifts to some Sir Knights and to two Blue Lodge Masons. LEON F. CALL, *Commander*.

THOMAS SMITH WEBB NO. 51—Three needy families were given amounts in cash. All these were worthy cases. Thanks were received from each. MILTON R. MACINTOSH, *Commander*.

1931	\$5768.24
1932	4973.75
1933	4436.65
1934	4946.82
1935	4088.37
1936	4915.34
1937	4798.81

\$33,927.98

It is my order that this communication be read at the next Conclave following its receipt and spread upon the records.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Grand Commandery this eighth day of February, 1938, A. O. 820.

Courteously,



ATTEST:  
MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER  
Grand Recorder

ADELBERT E. PLACE  
Grand Commander



As rewritten by the Committee, in accordance with the vote of the Commandery, of September 16, 1936, which was as follows:-

"That a Committee be appointed to rearrange the By-laws of the Commandery, so that the various amendments become a part of the body of the Section to which they apply, eliminating from such Sections, such part as is annulled by such amendment."

---

BY-LAWS

Article-1- Constitution

The Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and the Appendant Orders, shall consist of an Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, Captain General, Prelate, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Recorder, Sword-Bearer, Standard Bearer, Warder, three Captains of the Guards, Musical Director, Armorer and Sentinel, and as many other Knights Templars, as the members may from time to time determine.

Article-2- Stated Conclaves

Section-1- The Commandery shall assemble on the third Wednesday of each month, at such hour as the Eminent Commander shall direct, provided however, that in the months of July, and August ~~and September~~, the stated conclaves may be omitted by a vote of the Commandery.

Section-2- The Annual Conclave for the election of Officers shall be held at the stated conclave in September.

Article-3- Election of Officers

Section-1- The first eight officers shall be elected annually by written or printed ballots, the others shall be appointed by the Eminent Commander, immediately after his installation.

Section-2- Installation of Officers

The Officers shall be installed as soon as may be practicable and shall retain their offices, until their successors are installed.

Section-3- Vacancies

If any officer elect, not being present at his election, should decline to accept the office, or in case of the death or resignation of any officer, the vacancy shall be filled at the next stated conclave, a dispensation therefor, having been first obtained.

Article-4- Duties of Officers

Section-1- Eminent Commander

It shall be the duty of the Eminent Commander to convene regular and special Conclaves of the Commandery; to preside when present, at all such Conclaves; to instruct his officers and the members generally, in the mysteries of the Orders; to dispense justice, reward merit, encourage truth, and diffuse the sublime principles of universal benevolence.

## Section-2- Generalissimo

The Generalissimo shall assist the Eminent Commander in the various duties of his office; receive his orders on all occasions and see them duly executed, and in his absence preside over the Commandery.

## Section-3- Captain General

The Captain General shall proclaim the orders of the Eminent Commander, assist him in council, and in the absence of the Eminent Commander and Generalissimo, preside over the Commandery.

## Section-4- Prelate

The Prelate shall perform such duties as appertain to his office.

## Section-5- Wardens

The Wardens shall prepare the candidates, accompany them through the ceremonies, and introduce them into the Commandery.

## Section-6- Treasurer

The Treasurer shall demand and collect all the funds from the Recorder at each Conclave, give his receipt for the same, pay all demands against the Commandery, when duly approved by the Standing Committee on Finance, and keep a correct account of all receipts and disbursements.

All monies received from the Recorder, or from any other sources which are available for the payment of the expenses of the Commandery, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws, shall be promptly deposited in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars.

He shall deliver to his successor in office, immediately after the installation of his successor, all the property of the Commandery remaining in his possession.

## Section-7- Recorder

The Recorder shall issue to all the members notifications of the Conclaves, inserting the names, places of abode, and occupations of all the candidates, and the special business of the Conclave.

He shall observe with attention the transactions of the Commandery, and keep an accurate record of them. He shall carefully preserve in some safe place, and in good order, all the papers and books of the Commandery which are not required for immediate use, keeping a full and minute inventory thereof.

He shall promptly collect the revenue, and pay it to the Treasurer, at each Conclave of the Commandery.

At the Annual Conclave, he shall present a correct written statement of his receipts and payments for the year, together with the amount of funds, if any, in his possession.

He shall read the names of all the members who are in arrears for dues for one year or more, unless otherwise voted by the Commandery.

A complete list of the members of the Commandery shall be prepared by him in January of each year, and shall be printed and furnished to every member of the Commandery, if so voted.

He shall forthwith deposit in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars all funds of the Commandery, coming into his hands.

## Section-8- Sword Bearer

The Sword Bearer shall assist in the protection of the banners of the Order; watch all signals from the Eminent Commander, and see his orders duly executed.

## Section-9- Standard Bearer

The Standard Bearer shall display, support, and protect the banners of the Order.



#### Section-10- Warder

The Warder shall see the asylum securely guarded, and the sentinels at their posts; communicate to the Eminent Commander all petitions and requests for admission and favors, and return his answers.

#### Section-11- Guards

The Guards shall challenge with spirit, examine with caution, admonish with candor, relieve with alacrity, protect with fidelity, and valiantly defend their respective posts.

#### Section-12- Musical Director

The Musical Director shall have the control and direction of the music.

#### Section-13- Armorer

The Armorer shall have the care of the Armory, and the general charge of all the furniture, regalia and arms of the Commandery, and see that they are kept in good order and fit for use.

He shall make to the Commandery at the Annual Election of Officers a return in writing of every article in his department, and at all times render such assistance to the Officers as may be required.

#### Section-14- Sentinel

The Sentinel shall guard with vigilance the avenues to the Commandery, give the alarm when necessary, and discharge such other duties as may be required of him by the Eminent Commander.

5

#### Article ~~XXX~~ Bonds

Commander

The Commandery shall bond the offices of Treasurer, Recorder and Treasurer of the several funds of the Commandery, for such an amount and in such Bonding Companies as the Council may from time to time determine, said Bond to be payable to the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and to be held by them for safe-keeping, the expenses of such bond to be paid by the Commandery.

6

#### Article ~~5~~ Candidates for the Orders

Section-1- Every candidate for the Orders shall make application in writing, stating his age, residence and occupation, enclosing the fee of seventy-five dollars, and accompanied by a certificate from three Royal Arch Masons, certifying that he has regularly received the degree of Royal Arch Mason, and is of good moral character and respectability.

Every application shall be referred to a Committee of three, who shall be immediately notified of their duty by the Recorder.

The candidate shall stand proposed from one Conclave to another and his name shall be inserted in the notifications of the Conclave at which the balloting is to take place.

He shall be reported upon by the investigating committee, or a majority thereof, and the unanimous ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for his admission. If he is not accepted the fee shall be returned.

7

#### Article ~~5~~ Membership

All Knights receiving the Orders in this Commandery, and immediately thereafter signing the By-laws, shall thereby become members thereof. Those who have been members, others not knighted in this Commandery and Knights not signing the By-laws, as above provided, may be admitted members at Stated Conclaves. They shall make application in writing, enclosing the admission fee, and stand proposed one month. Their names shall be inserted in the notifications for the Conclave at which the balloting is to take place. They shall be reported upon by an investigating committee, or a majority thereof, and the unanimous ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for their admission. No one shall be entitled to the privileges of membership until he has signed the by-laws.



## Section-2- Neglect to sign the By-laws

Any Knight Templar elected to membership, neglecting to sign the By-laws within six months after his election, must submit to the forms of being re-proposed and again balloted for, in order to gain membership. The repayment of the fee may be waived by vote of the Commandery.

## Section-3- Resignations

Any member wishing to resign his membership, shall pay his indebtedness to the Commandery, and give the Recorder a written notice of his intention to withdraw.

Provided that if all indebtedness to the Commandery are paid and no charges are pending against him, he is entitled to a demit without a vote of the Commandery.

## Section-4- Honorary Members

All Past Eminent Commanders of this Commandery shall be Honorary Members.

Knights Templars who have been eminently useful to the Masonic Fraternity, or have rendered important services to this Commandery may be admitted Honorary Members. They shall stand proposed one month. Their names shall be inserted in the notifications for the regular Conclave at which the election is to take place; and the unanimous consent by ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for an election.

Honorary Members shall enjoy all rights and privileges of members except that the right to vote shall not pertain to those who were not previously members of this Commandery.

8

## Article ~~4~~ - Life Membership

Life Members shall enjoy all the rights and privileges of full membership, and shall be exempt from annual dues for the support of the Commandery.

Any member of the Commandery whose dues are settled, shall upon the payment of a fee of fifteen times the annual dues, be constituted a Life Member.

~~XXXXXXXXX~~

## Section-2- Permanent Fund

The Permanent Fund shall be styled-"The Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery." The Fund shall consist of all moneys received for Life Membership, of all donations and bequests to the Commandery, which are not otherwise definitely limited, of one tenth of the entire annual receipts of the Commandery, excepting the fees for Life Membership and the income of the Permanent Fund, and of such additions as shall from time to time be made by vote of the Commandery. It shall not be considered good knightly faith in the Commandery to diminish the rate of increase hereby established. The principal of the fund shall never be expended.

~~XXXXXXXXX~~

## Article-7-

### Section-3- Board of Trustees

The Permanent Fund shall be held in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and shall be under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Eminent Commander, Treasurer, and three members who hold no other office in the Commandery. At each Annual Conclave the Commandery shall elect one member of the Board for the term of three years. Each Trustee, however, shall hold his office until his successor is elected. This Board, thus constituted, shall be styled-"The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery."

than that of <sup>a</sup> Trustee

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~Article-7-~~

Section-4- Vacancies

Should a vacancy occur in the Board of Trustees, by reason of death or otherwise, it shall be filled by an election by ballot, at the next succeeding stated Conclave, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, due notice of the election being borne on the notifications.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~Article-7-~~

Section-5- Duties of Trustees

The Board of Trustees shall carefully and judiciously invest the Permanent Fund in such manner as in their best judgment, shall be safest and most productive, and shall select a suitable place of deposit for the securities and vouchers, where their absolute safety from fire and theft shall be ensured.

The Board of Trustees shall keep a full and accurate record of the investments of the Permanent Fund, and at each Annual Conclave, they shall submit to the Commandery a correct statement of the Fund, in detail, exhibiting its exact nature and condition.

They shall semi-annually pay to the Treasurer, for the use of the Commandery, all incomes derived from the Fund, as far as the same can be determined, provided the Standing Committee on Finance, so require; otherwise the said income shall be added to and constitute a part of the Permanent Fund.

Article-8-

Section-1- Decease of Members

On the decease of a member of the Commandery, the Eminent Commander shall immediately appoint a committee of five or more to attend the funeral services, and through the Recorder notify them of the time and place of the funeral, provided it be held within accessible distance. Should any member of the committee be unable to attend the obsequies, it shall be his duty to procure a substitute, unless excused by the Eminent Commander.

Section-2- Donation to the widow of a Deceased Member.

The Eminent Commander may direct the Treasurer, on the decease of any member, to pay his widow or orphan thirty dollars.

Article-IX

Section-1- Charity Fund

The Charity Fund established by Boston Commandery shall be styled "The Charity Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars"

The Fund shall consist of such bequests, donations, subscriptions, and other additions as shall from time to time be made to it, by any person or by vote of the Commandery.

The principal of the fund shall never be expended.

Article-IX

Section-2- Trustees of the Charity Fund

The Charity Fund of Boston Commandery, shall be held in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and shall be under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Eminent Commander, Treasurer and three members of the Commandery who hold no other office in the Commandery than that of a Trustee.

At each Annual Conclave the Commandery shall elect one member of the Board for the term of three years. Each Trustee, however, shall hold his office until his successor is elected.

The Board thus constituted, shall be styled-"The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars."



## Article-TIX

### Section-3- Vacancies

Should a vacancy occur in the Board of Trustees of the Charity Fund, by reason of death or otherwise, it shall be filled by an election by ballot at the next succeeding Stated Conclave, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, due notice of the election being borne on the notifications.

### Section-4- Duties of the Trustees

The Board of Trustees shall carefully and judiciously invest the Charity Fund in such savings banks and securities of permanent value, as in their judgment will be safest and most productive, preferably in securities in which savings banks in this Commonwealth are authorized by law to invest, and shall select a suitable place of deposit for the securities and vouchers, where their absolute safety from fire and theft will be ensured.

The Board of Trustees shall keep a full and accurate record of the investments of the Charity Fund, and at each Annual Conclave, they shall submit to the Commandery a correct statement of the Fund in detail, exhibiting its exact nature and condition.

The Trustees may in their discretion, or by vote of the Commandery appropriate any of the matured income of the Charity Fund to charitable purposes; but all of the income received and unappropriated at the end of the year, shall be added to the principal of the fund and shall thereafter constitute a permanent part thereof.

## Article-XI

### Section-1- Fees and Dues

The Fee for the Orders conferred in Boston Commandery shall be seventy-five dollars. Every candidate shall obtain at his own expense, before being knighted, a full regalia of Boston Commandery as described in Article XI- Paragraph-2- under the heading "Regalia" in these by-laws.

### Section-2- Diploma

Every candidate receiving the Orders in this Commandery, shall receive a Diploma without charge.

### Section-3- Fee for Membership

The Fee for membership for a Knight Templar shall be twenty-five dollars. No application for membership shall be received from any Knight Templar except he is in good standing as such. In the case of former membership in this Commandery, which has been forfeited the full amount of dues owing the Commandery by him at the time of the forfeiture, in addition to the regular fee of twenty-five dollars, shall accompany the application.

### Section-4- Fees to Recorder-Armorer, etc.

The Recorder shall receive as compensation for his services, ~~five~~ hundred dollars per annum, payable quarterly, and such other sums as the Commandery may from time to time determine.

The Armorer shall be paid three hundred dollars per annum for taking care of the Armory, and five dollars for every meeting he attends and such other sums as the Commandery may from time to time determine.

The Sentinel shall be paid five dollars for each conclave of the Commandery he attends.

### Section-5- Annual Dues

Every member excepting Life Members, shall at the Annual Conclave in each year pay the Recorder -ten dollars- for the support of the Commandery.



Article-~~XI~~

Section-6- Remission of Dues

The Standing Committee on Finance shall have full authority to remit from time to time, the dues of any member whose age, infirmity, misfortune, or deserts may in their good judgment, entitle him to the remission. They shall, however, submit a detailed report of the dues remitted, for entry on the records of the Commandery.

Article-~~XI~~

Section-7- Extra Assessments

No extra assessment shall be made except at a Stated Conclave, nor unless a notice of the proposed assessment shall be inserted in the notifications for said Conclave.

Article-~~XI~~

Section-8- Forfeiture of Membership

Bills for Annual Dues shall be sent with the notice of the Stated Conclave, next succeeding the Annual Conclave in each year, and shall be due and payable on or before the date of the next Annual Conclave. Newly admitted members shall pay a proportional part of the Annual Dues from the date of signing the By-laws until the next Annual Conclave.

Any member whose dues or assessments, are not paid on or before the first day of January, next succeeding their maturity, shall be deemed a delinquent under the By-laws, and may by the direction of the Standing Committee on Finance, be proceeded against for non-payment of dues in the manner prescribed by the Grand Constitutions. The notice therein provided for, shall be served upon the delinquent Sir Knight, at least two months before action shall be taken upon his suspension or expulsion, either by giving such notice to him in hand, or by leaving the same at his last and usual place of abode, or by mailing the same to his last known address, postage prepaid.

Article -~~XII~~

Section-1- Uniform

The Uniform of Boston Commandery shall be as follows:-

Dress- Black dress or frock coat, black pantaloons, black vest, black cravat and boots.

Regalia-

Black chapeau with black feathers, gimp and rosette.

Black velvet baldric and triangular apron, decorated agreeably to past usage.

Black enamelled leather belt, with silver clasp and chains and sword with a black leather scabbard, with silver mountings.

Buff gauntlets with red passion cross on the outside of each cuff, to be worn on public parade, and white gloves at Conclaves for work.

Section-2- Uniform to be Worn

It shall be the bounden duty of every member to promptly provide himself with the uniform of the Commandery, and to wear it when he is present with the Commandery at its Conclaves, and on its public parades.

No Knight shall be admitted into the line unless he presents himself in full uniform.

Section-3- No Regalia to be Loaned

The Armorer shall not loan any of the regalia belonging to the members of the Commandery, without their written order authorizing him to do so.

Article-~~XII~~

Section-4- Admission to the Ranks.

Knights Templars whose uniform does not conform to the uniform of Boston Commandery, shall not be admitted to the ranks, without the permission of the Eminent Commander.

Article-~~XIII~~

~~XIII~~ Parades

No public parade in uniform, except at funerals, shall be made without a vote of the Commandery, at a Stated or Special Conclave nor unless a notice of the proposed parade, is inserted in the notifications for said Conclave.

Article- ~~XXX~~ -XIV

Section-1- Committees

The Knight first appointed on any committee, shall be the chairman thereof; he shall furnish his associates with a copy of the resolution or subject confided to them by the Commandery, and notify them of the time and place of their meetings.

Members appointed on committees shall be in duty bound to attend to their duties promptly, faithfully, and at the time and place designated by the chairman.

Section-2- Reports and Expenses of Committees

All Committees, except Standing Committees, shall report their doings at the next Conclave after their appointment, unless otherwise authorized. The necessary expenses of committees shall be defrayed by the Commandery.

Article-~~XV~~

Section-1- Committee on Finance

The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, and Captain General shall constitute a Standing Committee on Finance, who shall examine all bills and demands against the Commandery; approve them with a majority of their signatures, if they are found correct; inspect and audit the books and accounts of the Treasurer, Recorder, and Trustees of the various Funds of the Commandery, and superintend generally the financial affairs of the Commandery, unless it is otherwise specially ordered.

At each Annual Conclave they shall submit a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures of the past year, and furnish a list of the debts due by or to the Commandery.

This Standing Committee shall examine and decide all excuses for the breach of these By-laws.

Article-~~XVI~~

Section-1- Amendment or Repeal of the By-laws.

These By-laws shall not be amended or repealed, unless the proposition to amend or repeal be submitted to the Commandery, in writing, at a Stated Conclave, read in open Commandery, stand at least one month, previous to the discussion, and be inserted in the notifications of the Conclave at which it is to be acted upon.

Section-2-

Every proposition to amend or repeal, shall be referred to a committee of three, who shall report thereon at the next Stated Conclave, and the proposition may then be adopted by the consent of two thirds of the members present; provided however, that any proposition to amend or repeal Article-7- relating to the Permanent Fund, or Article-7a- relating to the Charity Fund, or this provision, shall not be adopted, unless the prop-

osition be made, in writing, at a Stated Conclave, borne on the notifications for the three succeeding Stated Conclaves, and then adopted by four fifths of all the members present.

#### Rules of Order

- 1- The Commandery shall be formed precisely at the time appointed by the Eminent Commander, and shall be disbanded at or before ten ~~XXXX~~ o'clock P.M. unless urgent business requires a later attendance.
- 2- "Order is Heavens first law" and no society can exist without a due observance of it; the orders therefore of the Eminent Commander shall be implicitly obeyed. He shall be addressed by the Knights standing, uncovered, and by the title of Eminent Commander.
- 3- The Knights shall address each other by the title-"Brother Knight", "Knight", or "Sir" and shall on all occasions, observe the most kind and courteous behavior towards each other.
- 4- All debates shall be determined by a majority of the members present, unless otherwise specially ordered.
- 5- No member shall interrupt another while speaking, or be permitted to speak more than twice upon the same question, except to explain.
- 6- Should disputes unhappily arise, it shall be the duty of the Eminent Commander, upon the application of the party aggrieved, or of any three of the members, to convene the Commandery; when a careful, patient, and impartial investigation of the cause of complaint shall be made, and the decision thereupon of a majority of the members present shall be conclusive.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, April 20, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the full line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of March 16, 1938, were read and no errors or omissions being noted were declared approved as read.

Death

The Commander announced the death of one of our Sir Knights, since our last Conclave, one whose whose genial companionship was a cherished memory to us all, and one we would miss from the activities of the Commandery.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES HENRY TRAISSER  
Born in Boston, Mass. November 2, 1858  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, June 21, 1887  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 16, 1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1898  
Died in Milton, Mass. March 17, 1938

Communications

A letter was read, from Mrs. Charles H. Traisser, expressing her gratitude and appreciation of the kindly thought of the Commandery, and the tokens of their regard which were sent to him, and which he valued so greatly.

Re-arranged By-laws

The rearranged by-laws, copy of which had been printed and mailed as a part of the notice for this Conclave, were taken up, and upon motion of Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, seconded by Eminent Sir Joseph T. Paul, were unanimously voted as accepted by the Commandery.

Ascension Service

Eminent Sir Johnson offered an addition to the vote as made by the Commandery at the previous Conclave, relative to the Ascension Day services that as usual the Commandery attend the Copley-Plaza after the Church services, and it was so voted.

Sick Members

The Recorder reported that Sir Knight George H. Rehm was improving and was now at home- 228 Highland St. Roxbury, that Sir Knight Edw. H. Dyer had gone home from the hospital, but had not materially improved. Sir Knight Wilbert Soule reported that Sir Knight Oscar Reidel had been ill for some time and was improving.

Recess

At 5.15 P.M. a recess was declared for ten minutes -following which the Commandery was reconvened and the exercises of the evening under the inspection of Eminent Sir Arlan M. Spencer, Grand Senior Warden, and Commander of the First Division, assisted by Eminent Sir Clarence C. Watters as Deputy Grand Warden and Eminent Sir Harold A. Bodreau as marking Officer, began at 5.30 P.M. with the opening of the Commandery on the Order of the Temple and the rendition of the work, which continued to the Ascension scene, at which time a recess was declared and a buffet lunch was served in the banquet room.

### Reconvened

The Commandery was called to attention at 7.25 P.M. and the visiting Officers were officially received by the Commandery.

Eminent Sir. Arlan M. Spencer- Grand Senior Warden

Eminent Sir Clarence C. Waters- Dep. Grand Warden

Eminent Sir Harold A. Bodreau-Marking Officer

Suite

Thirty-one distinguished Officers accompanied the visiting Inspecting Officers, among them being:-

Eminent Sir Harrison Hyslop -Very Em. Dep. Grand Commander

Rt. Eminent Charles F. White-Past Grand Commander

Em. Sir Herbert F. Sawyer-Grand Sentinel

Em. Sir John H. Johnson-Em. Commander- Pilgrim Commandery

Em. Sir. J. Amory Jeffries-Em. Commander-St Bernard Com.

Em. Sir Charles W. Hull-Em. Commander-St Omer Commandery

Em. Sir Norman D. Budge-Em. Commander Cyprus Commandery

Em. Sir George E. Safford-Em. Commander- Winthrop Commandery

### Official Count

The official count was announced as follows:-

Members of Boston Commandery present-	170
Visiting Sir Knights	17
" " " -Musicians	2
Suite	31
Total number present-	220

(Caterers count at the buffet lunch-203)

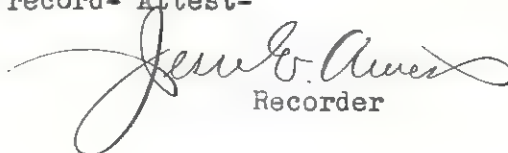
The Inspecting Officer before retiring from the Commandery, expressed his appreciation and pleasure in inspecting the Commandery and his satisfaction in the results of the evening.

Souvenirs of the occasion were presented by the Commander to the Inspecting Officers, and under the escort of the Committee that had previously escorted them to the Asylum, the Visiting Officers and Suite retired amid hearty applause.

### Closing

No further business being presented, the Commandery was closed in short form at- 9.30 P. M.

A true record- Attest-

  
Recorder

## BY-LAWS OF BOSTON COMMANDERY, K. T. NO. 2

As rewritten by the Committee, in accordance with the vote of the Commandery, of September 16, 1936, which was as follows:

"That a Committee be appointed to rearrange the By-Laws of the Commandery, so that the various amendments become a part of the body of the Section to which they apply, eliminating from such Sections, such part as is annulled by such amendment."

---

### BY-LAWS

---

#### ARTICLE I

##### CONSTITUTION

The Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and the Appendant Orders, shall consist of an Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, Captain General, Prelate, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Recorder, Sword-Bearer, Standard Bearer, Warder, three Captains of the Guards, Musical Director, Armorer and Sentinel, and as many other Knights Templars, as the members may from time to time determine.

#### ARTICLE II

##### STATED CONCLAVES

SECTION 1. The Commandery shall assemble on the third Wednesday of each month, at such hour as the Eminent Commander shall direct, provided however, that in the months of July and August, the stated conclaves may be omitted by a vote of the Commandery.

SECT. 2. The Annual Conclave for the election of Officers shall be held at the stated conclave in September.



### ARTICLE III

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The first eight officers shall be elected annually by written or printed ballots, the others shall be appointed by the Eminent Commander, immediately after his installation.

#### INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

SECT. 2. The Officers shall be installed as soon as may be practicable and shall retain their offices, until their successors are installed.

#### VACANCIES

SECT. 3. If any officer elect, not being present at his election, should decline to accept the office, or in case of the death or resignation of any officer, the vacancy shall be filled at the next stated conclave, a dispensation therefor, having been first obtained.

### ARTICLE IV

#### DUTIES OF OFFICERS

##### EMINENT COMMANDER

SECTION. 1. It shall be the duty of the Eminent Commander to convene regular and special Conclaves of the Commandery; to preside when present, at all such Conclaves; to instruct his officers and the members generally, in the mysteries of the Orders; to dispense justice, reward merit, encourage truth, and diffuse the sublime principles of universal benevolence.

##### GENERALISSIMO

SECT. 2. The Generalissimo shall assist the Eminent Commander in the various duties of his office; receive his orders on all occasions and see them duly executed, and in his absence preside over the Commandery.

##### CAPTAIN-GENERAL

SECT. 3. The Captain-General shall proclaim the orders of the Eminent Commander, assist him in council, and in the absence of the Eminent Commander and Generalissimo, preside over the Commandery.

##### PRELATE

SECT. 4. The Prelate shall perform such duties as appertain to his office.

##### WARDENS

SECT. 5. The Wardens shall prepare the candidates, accompany them through the ceremonies, and introduce them into the Commandery.

##### TREASURER

SECT. 6. The Treasurer shall demand and collect all the funds from the Recorder at each Conclave, give his receipt for the same, pay all demands against the Commandery, when duly approved by the Standing Committee on Finance, and keep a correct account of all receipts and disbursements.

All monies received from the Recorder, or from any other sources which are available for the payment of the expenses of the Commandery, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws, shall be promptly deposited in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars.

He shall deliver to his successor in office, immediately after the installation of his successor, all the property of the Commandery remaining in his possession.

##### RECORDER

SECT. 7. The Recorder shall issue to all the members notifications of the Conclaves, inserting the names, places of abode, and occupations of all the candidates, and the special business of the Conclave. He shall observe with attention the transactions of the Commandery, and keep

an accurate record of them. He shall carefully preserve in some safe place, and in good order, all the papers and books of the Commandery which are not required for immediate use, keeping a full and minute inventory thereof.

He shall promptly collect the revenue, and pay it to the Treasurer, at each Conclave of the Commandery.

At the Annual Conclave, he shall present a correct written statement of his receipts and payments for the year, together with the amount of funds, if any, in his possession.

He shall read the names of all the members who are in arrears for dues for one year or more, unless otherwise voted by the Commandery.

A complete list of the members of the Commandery shall be prepared by him in January of each year, and shall be printed and furnished to every member of the Commandery, if so voted.

He shall forthwith deposit in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars all funds of the Commandery, coming into his hands.

#### SWORD BEARER

SECT. 8. The Sword Bearer shall assist in the protection of the banners of the Order; watch all signals from the Eminent Commander, and see his orders duly executed.

#### STANDARD BEARER

SECT. 9. The Standard Bearer shall display, support, and protect the banners of the Order.

#### WARDER

SECT. 10. The Warder shall see the asylum securely guarded, and the sentinels at their posts; communicate to the Eminent Commander all petitions and requests for admission and favors, and return his answers.

#### GUARDS

SECT. 11. The Guards shall challenge with spirit, examine with caution, admonish with candor, relieve with alacrity, protect with fidelity, and valiantly defend their respective posts.

#### MUSICAL DIRECTOR

SECT. 12. The Musical Director shall have the control and direction of the music.

#### ARMORER

SECT. 13. The Armorer shall have the care of the Armory, and the general charge of all the furniture, regalia and arms of the Commandery, and see that they are kept in good order and fit for use.

He shall make to the Commandery at the Annual Election of Officers, a return in writing of every article in his department, and at all times render such assistance to the Officers as may be required.

#### SENTINEL

SECT. 14. The Sentinel shall guard with vigilance the avenues to the Commandery, give the alarm when necessary, and discharge such other duties as may be required of him by the Eminent Commander.

### ARTICLE V

#### BONDS

The Commandery shall bond the offices of Commander, Treasurer, Recorder and Treasurer of the several funds of the Commandery, for such an amount and in such Bonding Companies as the Council may from time to time determine, said Bond to be payable to the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and to be held by them for safe-keeping, the expenses of such bond to be paid by the Commandery.

## ARTICLE VI

### CANDIDATES FOR THE ORDERS

Every candidate for the Orders shall make application in writing, stating his age, residence and occupation, enclosing the fee of seventy-five dollars, and accompanied by a certificate from three Royal Arch Masons, certifying that he has regularly received the degree of Royal Arch Mason, and is of good moral character and respectability.

Every application shall be referred to a Committee of three, who shall be immediately notified of their duty by the Recorder.

The candidate shall stand proposed from one Conclave to another and his name shall be inserted in the notifications of the Conclave at which the balloting is to take place.

He shall be reported upon by the investigating committee, or a majority thereof, and the unanimous ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for his admission. If he is not accepted the fee shall be returned.

## ARTICLE VII

### MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. All Knights receiving the Orders in this Commandery, and immediately thereafter signing the By-laws, shall thereby become members thereof. Those who have been members, others not knighted in this Commandery and Knights not signing the By-laws, as above provided, may be admitted members at Stated Conclaves. They shall make application in writing, enclosing the admission fee, and stand proposed one month. Their names shall be inserted in the notifications for the Conclave at which the balloting is to take place. They shall be reported upon by an investigating committee, or a majority thereof, and the unanimous ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for their admission. No one shall be entitled to the privileges of membership until he has signed the by-laws.

### NEGLECT TO SIGN THE BY-LAWS

SECT. 2. Any Knight Templar elected to membership, neglecting to sign the By-laws within six months after his election, must submit to the forms of being re-proposed and again balloted for, in order to gain membership. The repayment of the fee may be waived by vote of the Commandery.

### RESIGNATIONS

SECT. 3. Any member wishing to resign his membership, shall pay his indebtedness to the Commandery, and give the Recorder a written notice of his intention to withdraw.

Provided that if all indebtedness to the Commandery are paid and no charges are pending against him, he is entitled to a demit without a vote of the Commandery.

### HONORARY MEMBERS

SECT. 4. All Past Eminent Commanders of this Commandery shall be Honorary Members.

Knights Templars who have been eminently useful to the Masonic Fraternity, or have rendered important services to this Commandery may be admitted Honorary Members. They shall stand proposed one month. Their names shall be inserted in the notifications for the regular Conclave at which the election is to take place, and the unanimous consent by ballot of the members present, shall be necessary for an election.

Honorary Members shall enjoy all rights and privileges of members except that the right to vote shall not pertain to those who were not previously members of this Commandery.

## ARTICLE VIII

### LIFE MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Life Members shall enjoy all the rights and privileges of full membership, and shall be exempt from annual dues for the support of the Commandery.



Any member of the Commandery whose dues are settled, shall upon the payment of a fee of fifteen times the annual dues, be constituted a Life Member.

#### PERMANENT FUND

SECT. 2. The Permanent Fund shall be styled, "The Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery." The Fund shall consist of all moneys received for Life Membership, of all donations and bequests to the Commandery, which are not otherwise definitely limited, of one tenth of the entire annual receipts of the Commandery, excepting the fees for Life Membership and the income of the Permanent Fund, and of such additions as shall from time to time be made by vote of the Commandery. It shall not be considered good knightly faith in the Commandery to diminish the rate of increase hereby established. The principal of the fund shall never be expended.

#### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SECT. 3. The Permanent Fund shall be held in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and shall be under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Eminent Commander, Treasurer, and three members who hold no other office in the Commandery than that of a Trustee. At each Annual Conclave the Commandery shall elect one member of the Board for the term of three years. Each Trustee, however, shall hold his office until his successor is elected.

This Board, thus constituted, shall be styled, "The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery."

#### VACANCIES

SECT. 4. Should a vacancy occur in the Board of Trustees, by reason of death or otherwise, it shall be filled by an election by ballot, at the next succeeding stated Conclave, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, due notice of the election being borne on the notifications.

#### DUTIES OF TRUSTEES

SECT. 5. The Board of Trustees shall carefully and judiciously invest the Permanent Fund in such manner as in their best judgment, shall be safest and most productive, and shall select a suitable place of deposit for the securities and vouchers, where their absolute safety from fire and theft shall be ensured.

The Board of Trustees shall keep a full and accurate record of the investments of the Permanent Fund, and at each Annual Conclave, they shall submit to the Commandery a correct statement of the Fund, in detail, exhibiting its exact nature and condition.

They shall semi-annually pay to the Treasurer, for the use of the Commandery, all incomes derived from the Fund, as far as the same can be determined, provided the Standing Committee on Finance so require; otherwise the said income shall be added to and constitute a part of the Permanent Fund.

#### ARTICLE IX

##### CHARITY FUND

SECTION 1. The Charity Fund established by Boston Commandery shall be styled, "The Charity Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars."

The Fund shall consist of such bequests, donations, subscriptions, and other additions as shall from time to time be made to it, by any person or by vote of the Commandery.

The principal of the fund shall never be expended.

##### TRUSTEES OF THE CHARITY FUND

SECT. 2. The Charity Fund of Boston Commandery, shall be held in the name of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, and shall be under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Eminent

Commander, Treasurer and three members of the Commandery who hold no other office in the Commandery than that of a Trustee.

At each Annual Conclave the Commandery shall elect one member of the Board for the term of three years. Each Trustee, however, shall hold his office until his successor is elected.

The Board thus constituted, shall be styled, "The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars."

#### VACANCIES

SECT. 3. Should a vacancy occur in the Board of Trustees of the Charity Fund, by reason of death or otherwise, it shall be filled by an election by ballot at the next succeeding Stated Conclave, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, due notice of the election being borne on the notifications.

#### DUTIES OF THE TRUSTEES

SECT. 4. The Board of Trustees shall carefully and judiciously invest the Charity Fund in such savings banks and securities of permanent value, as in their judgment will be safest and most productive, preferably in securities in which savings banks in this Commonwealth are authorized by law to invest, and shall select a suitable place of deposit for the securities and vouchers, where their absolute safety from fire and theft will be ensured.

The Board of Trustees shall keep a full and accurate record of the investments of the Charity Fund, and at each Annual Conclave, they shall submit to the Commandery a correct statement of the Fund in detail, exhibiting its exact nature and condition.

The Trustees may in their discretion, or by vote of the Commandery appropriate any of the matured income of the Charity Fund to charitable purposes; but all of the income received and unappropriated at the end of the year, shall be added to the principal of the fund and shall thereafter constitute a permanent part thereof.

## ARTICLE X

### DECEASE OF MEMBERS

SECTION 1. On the decease of a member of the Commandery, the Eminent Commander shall immediately appoint a committee of five or more to attend the funeral services, and through the Recorder notify them of the time and place of the funeral, provided it be held within accessible distance. Should any member of the committee be unable to attend the obsequies, it shall be his duty to procure a substitute, unless excused by the Eminent Commander.

### DONATION TO THE WIDOW OF A DECEASED MEMBER

SECT. 2. The Eminent Commander may direct the Treasurer, on the decease of any member, to pay his widow or orphan thirty dollars.

## ARTICLE XI

### FEES AND DUES

SECTION 1. The fee for the Orders conferred in Boston Commandery shall be seventy-five dollars. Every candidate shall obtain at his own expense, before being knighted, a full regalia of Boston Commandery as described in Article XII, paragraph 2 under the heading, "Regalia," in these by-laws.

### DIPLOMA

SECT. 2. Every candidate receiving the Orders in this Commandery, shall receive a diploma without charge.

### FEE FOR MEMBERSHIP

SECT. 3. The fee for membership for a Knight Templar shall be twenty-five dollars. No application for membership shall be received from any Knight Templar except he

is in good standing as such. In the case of former membership in this Commandery, which has been forfeited the full amount of dues owing the Commandery by him at the time of the forfeiture, in addition to the regular fee of twenty-five dollars, shall accompany the application.

#### COMPENSATION TO RECORDER-ARMORER, ETC.

SECT. 4. The Recorder shall receive as compensation for his services, five hundred dollars per annum, payable quarterly, and such other sums as the Commandery may from time to time determine.

The Armorer shall be paid three hundred dollars per annum for taking care of the Armory, and five dollars for every meeting he attends and such other sums as the Commandery may from time to time determine.

The Sentinel shall be paid five dollars for each conclave of the Commandery he attends and such other sums as the Commandery may from time to time determine.

#### ANNUAL DUES

SECT. 5. Every member, excepting Life Members, shall at the Annual Conclave in each year pay the Recorder ten dollars for the support of the Commandery.

#### REMISSION OF DUES

SECT. 6. The Standing Committee on Finance shall have full authority to remit from time to time, the dues of any member whose age, infirmity, misfortune, or deserts may in their good judgment, entitle him to the remission. They shall, however, submit a detailed report of the dues remitted, for entry on the records of the Commandery.

#### EXTRA ASSESSMENTS

SECT. 7. No extra assessment shall be made except at a Stated Conclave, nor unless a notice of the proposed assessment shall be inserted in the notifications for said Conclave.

#### FORFEITURE OF MEMBERSHIP

SECT. 8. Bills for Annual Dues shall be sent with the notice of the Stated Conclave, next succeeding the Annual Conclave in each year, and shall be due and payable on or before the date of the next Annual Conclave. Newly admitted members shall pay a proportional part of the Annual Dues from the date of signing the By-laws until the next Annual Conclave.

Any member whose dues or assessments are not paid on or before the first day of January next succeeding their maturity, shall be deemed a delinquent under the By-laws, and may, by the direction of the Standing Committee on Finance, be proceeded against for non-payment of dues in the manner prescribed by the Grand Constitutions. The notice therein provided for shall be served upon the delinquent Sir Knight at least two months before action shall be taken upon his suspension or expulsion, either by giving such notice to him in hand, or by leaving the same at his last and usual place of abode, or by mailing the same to his last known address, postage prepaid.

#### ARTICLE XII

##### UNIFORM

SECTION 1. The uniform of Boston Commandery shall be as follows:

##### *Dress*

Black dress or frock coat, black pantaloons, black vest, black cravat and boots.

##### *Regalia*

Black chapeau with black feathers, gimp and rosette.

Black velvet baldric and triangular apron, decorated agreeably to past usage.



Black enamelled leather belt, with silver clasp and chains and sword with a black leather scabbard, with silver mountings.

Buff gauntlets with red passion cross on the outside of each cuff, to be worn on public parade, and white gloves at Conclaves for work.

#### UNIFORM TO BE WORN

SECT. 2. It shall be the bounden duty of every member to promptly provide himself with the uniform of the Commandery, and to wear it when he is present with the Commandery at its Conclaves, and on its public parades.

No Knight shall be admitted into the line unless he presents himself in full uniform.

#### NO REGALIA TO BE LOANED

SECT. 3. The Armorer shall not loan any of the regalia belonging to the members of the Commandery, without their written order authorizing him to do so.

#### ADMISSION TO THE RANKS

SECT. 4. Knights Templars whose uniform does not conform to the uniform of Boston Commandery, shall not be admitted to the ranks, without the permission of the Eminent Commander.

### ARTICLE XIII

#### PARADES

No public parade in uniform except at funerals shall be made without a vote of the Commandery at a Stated or Special Conclave nor unless a notice of the proposed parade is inserted in the notifications for said Conclave.

### ARTICLE XIV

#### COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. The Knight first appointed on any committee shall be the chairman thereof; he shall furnish his associates with a copy of the resolution or subject confided to them by the Commandery, and notify them of the time and place of their meetings.

Members appointed on committees shall be in duty bound to attend to their duties promptly, faithfully, and at the time and place designated by the chairman.

#### REPORTS AND EXPENSES OF COMMITTEES

SECT. 2. All Committees, except Standing Committees, shall report their doings at the next Conclave after their appointment, unless otherwise authorized. The necessary expenses of committees shall be defrayed by the Commandery.

### ARTICLE XV

#### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

SECTION 1. The Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, and Captain General shall constitute a Standing Committee on Finance, who shall examine all bills and demands against the Commandery; approve them with a majority of their signatures, if they are found correct; inspect and audit the books and accounts of the Treasurer, Recorder, and Trustees of the various Funds of the Commandery, and superintend generally the financial affairs of the Commandery, unless it is otherwise specially ordered.

At each Annual Conclave they shall submit a detailed statement of the receipts and expenditures of the past year, and furnish a list of the debts due by or to the Commandery.

This Standing Committee shall examine and decide all excuses for the breach of these By-laws.

## ARTICLE XVI

### AMENDMENT OR REPEAL OF THE BY-LAWS

SECTION 1. These By-laws shall not be amended or repealed, unless the proposition to amend or repeal be submitted to the Commandery, in writing, at a Stated Conclave, read in open Commandery, stand at least one month, previous to the discussion, and be inserted in the notifications of the Conclave at which it is to be acted upon.

SECT. 2. Every proposition to amend or repeal shall be referred to a committee of three, who shall report thereon at the next Stated Conclave, and the proposition may then be adopted by the consent of two-thirds of the members present, provided, however, that any proposition to amend or repeal Article 8 relating to the Permanent Fund, or Article 9, relating to the Charity Fund, or this provision, shall not be adopted, unless the proposition be made, in writing, at a Stated Conclave, borne on the notifications for the three succeeding Stated Conclaves, and then adopted by four-fifths of all the members present.

INSPECTION-----April 1938.

\* \* \* \* \*

First Division:- Charles R. Baker  
Franklin M. Erlenbach  
Petrus J. Van Baarda  
Stillman B. Tuckerman  
Max H. Fisher  
Gurney H. Macdonald  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.

Second Division: John F. Cook, Sword Bearer,  
Alfred S. Craig  
Samuel J. Gibby  
Burton G. Gillespie  
William Neilson  
John W. Knowles  
Kenneth W. Knott  
Benj. A. Healey, Warden  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.

Third Division: Frank Treco  
Stephen D. Bartlett  
Ernest W. Coffin  
Dr. Frank E. Roberts  
Lloyd C. Latimer  
Karl H. Dodge  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.  
.

Prelate's Guard: Petrus J. Van Baarda  
Wilbert Soule  
Roland Crook  
Alden Leland

*Dud. Mackintosh*



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, May 18, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the Officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of April 20th were read, and with two additions, since made to the record, were declared approved.

Death

Announcement was made by the Commander of the death of one of our Sir Knights, and the customary standing tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT SAMUEL ALFRED VANNER  
Born in Washington, Maine, October 9, 1869  
Raised in Augusta Lodge #141- June 25, 1895  
Affiliated with John Abbot Lodge  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 18, 1907  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 17, 1914  
Died in Boston, Mass. May 6, 1938

Communications

A letter was read from Sir Knight Charles Stainsby, now residing in California, expressing his great regret that he was in straitened circumstances and unable to continue the payment of his dues to the Commandery. That he did not want to give up his membership in the Commandery, but on account of advancing age and the illness of Mrs Stainsby, he saw no way ahead to pay any dues, and that with his limited resources it was hard for him even to live.

The Recorder stated that Sir Knight Stainsby was remembered by him as an active and interested member of the Commandery in the years when he was located in Boston, that he had been a member of the Commandery for more than 40 years and had always regularly paid his dues. That at this time he owed for but one year, and he moved that it be remitted and that Sir Knight Stainsby be notified of the same by the Recorder. It was so unanimously voted.

A letter was read from Sir Knight Dennis B. Lundblad, stating that on account of a long illness, and little income, he regretted to have to ask the Commandery, to be relieved of dues he was now owing, and if it seemed best, that he be given a dimit, but he wanted to have it with the privilege of reinstatement when he was able to pay his dues.

The Recorder stated that Sir Knight Lundblad had been a member of Boston Commandery, K.T. for 18 years and had always paid his dues, but had gone behindhand during the past two years. That he knew Sir Knight Lundblad and could assure the Commandery that he never would have written asking for any remission of dues, unless he was compelled to do so. That he was owing for three years-\$30. and he moved that this be remitted and a paid up card be sent to him with the expression of sympathy from the Commandery for his reverses and his ill health, which we hoped to hear more cheering news about later, and that no action would be taken on his suggestion that he be dimitted.

Dimit

A request from Sir Knight Morgan L. Ellis for a Dimit, was read, and he being square upon the books the Dimit was ordered to be issued.

### Sick Members

The Commander stated that our Past Eminent Commander Bullard, was now at the *Schultz Nursing* Home in Norwell, having been taken there a short time ago. That he was lonely and despondent, and that if any Sir Knight could find the opportunity to call on him, it would be very much appreciated, even although Eminent Sir Bullard might not retain any recollection of it for but a short time.

### Work

The business of the Commandery being completed, the officers were advanced, the Generalissimo, occupying the East, and the Order of the Red Cross was exemplified.

### Recess

At 6.10 P.M. a recess was declared, and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall, and enjoyed a Seiler dinner, which was followed by an entertainment under the direction of Sir Knight John P. Stryker.

### Reconvened

At 8.05 P.M. the work of the Red Cross was resumed and being completed, the Commander returned to the East and no business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.00 P.M.

Attendance- At the dinner-50  
In uniform- 19

A true Record-Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, June 15, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, assisted by the Officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of May 18, 1938, were read and declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the deaths of three of our Sir Knights since our last Conclave, and the customary standing tribute, with musical accompaniment was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT JAMES SULLIVAN ROBINSON

Born in Fairhaven, Mass. Dec. 29, 1866  
Raised in John T. Heard Lodge, 1898  
Exalted in Ipswich R.A. Chapter, 1919  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jan. 16, 1924  
Died in Belmont, Mass. May 24, 1938

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD FOSTER JACOBS

Born in Boston, Mass. Dec. 12, 1848  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, March 3, 1879  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, April 7, 1880  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 20, 1881  
Died in Newton, Mass. May 29, 1938

SIR KNIGHT ARTHUR LINCOLN ENGLAND

Born in Adamsville, Quebec, Sept. 15, 1865  
Raised in Provost Lodge-#8-Quebec, Aug. 8, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 20, 1901  
Dimitted and rejoined Boston Commandery, K.T. 1925  
Died in Winchester, Mass. May 31, 1938

Communications

A letter from the Treasurer of Trinity Church was read, expressing the thanks of the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church for the gift to the Philips Brooks Memorial Endowment Fund, of the offering taken on May 22 at the service of Boston Commandery, K.T. which amounted to \$63.08  
A letter from Philip J. Robinson, expressing the thanks of the family for the beautiful flowers sent by the Commandery, on the occasion of the funeral services of his father- Sir Knight James S. Robinson, was read  
A card from the family of our late Sir Knight Edward F. Jacobs, expressing their thanks and gratitude for flowers sent to the funeral of our late Sir Knight Jacobs, was read.

Letters were read from Sir Knight Philip J. Smith asking that his dues of \$20. owing to the Commandery be remitted and he be granted a remit from membership, also from Sir Knight Robert M. Pritchard, stating his inability to pay \$30. of accrued dues to the Commandery, but that he could not bear to think of giving up his membership, also from Sir Knight George A. Craig, stating his inability to pay \$20 of accrued dues and asking that they be remitted, and that he would, if given a new start, pay his dues in the future if possible, and retain his membership.



On motion duly made and seconded, it was voted that these Sir Knights be remitted for these accrued dues, as follows;-

Philip J. Smith	\$20.
Robert M. Pritchard	30.
George Al Craig	20.

#### Dimits

Requests for dimits were presented from the following Sir Knights

PHILIP J. SMITH  
ELMER B. LINCOLN  
EDMUND W. SANDERSON

They being square upon the books at the time the requests were made, were ordered to be issued to them.

#### Petition

The following petition for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. was then read.

Comp GEORGE ARLINGTON WARD  
Born in St. John, N.B. Sept. 6, 1907  
Raised in Algonquin Lodge  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter  
A Member of those Bodies  
Occupation-Superintendent-66 Beacon St. Boston  
Residence-66 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.  
Proposed and vouched for by  
Sir Knight Kenneth C. Dunlop  
Sir Knight Herbert W. Jackson

#### Omission of Conclaves

On motion duly seconded it was voted that the Regular Conclaves of July and August, be omitted.

#### Committee on Nomination of Officers

On motion duly seconded it was voted that a Committee of Five be appointed to Nominate Officers for the coming new Templar year, their report to be borne upon the notice of the September Conclave.

Later the Eminent Commander appointed the following Committee;-

Eminent Sir John A. Johnson-Chairman  
Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir Knight William L. Aldrich  
Sir Knight George M. Hamilton  
Sir Knight Charles R. Baker

#### Committee on Jewel

Eminent Sir Johnson moved that a Committee be appointed to procure and present to our Eminent Commander, James G. Barnes, a Jewel of a Past Eminent Commander of Boston Commandery. The motion was put by the Generalissimo and it was so voted.

Later the Eminent Commander appointed the following Committee;-

Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page-Chairman  
Sir Knight Elmer C. Read  
Sir Knight John F. Cook

#### Closing

The Eminent Commander called attention to the notice of the Conclave which stated that an exemplification of the Temple would be presented, and that if there were no objections, as the dinner hour had arrived, the Exemplification would be dispensed with and the Commandery closed. There being no objection, and no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 6.10 P.M. and the Sir. Knights repaired to the banquet hall where a lobster dinner was greatly enjoyed by all present.

At the conclusion of the dinner, Right Eminent George T. Everett, Past Grand Commander, presented to those of our Sir Knights who had attained forty years membership in the Commandery, the Thomas Smith Webb-Long Service Medal- Those present to receive this distinction were;-

Sir Knight Albert F. Amee  
Sir Knight James C. DeCoster  
Sir Knight Perley C. Farrell  
Sir Knight Charles E. Giles Jr.  
Sir Knight William R. MacDonald  
Sir Knight Albert C. Sawyer  
Sir Knight Francis E. Thompson

The following Sir Knights, entitled to the Medal but unable to be present were later sent their Medals by mail.

Sir Knight Fred P. Hayward  
Sir Knight Davis T. Keever  
Sir Knight Charles Stainsby

Attendance- at the dinner 64- Total at Conclave-68  
In uniform- 22

A true Record-Attest-

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Friday, September 16, 1938

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

A Special Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in short form in the Armory of Boston Commandery, K.T., at 1.45 P.M. by Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander, for the purpose of conducting the funeral service of our late Eminent Sir William Parker Bullard. The members proceeded by 'bus to the Chapel at Forest Hills Cemetery.

Present

Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, Commander  
Sir Knight Robert G. Wilson-as Generalissimo  
Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis Captain General  
Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard- Prelate  
Eminent Sir Frank O. Clark-as Recorder

Guards

Sir Knight Wilbert Soule  
Sir Knight Alfred S. Craig  
Sir Knight Morton D. Dunning  
Sir Knight Charles R. Baker  
Sir Knight Franklin M. Erlenbach  
Sir Knight Wilbur G. Hutchins

Other Members present

Eminent Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Eminent Sir George U. Bauer  
Eminent Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir Knight D. Henry Childs  
Sir Knight John W. Schaeffer  
Sir Knight Rowland D. Crook  
Sir Knight Charles E. Achuff  
Sir Knight Joseph A. Maier  
Sir Knight Walter Duncan  
Sir Knight Harold W. Martin

Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh- Armorer

The Knight Templar Service was the only one held, and later the body was cremated at the Forest Hills Cemetery.  
The Sir Knights returned to the Armory, and the Commandery was closed at 3.30 P.M.

(This record is taken from notes furnished to the Recorder by the Armorer, Fred C. Mackintosh.)

*Jesse E. Ames*  
Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery,Knights Templars  
Ionic Hall,Masonic Temple  
Boston,Mass.  
Wednesday,September 21,1938

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONCLAVE  
Members Meeting

A Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.10 P.M. by  
Eminent Sir James G. Barnes,Commander,assisted by the full line of  
officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave of June 15th.and of the  
Special Conclave of September 16th. were read,and no errors or omissions  
appearing,were declared approved,as read.

Deaths

The following deaths were announced by the Eminent Commander,reported  
since our last Stated Conclave,and a standing tribute with the usual  
musical accompaniment was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT ARTHUR D.DICKSON

Born in Somerville,Mass. March 8,1890  
Raised in Amicable Lodge,June 5,1919  
Exalted in Menotomy R.A.Chapter,June,1920  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. March 14,1921  
Died in Watertown,Mass.June 22,1938

SIR KNIGHT JOHN L.FISKE

Born in Cambridge,Mass.November 6,1873  
Raised in Aberdour Lodge,March 12,1907  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A.Chapter,June 18,1907  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. April 21,1909  
Died in Newtonville,Mass. August 10,1938

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT L.WHITMAN

Born in Boston,Mass.January 6,1856  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge,February,1884  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A.Chapter,January 7,1885  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. June 16,1886  
Died in Santa Monica,Calif. August 20,1938

SIR KNIGHT EDWIN H.DYER

Born in Roxbury,Mass. February 25,1867  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge,June 22,1897  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A.Chapter,October 4,1911  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. December 20,1911  
Died in Newton,Mass. August 30,1938

SIR KNIGHT WALTER HUNTLEY MANSFIELD

Born in Camden,Maine,June 28,1863  
Raised in Columbian Lodge,June,1895  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A.Chapter,December 4,1895  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. April 15,1896  
Died in Colchester,Vt. September 10,1938

EMINENT SIR WILLIAM PARKER BULLARD  
Born in Boston, Mass. September 17, 1869  
Raised in Revere Lodge, September 7, 1909  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, December 27, 1909  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 20, 1910  
Eminent Commander of Boston Commandery- Sept. 1929-Sept. 1931  
Died in Weymouth, Mass. September 14, 1938

---

#### Communications

The Commander reported that Sir Knight Thomas H. Patten, who was knighted in Boston Commandery in February of this year, was critically ill at the Faulkner Hospital, Jamaica Plain.

#### Dimits

A letter was read from Sir Knight Walter MacFawn, stating his inability to pay further dues and asking for a dimit. The recorder stated that Sir Knight MacFawn owed the present years dues only, and that he knew the situation, and moved that this current years dues be remitted to him and the dimit be granted to him, as it was Sir Knight MacFawn's wish to have it that way. The dues were unanimously voted remitted and the following Sir Knights were ordered to be issued Dimits upon their written request, they being square upon the books of the Commandery.

SIR KNIGHT WALTER MACFAWN  
SIR KNIGHT CHARLES E. ACHUFF  
SIR KNIGHT ERVIN A. JOHNSON

#### Annual Business

The Annual business of the Conclave was taken up and the following reports were read.

##### ANNUAL REPORTS

#### Report of the Armorer

Boston, Mass. September 21, 1938

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights  
of Boston Commandery, No. 2, K.T.

Armorer's report for the year ending, is the same as previously inventoried, no additions having been made during the past year.

Courteously and fraternally,

(Signed) Fred C. Mackintosh  
Armorer

Report of the RecorderAnnual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Boston, Mass. September 19, 1938Membership

As of September 15, 1937	1109
Admitted during the year	<u>2</u>
	1111
Less Dimitted during year- 16	
" Deaths reported " - 22	
" Suspended during " - 16	<u>54</u>
Present Membership-----	1057

Composed as follows-

Life and Honorary-	207	
Paying Members-	<u>850</u>	1057

(There are 9-Honorary  
2- Life & Honorary  
2-Paying Members are Exempt)

Financial

Received for Dues-	\$5109.00
" " Orders-	225.00
" " Dinners-	389.00
" " Cases-	<u>15.00</u>
	5738.00

All of which has been paid over to the Treasurer.  
There also passed through the Recorder's office the contributions for the Christmas Commanders Relief Distribution amounting to \$265.00 all of which was turned over to the Treasurer, and under the direction of the Eminent Commander was distributed by him.

Initiates

Joseph Augusta Randall-	11-17-'37	
Thomas Henry Patten-	2-16-'38	-2-

Dimitted

Alfred L. Metivier	9-15-'37	
Warren C. Brown	9-15-'37	
Philip H. Tukesbury	9-15-'37	
Cecil K. Maxwell	9-15-'37	
James H. Shillady	9-15-'37	
Warren F. Freeman	9-15-'37	
Warren F. Freeman Jr.	9-15-'37	
D.D.G. Langlands	9-15-'37	
Arthur N. Hale	9-15-'37	
Harrie E. Copeland	11-17-'37	
James A. Parker	1-19-'38	
Morgan L. Ellis	5-18-'38	
Eugene LaBaron Jr	3-16-'38	
Philip J. Smith	6-15-'38	
Elmer B. Lincoln	6-15-'38	
Edmund W. Sanderson	6-15-'38	-16-



Suspended

Charles A. Beale  
 James Brown  
 Alphonso F. Crowley  
 W. Herbert Grant  
 Carl W. Jonnson  
 John G. Larsson  
 Garrett S. Henry  
 Abbott W. Lawrence  
 William A. MacLain  
 Charles T. Aaron  
 James Watt Eadie  
 Milton H. Gale  
 Harold S. Merry  
 Gilbert S. Waters  
 Joseph Seelye Weeks  
 O.P.M.V. Sherbowitz

September 15, 1937

(all are of the same date)

-16-

Deaths

Due Members----	John Chellman	7-13-'37
	Burton G. Ellis	9-26-'37
	Ahrend C.J. Pope	9-17-'37
	Forrest F. Hall	11-6-'37
	Otto L. London	8-22-'37
	Augustus F. Howell	12-23-'37
	Wm. Henry Gordon	1-19-'38
	Chas. E. Johnquist	1-21-'38
	Wm. W. Livingstone	1-23-'38
	Samuel A. Vanner	5-6-'38
	Edward Foster Jacobs	5-29-'38-Exempt-
	Arthur D. Dickson	6-22-'38
	John L. Fiske	8-10-'38
	Albert L. Whitman	8-20-'38
	Edwin H. Dyer	8-30-'38
	James S. Robinson	5-24-'38
	Arthur L. England	5-31-'38
Life Members--	George A. Towne	1-13-'38
	Prescott Burnham	1-19-'38
	Charles H. Traiser	3-17-'38
	Walter Huntley Mansfield	9-10-'38
Honorary-	William Parker Bullard	9-14-'38

-22-

Courteously and fraternally submitted,

*James E. Ames*  
 Recorder

Boston, September 21 1938.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston  
Commandery, Knights Templar.

Your Treasurer herewith submits his Annual Report.

Receipts.

Balance September 1st 1937		\$740.52
Received from Recorder:		
Account Orders	\$225.00	
" Dues	5109.00	
" Collations	389.00	
" Cases	15.00	
" Christmas Fund		5738.00
" " " Check returned		235.00
Guards Fund balance by vote of Commandery		5.00
American Surety Co. Return premium on Bond		17.65
Est. J.T.Dyer check of September 30 1932, not used		12.50
Trustees Permanent Fund, Account Income		130.00
" " " " Interest, (Lawton note)		4965.05
" Charity " " " Income		32.80
" Samuel C. Lawrence Fund Account Income		345.06
" John H. Collamore " " "		214.51
" Edgar F. Hunt " " "		30.00
		13.87
Total Receipts		\$12479.96

Expenditures.

Grand Lodge of Masons, Rent	\$4105.00
St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, "	100.00
Printing, postage and stationery	1285.16
Cigars	224.27
Collations	1334.45
Entertainment at meetings	67.00
Red Cross Degree expense	13.50
Past Eminent Commanders Sword and Belt	152.00
Grand Commandery Thomas Smith Webb Medals	5.85
Installation Gifts	12.00
Insurance, St. Johns Commanders Jewel	50.00
" Furniture and Fixtures, (5 years)	162.88
" Bond, Treasurer, Recorder, Commander	97.50
" " American Surety Co. (Lost C/D)	25.00
Inspection Gifts	315.40
" Music	10.00
" Drill	25.00
" Hotel Inspecting Officers	10.10
" Travel A.N. Hale	10.00
	70.50
Safe Deposit Box	16.50
Organist Salary	84.00

Recorder's Salary	700.00	
" Telephone	82.39	
" Typewriter expense	20.40	
" Lettering door	3.50	
" Sundries	43.13	849.42
Armorer's Salary	430.00	
" Sundries	16.60	446.60
Treasurer's Salary 1937		200.00
" " Account 1938		100.00
Sentinel's Salary		70.00
Grand Commandery, Dues	531.50	
" Candidates	10.00	541.50
" Due Cards		20.75
Funerals, Flowers	86.00	
" Newspaper notices	64.75	
" Armorer's expense	5.00	155.75
Ascension Sunday, Printing	69.00	
" Band	150.00	
" Taxis	11.00	
" Copley Plaza Hotel	197.25	427.25
Coping Records		100.00
Diplomas		1.00
Gift Arthur N.Hale, per vote of Commandery		50.00
Testimonial and Shoulder Cords A.N.Hale		22.00
Return of fee for Orders, (Lloyd L.Mills)		75.00
Repairing Banner		7.75
Charity Account Payments		227.00
Christmas Fund		240.00
Trustees John H. Collamore Fund Dividend		30.00
" Permanent Fund, 10% Income		533.40
		<u>\$11903.03</u>
Balance, Second National Bank, Boston.		<u>576.93</u>
		<u>\$12479.96</u>

Bills owing.	
Grand Lodge, Rent	\$2075.00
Bal. due on note to the Permanent Fund	2100.00
Bal. Treasurer's Salary	100.00
	<u>4275.00</u>

Courteously submitted

*William M. Call*  
Treasurer.



Boston, September 21 1938

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report:

Receipts.

Balance September 1st 1937		\$5306.27
Interest on Investments	\$4997.85	
Sold 1000 Missouri Pacific Ry. Bond (def)	301.94	
" 1000 " " " " "	301.94	
" 1000 " " " " "	106.97	
" 1000 Standard Gas & Electric c/d	591.96	
" 3000 " " " " "	1745.90	
" 4000 Republic Service, 1st Lien	2717.84	
" 3000 Interstate Power Co. 1st M.G.	1470.40	
" 2000 Missouri Public Service, (def.)	1183.75	
" 1000 Northwestern P. & L. (def)	694.60	
" 33 shares Pere Marquette Common	383.25	
" 20 " Community Public Service	355.99	
" 42 " Asso. Gas & El. (Lawton)	35.42	
" 16 " N.E. Power Assn. "	838.88	
" 95 " Old Colony Trust "	1110.55	
" 40 " Apponaug Common "	196.40	
" 10 " Malden Electric "	809.79	
" 1000 Northwestern P. & Winnipeg El.	510.41	
" 100 shares First National Bank, Bost.	3561.59	
First and final div. Natl. Electric Power	48.33	
Boston Commandery K.T. 10% income	533.40	22497.16
Total receipts		\$27803.43

Expenditures

Bought 150 shares National City Bank, NYC.	5662.50	
" 100 " Chase National " "	4250.00	
" 100 " First National " Bost.	4095.00	
" 1000 Northwestern P. & L. Bond	740.00	
" 2000 Interstate Tel, (Lawton)	2033.33	
" 125 shares Chase National Bank	3546.88	
Interest Standard Gas & Electric	120.00	
Boston Commandery, account Income	4997.85	
	25445.56	
Balance in Second National Bank.	2357.87	\$27803.43

*Joseph T. Paul*  
*Elmer G. Page*

The Investments of the Permanent Fund are as follows:-

2 Associated Gas & Electric Corp'n. Deb. Nos.M3053-3054	4½	1978	\$2000.00
5 American Water Works & Electric Co. Nos.M2137-2282-2283-2325-2653	5	1975	5000.00
1 Baltimore & Ohio Ref.& Genl Mort. Nos.M10294	6	1995	1000.00
1 Boston & Maine R.R. 1st Mort.Gold A.C. Nos.24838	5	1967	1000.00
3 Boston & Maine R.R. 10 year DD Nos X246 500. nos.1327-1328 1000.	5	1945	2500.00
1 Boston & Maine R. R. Series T Nos. 4138	5	1941	1000.00
1 Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn, G.M. Nos.M429 (In default)	6	1938	1000.00
1 Community Public Service S.F.A.1st Mort. Nos.M2491	5	1960	1000.00
1 Eastern Gas & Fuel Association Nos.ACM44623	4	1956	1000.00
2 Eastern Massachusetts Street Ry.- A Nos.10965- 10966	4½	1948	2000.00
1 Eastern Massachusetts Street Ry.-D Nos. 643	6	1948	100.00
2 Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mort.Gold Nos. M1254 - 1255	5½	1951	2000.00
1 Erie Railroad, Ref. & Imp. Mort.Gold Nos. 48062 (In default)	5	1967	1000.00
1 Florida Power & Light Co. 1st Mort. Nos. M51186	5	1954	1000.00
1 Illinois Central Railroad, Ref.Mort.G. Nos.M41653	5	1955	1000.00
2 Illinois Power & Light 1st & Ref,M.G -C Nos.CM8997 - 13264	5	1956	2000.00
2 Interstate Public Service, 1st R.G. - D Nos.1043 1124 500.each	5	1956	1000.00
2 Jersey Central Power & Light 1st MR 20yr Nos.M107 - 2375	5	1947	2000.00
5 Monmouth Consolidated Water Co. Nos.M1591 1893 2058 2969 2970	5	1956	5000.00
5 New England Gas & Electric Assn. C G Deb Nos.16402-3-4-5-6	5	1947	5000.00
5 New England Power Assn. Gold Deb. Nos.2763 19202 5798 10560 11419	5	1948	5000.00
2 New England Power Assn Gold Deb. Nos. 4173 4174	5½	1954	2000.00
9 New Rochelle Water Co. Nos. 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	5½	1951	9000.00
2 North American Light & Power Co.S.F.G.D.A Nos. M9386 9387	5½	1956	2000.00

# Permanent Fund Investments, (Cont)

1 New Orleans Public Service Inc.M.G.A.	6	1949	1000.00
Nos.M597			
1 New York Water Service, 1st M G A	5	1951	1000.00
Nos. M9386-9387 -M-7371-			
1 Pere Marquette Railway, 1st Mort. Gold	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1980	1000.00
Nos. M10857			
10 Penn State Water Corporation	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1966	10000.00
Nos;M561/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/70			
1 Philadelphia & Reading C. & I. R.M.S.F.G	5	1973	1000.00
Nos.M15723 c/d 2126 (Indefault)			
10 Scranton Spring Brook Water Service	5	1967	10000.00
Nos.M11504/5/6/7/9/10/11/12/13			
M18983			
4 Southern Pacific 50 Yr.Gold	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1981	4000.00
Nos. 49913/14/15/16			
2 Virginia Public Service 1st & R 20 Yr.G.	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1946	2000.00
Nos.2352 5906			
1 Wisconsin Power & Light Co.1st M.A.	4	1966	1000.00
Nos.28305			
225 shares Chase National Bank NYC.			7796.88
Nos H81285 256265			
150 shares National City Bank NYC.			5662.50
Nos.			
Boston Penny Savings Bank,Bk No.83476			2844.87
Medford Savings Bank, Bk. No.6456			2000.00
5 shares Medford Coop Bank	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		1000.00
Note, Boston Commandery K.T.			2100.00
" Charles K. Lawton		\$5500.00	
Less Securities sold		2991.04	2508.96
2 Interstate Telephone Co. (Idaho)	5	1961	2000.00
Nos.M1084 1976			
Balance in Second National Bank, Boston			2357.87
			<u>\$114871.08</u>

<u>Summary</u>	
Cost	\$111464.01
Value 9/1/38	92518.95
In default	3000.00

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By William M. Call  
Treasurer

Joseph T. Paul



Boston, September 21 1938.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Interest	\$45.97	
Cambridge " "	"	30.00	
Charlestown 5¢ " "	"	49.17	
Chelsea " "	"	48.94	
Dorchester " "	"	25.00	
East Boston " "	"	62.20	
Home " "	"	22.50	
Malden " "	"	41.28	
Warren Institution for Savings	"	20.00	
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund, Income		214.51	559.57
Executors Alexander M. Clute Est, Bequest			1006.67
			<u>\$1566.24</u>

Expenditures

Relief, Sundry members	\$227.00	
Paid account funerals	155.75	
Balance in General Fund	176.82	559.57
Added to Charity Fund Principal (Clute Bequest)		1006.67
		<u>\$1566.24</u>

This Fund is Invested as follows:

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No. 89162	\$1958.76
Cambridge Savings Bank	" " 56344	1000.00
Charlestown Five Cent Savings Bank	" " 76293	1639.18
Chelsea Savings Bank	" " 73245	1631.14
Dorchester Savings Bank	" " 13309	1000.00
East Boston Savings Bank	" " 68753	2073.12
Home Savings Bank	" " 129411	1000.00
Malden Savings Bank	" " 51648	1376.36
Warren Institution for Savings	" " 86250	1000.00
Note, Charles W. Howard Oct. 11. 35		225.00
Alexander M. Clute bequest		1006.67
Total		<u>\$13910.23</u>

Courteously submitted  
Trustees of the Charity Fund,

By William M. Call  
Treasurer  
Joseph T. Paul

Boston, September 21 1938

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence Fund.

Receipts.

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Interest	\$79.51	
Essex Savings Bank	"	25.00	
Illinois Central Railroad	Dividends	50.00	
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad	"	60.00	214.51

Expenditures

Paid Trustees Charity Fund, Account Relief	214.51
--	--------

This Fund is invested as follows:

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No.148349	\$3161.00
Essex Savings Bank	" " 228194	1000.00
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad G.R.M.	Rate 6 Due 1995	1000.00
Nos.M16047		
Illinois Central Railroad, R.M.	" 5 " 1955	1000.00
Nos.45584		
Total		\$6161.00

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By

William M. Call

Treasurer

Joseph T. Davis

Boston, September 21 1938

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collamore Fund.

Receipts.

Balance September 1 1937			\$282.40
Boston Penny Savings Bank	Interest	\$6.90	
Trustees John H. Collamore Est.	Div.	<u>30.00</u>	<u>36.90</u>
	Total		\$319.30

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No.209285	<u>\$319.30</u>
----------------------------	----------------	-----------------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund,

By William M. Call  
Treasurer

Joseph T. Paul



Boston, September 21 1938

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Edgar F. Hunt Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1937			\$950.00
Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Interest	\$13.87	

Expenditures

Trustees of the Permanent Fund, acct.income \$13.87

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No.221922	\$950.00
----------------------------	----------------	----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund.

By William M. Call  
Treasurer

Joseph T. Paul

Boston, September 21 1938

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Commander's Fund.

Receipts.

Balance on hand September 1st 1937	\$800.70
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Interest	<u>20.13</u>
Total	\$820.83

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No.157566	\$820.83
----------------------------	----------------	----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By

William M. Call  
Treasurer.

Joseph T. Paul

Boston September 21 1938

Recapitulation.

General Fund Balance in Second National Bank,	\$576.93
Permanent Fund	114871.08
Charity Fund	13910.23
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00
John H. Collamore Fund	319.30
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00
Commander's Fund	<u>.820.83</u>
Grand Total	\$137609.37

Courteously Submitted

William M. Call.  
Treasurer

J<sup>r</sup>



Report of the Finance Committee

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K. T.  
Boston, Mass. September 21, 1938

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery;-

The Books and Accounts of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer and Trustees of the various Funds of Boston Commandery, have been examined by your Finance Committee, and found to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

The Securities, as enumerated in the various reports, already presented, have been examined, and are found to be as reported to you by them, and as shown on their books. All of these Securities were in the possession of your Finance Committee at one and the same time, on Saturday, Sept. 17, 1938, and were that day returned to the Trustees, and by them replaced in the vaults of the Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Company, at #100 Franklin Street, Boston- Box-#7675.

A Summary of the Funds of Boston Commandery, as of August 31, 1938, is as follows;-

Treasurers Checking Balance	\$576.93
Permanent Fund	114871.08
Charity Fund	13910.23
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00
Collamore Fund	319.30
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00
Commanders Fund	820.83
Total-	137609.37
Last Year-	146841.32
Loss-	9231.95

Last year the various Stocks and Bonds, which were carried at a book value of \$125,003.14, were appraised on August 31st previous to the closing of the Books of the Commandery, and the market value was fixed at \$106,431.39--a depreciation of \$18,581.75 from the cost. At that time \$11,000. of these Bonds were in default.

We now have but \$3000. of defaulted Bonds, as the others have been closed out, and the loss taken on them, and also upon some other securities, which have been sold, and these together, account for the shrinkage in the Book Value of the Permanent Fund--\$9231.95, as compared with a year ago.

This year the Securities we now hold, have been appraised as of Aug. 31st, and the Book Value of the Permanent Fund, as now shown by the report of the Trustees--\$114,871.08, is appraised as of a market value of \$92,518.95 a depreciation of \$22,352.13.

The attendance last year for the Ten Conclaves was- 1225

The attendance this year for the Ten Conclaves was- 911

The receipts from dues last year was \$5148.00 5148.00

The receipts from dues this year was 5109.00

The Income from the Permanent Fund last year was 5230.36

The income from the Permanent Fund this year was 4997.85

Outstanding bills last year were- Grand Lodge Rent 2095.00

Treasurers Salary 200.00

Bal. due on loan

from Perm. Fund 2100.00 Total-\$4395.

Outstanding bills this year are Grand Lodge Rent 2075.00

Treasurers Salary 100.00

Bal. due on loan

from Perm. Fund 2100.00 Total\$ 4275.00

Courteously submitted,

(Signed)

James G. Barnes- Eminent Commander  
Generalissimo

Lorin E. Lewis Capt. General

### Acceptance of Reports

Upon motion duly seconded the various fore-going reports were accepted and ordered to be spread upon the Records.

### Recess

The Eminent Commander stated that the Report of the Nominating Committee and the Election and Installation of Officers would be taken up after dinner, and no other business appearing, declared a recess to the banquet hall at 6.15 P.M. where an hour was passed in social and relaxing association through a bounteous Seiler Dinner.

### Resumption

At 7.45 P.M. the Commandery was called to attention and the Report of the Nominating Committee was presented, previous to which the Chairman of the Committee read the following letter.

To Eminent Sir John A. Johnson  
Chairman of the Nominating Committee

In confirmation of my telephone call, I wish the Nominating Committee to be advised that due to my continued absence from Boston, and due to the pressure of business, I find it increasingly difficult to fulfill the duties of this office, therefore if it will not be embarrassing to the Commandery to release me at the close of the present term of office, I wish not to be considered for re-election for the customary second term.

(Signed) James G. Barnes, Commander

### Report of the Nominating Committee

Boston, Massachusetts,  
August 25, 1938

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and  
Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, K.T.

We, the undersigned Nominating Committee of Boston Commandery, K.T. appointed to nominate officers for the ensuing year, hereby submit the following nominations.

For Eminent Commander	Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr
Generalissimo	Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis
Captain General	Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan
Prelate	Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard
Senior Warden	Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers
Junior Warden	Sir Benjamin A. Healey
Treasurer	Sir Knight William M. Call
Recorder	Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames
Trustee for 3 Yrs.	Eminent Sir, John A. Johnson

Courteously submitted

(Signed) John A. Johnson-Chairman  
Elmer G. Page  
George M. Hamilton  
William L. Aldrich  
Chas. R. Baker

On motion, duly seconded, it was voted to accept the report of the Nominating Committee, and proceed to ballot.



### Polled

The wardens were ordered to poll the Commandery, and announced that there were 71 members and one visitor present.

By courtesy of the Commander the visitor was allowed to remain, but was cautioned not to ballot.

### Committees Appointed

The Commander appointed two Committees to distribute, collect, and count ballots.

#### First Committee

Sir Knight Harry G. Beyer  
Sir Knight William Neilson  
Sir Knight Gordon F. Luther

#### Second Committee

Sir Knight John P. Stryker  
Sir Knight Frank S. Treco  
Sir Knight Gurney Hugh McDonald

On ballot for Eminent Commander, the first Committee reported that 71 ballots had been cast, all of them being for Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

Sir Knight Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. was escorted into the asylum, and informed by the Eminent Commander of his unanimous election to the office of Commander of Boston Commandery. Sir Knight Wilson expressed his thanks to the Commandery, and his appreciation of the unanimous election given to him, and accepted the office.

The Second Committee reported that 67 ballots had been cast for generalissimo, all of which were for Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis. Sir Knight Lewis was informed of the result of the ballot, and expressed his acceptance and appreciation of the honor given to him.

The First Committee reported that 68 ballots had been cast for Captain General, all of them being for Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan. Sir Knight Duncan was informed of the result of the ballot, and accepted the office. On motion duly seconded and entertained by the Commander, with the provision that to be effective, it must be unanimous, it was voted unanimously that all the remaining elective officers, be balloted on in one ballot, as per list.

The Committee reported that 67 ballots had been cast, all of them being for the following:-

Prelate- Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard  
Senior Warden- Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers  
Junior Warden- Sir Knight Benjamin A. Healey  
Treasurer- Sir Knight William M. Call  
Recorder- Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames  
Trustee for 3 Yrs. Eminent Sir John A. Johnson

These Sir Knights were duly notified of their election, and each accepted the office to which they had been elected.

The Eminent Commander then invited Eminent Sir Robert G. Wilson Sr. to the East, for the purpose of installing the newly elected officers of the Commandery. Eminent Sir Wilson was assisted by Eminent Sir George U. Bauer as Deputy Grand Warder.

Upon being installed the new Eminent Commander stated that he was not prepared to make some of his appointments at that time, and asked those who were present and appointive officers the past year to serve and to be installed. A partial number were installed, but several of those present earlier in the evening, had gone home. The correct list to be announced and those not already installed, to be installed at the next Conclave.



Past Commanders Jewel

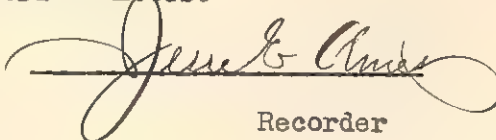
Eminent Sir John A. Johnson, as Chairman of the Jewel Committee, then presented to Eminent Sir James G. Barnes, on behalf of the Commandery the Jewel of a Past Commander of Boston Commandery.

Eminent Sir Barnes voiced his pleasure in receiving the jewel and his regret that he could not have given more to the Commandery during the past year.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.00 P.M.

A true Record--- Attest

  
Recorder

Petition

The following petition for the Orders was received

Comp., EUGENE MARCELIN VERGES 2d.  
Born in, Arroyo, Porto Rico, March 3, 1889  
Raised in Brookline<sup>24</sup> Lodge  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter  
Is a Member of those Bodies  
Occupation- Manager of Real Estate  
Residence-1126 Beacon St. Brookline  
Proposed and vouched for by  
Sir Knight Harvey L. Wheelock  
Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Attendance- At the Dinner-120- (more than 20 Sir  
Kts. went home before the dinner-on  
acct. of the hurricane)  
In uniform-24

*Print  
143*

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall-Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, October 19, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.18 P.M. by Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo, in the absence of the Eminent Commander, assisted by the Officers present.

The Eminent Commander, Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr, arrived at the conclusion of the opening exercises, and assumed the East.

Records

The Records of the Annual Conclave of September 21st were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery, reported since our previous Conclave, were read by the Commander, and the Commandery was called to attention, and uncovered during the rendition of a musical tribute to these departed Sir Knights.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM HOWARD VINCENT

Born in Boston, Mass. June 28, 1874  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, Jan. 13, 1903  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1903  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1904  
Died in Brookline, Mass. Dec. 19, 1937

SIR KNIGHT ARTHUR LEAVITT NORTON

Born in Boston, Mass. May 7, 1869  
Raised in Evanston Lodge #524, May 29, 1900  
Dimitted to Eleusis Lodge  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Dec. 6, 1905  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 21, 1906  
Died in Brookline, Mass. May 29, 1938

SIR KNIGHT WALTER CHARLES DOWNS

Born in Boston, Mass. June 30, 1897  
Raised in Somerville Lodge, Dec. 23, 1918  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, Jan. 6, 1921  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Mar. 7, 1927  
Died in Somerville, Mass. August 17, 1938

SIR KNIGHT ANDREW FRANCIS JONES

Born in Dorchester, Mass. June 3, 1866  
Raised in Union Lodge, Oct. 10, 1899  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, June 25, 1900  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1905  
Died at Buzzards Bay, Mass. Sept. 21, 1938

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES FOSTER FORD

Born in Chelsea, Mass. June 1, 1877  
Raised in Washington Lodge, Feb. 9, 1899  
Exalted In Mt. Vernon R.A. Chapter, Jan. 15, 1903  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Aug. 15, 1903  
Died in Bradford, Mass. Oct. 9, 1938

### Balloting

On the petition of GEORGE ARLINGTON WARD for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. two favorable reports were presented, one member of the Committee failing to report. A ballot was ordered, which proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

On the petition of EUGENE MARCELIN VERGES 2d for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. a full and favorable report was presented from each member of the Committee, and upon ballot being clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

### Dimit

A written request was presented, from Sir Knight SAMUEL C. DOANE for a Dimit from membership, and his account with the Commandery being square, at the time the request was made, the dues recently charged were voted to be remitted, and the Dimit was ordered to be issued.

### Petition for the Orders

#### COMPANION CHARLES DAWE

Born in Bay Roberts, Newfoundland, May 13, 1905

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, April 7, 1938

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, May 24, 1938

Is a Member of those Bodies

Residence- 2 Summer Street, Medford Mass.

Occupation- Manufacturer- President- Shawmut Specialty Co.

89 Bickford St. Jamaica Pl. Mass.

Has never before applied for the Orders.

Proposed and vouched for by -Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Sr.

### Work

The Generalissimo-Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, was called to the East and the business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates. The work was exemplified up to the closing section, when 6.30 P.M. having arrived, the Commander assumed the East and the Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed, and business resumed in the Commandery. No business appearing, the Commandery was closed in short form, and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall for a Seiler Chicken dinner, after which an entertainment was given under the direction of Sir Knight John P. Stryker.

Attendance at the dinner- 62

In uniform during the work-27

A true record- Attest

*June E. Ames*  
Recorder

### Installed

The Warder- Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley, the Organist. Sir Arthur F. Cole, The Captain of the Guard- Sir. Rowland D. Crook, and the Sentinel Sir. Wilbert Soule, and other Asst guards not previously appointed, or installed, were installed in brief form, by the Commander.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, November 16, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander, Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr, assisted by the Officers present.

Records

The Records of the Stated Conclave of October 19th, 1938, were read and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Death

The Eminent Commander announced the death of the following Sir Knight of Boston Commandery, and the customary tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT FRANK LLEWELLYN EDWARDS

Born in Boston, Mass. February 10, 1880

Raised in Rabboni Lodge, May, 1911

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, November 21, 1921

Knighted in Boston Commandery K.T. March 15, 1920

Died in Jamaica Plain, Mass. November 11, 1938

Balloting

On the application of Companion CHARLES DAWE for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. a full and favorable report was presented from the three members of the Committee, and the ballot proving to be clear, he was declared to be elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Dimits.

Written requests were read from Sir Knight J. MARSHALL HUBBARD and Sir Knight FRANK P. SPAULDING for a demit from membership, and the Recorder stated that Sir Knight Hubbard was square upon the books of the Commandery, and that Sir Knight Spaulding, had presented his request but a few days after the bills for dues of the coming year had been issued, and that he was paid up to that time. It was moved and seconded, and so voted, that the newly charged item to Sir Knight Spaulding, be remitted, and the Commander then ordered these two dimits to be issued.

Petition

The following petition for the Orders was read

Companion HARRY OVAGIN MAXMANIAN

Born in Armenia, August 19, 1895

Raised in John Abbott Lodge

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter

A Member of those Bodies

Has never before applied for these Orders

Recommended and vouched for by

Sir Knight Gurney H. MacDonald

Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh

Sick Members

The Eminent Commander reported the illness of Em. Sir. Frederick C. Graves and the Recorder added that Em. Sir Graves, who had been seriously ill and had undergone an operation at the hospital, was doing nicely and was to leave the hospital for his home on Thursday - this week.

### Recess

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates. Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo was invited to the East and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon

Companion GEORGE ARLINGTON WARD  
Companion EUGENE MARCELIN VERGES 2d  
Companion CHARLES DAWE

The work was suspended at 6.20 P.M. and a recess was declared and all repaired to the banquet hall where a Seiler dinner awaited them. Following the dinner an entertainment furnished by the Hudson Bay Company, consisting of movie pictures of Furs and Trapping and also many scenes of wild life in the upper Canadian Country, accompanied by a detailed description of the pictures, was presented.

### Reconvening

At 8.55 the Sir Knights reassembled in the asylum and the remaining section of the Order of the Red Cross was conferred.

### Knight of Malta

On the conclusion of the work of the Red Cross, business was resumed in the Commandery, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, with Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Captain General conducting the ceremonies, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred in short form upon the following-

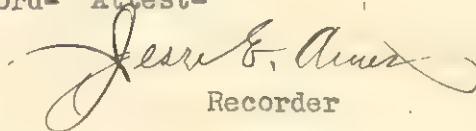
Knight George Arlington ward  
Knight Eugene Marcelin Verges 2d  
Knight Charles Dawe

### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 9.55 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner-80	(3 present who did
In uniform 25	not go down to din.)

A true record- Attest-

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, December 21, 1938

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.35 P.M. by Eminent Commander, Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr, assisted by the Officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave of November 16th were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Death

The Eminent Commander announced the death of a Sir Knight of Boston Commandery, since our last Conclave, and the customary standing tribute was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT JAMES POTTINGER

Born in Nesting, Scotland, July 26, 1860  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, April 2, 1908  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 18, 1915  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 17, 1915  
Died in West Roxbury, Mass. November 21, 1938

Balloting

On the application of Companion HARRY OVAGIN MAXMANIAN for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full and favorable report was presented from each of the three members of the committee, and upon ballot, it proving to be clear, he was declared to be elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Order Rescinded

A letter was presented from Sir Knight HARRIE E. COPELAND, stating that his recent request for a Dimit from Boston Commandery, was made in error and that it was not his desire to sever his membership in the Commandery. At the time the letter was received by the Commandery, a new years dues had been charged, and this had been remitted to him and his dimit had been ordered issued by the Commander, November 17, 1937. This dimit, however, on account of this letter, had not been issued to him. Upon motion duly seconded, the Commandery voted to rescind the remission of the years dues, and the Commander thereupon rescinded his order that the dimit be issued to him. This years dues had already been paid to the Recorder by Sir Knight Copeland, awaiting the above action, which re-him to membership.

Commanders Christmas Fund

The Commander stated that in addition to the Sir Knights contributing as shown on the list sent out with our last notice, that 46 additional contributions had been received, and that the total at this date was \$263. being in excess of last year.

Work

Knights George Arlington Ward, Eugene Marcelin Verges 2d and Charles Dawe were then introduced and the Order of the Temple was conferred upon them.

Suspension of the Work

At 6.10 P.M. the work was suspended and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall, for a season of refreshment and relaxation.



### Dinner Guest

Following a chicken dinner served by our Sir Knight Seiler, a short session of congregational singing under the leadership of Sir Knight John P. Stryker, with music -then we were honored by a visit from our Governor Elect- The Honorable Leverett Saltonstall- a member and an officer of St. Bernard Commandery.

Sir Knight Saltonstall received a rousing welcome, and spoke to us for about fifteen minutes-his address was given close attention, and was readily heard, even by those in the adjoining dining-room, and at its conclusion the Sir Knights stood and applauded for several minutes. His topic-Masonry and its relation to Government- voiced with sincerity and first hand knowledge the problems of to-day, and was greatly appreciated.

### Reconvened

At 8.10 P.M. the Commandery reconvened and the remainder of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon

GEORGE ARLINGTON WARD

EUGENE MARCELIN VERGES 2d

CHARLES DAWE

These Sir Knights signed the by-laws of the Commandery and were each presented with a Diploma.

### Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.55 P.M.

Attendance- 114 at the dinner  
38 in Uniform

### Guests

The following guests were present and joined with us at the dinner, in greeting our Governor Elect.

George T. Everett, Past Grand Commander

Harry P. Kenison, Past Commander of DeMolay Commandery

Arlan W. Spencer, Grand Capt. General

Charles W. Henderson, Grand Treasurer

George A. Weeks, Commander of the 9th. Division

Robert M. Boehner, Commander of DeMolay Commandery

Nelson Curtis, Commander of St. Bernard Commandery

Louis H. Fisher, Commander Cyprus Commandery

William A. Peterson, Past Commander, Temple Commandery

Charles Fraser Weeks, Board of Governors Shrine Crippled Children  
(Home Springfield.)

A true Record Attest

*Jesse E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, January 18, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave of December 21st, 1938, were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The deaths of the following Sir Knights, reported since our previous Conclave, was read by the Eminent Commander, and the customary tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT WALTER HARRY WILLIAMS

Born in Boston, Mass. August 27, 1871  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, January 13, 1903  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, March 27, 1906  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 15, 1908  
Died in Winthrop, Mass. September 7, 1936

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE A. TITCOMB

Born in Boston, Mass. December 26, 1866  
Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, November 5, 1890  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 16, 1891  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. December 17, 1891  
Died in Roslindale, Mass. July 26, 1938

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE BURT THOMPSON

Born in Shoreham, Vermont, January 9, 1859  
Raised in King Solomons Lodge-#91-Troy, N.Y. Mar. 24, 1884  
Exalted in Apollo Chapter-#48-Troy, N.Y. May 15, 1884  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 18, 1908  
Died in Melrose, Mass. January 6, 1939

Remitted

Letters were presented from Sir Knight Robert Pritchard, owing the Commandery-\$40. unpaid dues, and from Sir Knight Forris W. Dealand, owing the Commandery-\$30. unpaid dues. They expressed with regret their inability to pay these dues, and asked that the Commandery make some disposition of them, as they were out of employment, and had been ill, in the case of Sir Knight Pritchard, for a long time-and both of them asked that their membership might be saved to them in the Commandery, as they valued it greatly. The Recorder stated that he had a personal knowledge of these two cases, that they had both been remitted their dues in the Chapter, and both had promptly paid their dues in the earlier years of their membership in the Commandery- that Sir Knight Dealand had been a member for 20 years, and was now 53 years of age, that Sir Knight Pritchard had been a member of the Commandery for 15 years, and was now 52 years of age-that both were deserving and worthy cases, and upon motion the dues each were owing, as stated above, were remitted.

Dimitted

(See next page)

### Dimited

Letters were read from SIR KNIGHT FRANK W. NAY and SIR KNIGHT CHARLES E. KRAUTER, requesting a dimit from membership, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery, at the time their letters were written, these two dimits were ordered to be issued to them.

### Release of Jurisdiction

A letter was read from the Recorder of Gethsemane Commandery, K.T. of Newton, Em. Sir Winton L. Buddington, requesting a release of jurisdiction from Boston Commandery, K.T. to them over Companion Gerald Franklin Dehoff Reichley residing at 1970 Commonwealth Avenue, Brighton District, and it was unanimously granted by vote of the Commandery.

### WEEK Petition for the Orders

The following petition for the Orders was read.

#### COMPANION HORACE WOODMAN LYONS

Born in Old Orchard, Maine, December 12, 1867

Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter

A Member of those Bodies

Residence-124 London St. E. Boston

Occupation- Car House Foreman

Park. Car Barns- Dorchester-Boston El. R.R.

Proposed and vouched for by

Sir Knight Harold W. Martin

Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley

### Work

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates- The Generalissimo-Sir Lorin E. Lewis, in the East. and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon Companion Companion HARRY O. MAZMANIAN.

### Recess

At the conclusion of the work of the Red Cross, the Order of the Red Cross was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, after which the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet Hall where a Seiler Chicken dinner awaited them. At its conclusion, the Eminent Commander, expressed his regrets that our guest speaker for the evening was ill, and unable to be with us, but that he had talked with him over the 'phone, and had his assurance that he would be with us later- (Mayor Maurice J. Tobin) Interesting movie pictures accompanied with a talking description of them, were shown through the courtesy of the Am. Tel. & Tel Co. of the devastation and extensive repair work throughout the hurricane section of September last. Several distinguished guests were present at the dinner-one of them our old friend-Rt. Eminent George T. Everett.

### Reconvened

At 8.15 P.M. the Priory was reconvened, Walter Earl Duncan, Capt. General in the East, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred upon Knight HARRY O. MAZMANIAN, after which business was resumed in the Commandery, and no further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 8.50 P.M.

Attendance- At the dinner-81  
In uniform- 29

A true Record Attest-

*Julie E. Allen*  
Recorder



Note

The following petition was presented for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. with the statement by the Recorder, that since the Petition was received, Companion Matheson had suddenly been stricken with a nervous break-down, and had been taken to the Deaconess Hospital. His father advised us of this, and stated he was the only visitor allowed to see him, and he asked the Commandery, to withhold any action on his son's application for the present, and he would advise us later. The Eminent Commander directed the Recorder to notify the father, that no action would be taken, until further advised.

COMPANION RALPH GLENDON MATHESON

Born in Gloucester, Mass. Sept. 13, 1905

Raised in St. Johns Lodge

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter

A Member of those Bodies.

Residence- 75 Greateon Road, W. Roxbury, Mass.

Occupation- Radio Broadcasting

Business Address- W.H.D.H.-Hotel Touraine, Boston

Recommended and vouched for by

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Sir Fred C. Mackintosh

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, February 15, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Conclave of January 18, 1939 were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Balloting

On the application of Companion HORACE WOODMAN LYONS for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full and favorable report was presented from each member of the Committee, and upon ballot he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

On the application of Companion RALPH GLENDON MATHESON for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full and favorable report was also received from all three members of the Committee, and the ballot being clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Dimit

On the application of Sir Knight WILLIAM A. COAKLEY, made in Sept. last for a dimit from Boston Commandery, and which had been laid over for investigation, and on which Sir Knight Coakley renewed his request, it was voted that the recent dues charged to him while his first request was pending, be remitted, and thereupon the Commander ordered the dimit be issued to him.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander stated that no deaths of members of the Commandery had been reported since our last Conclave.

Petition

The following petition for the Orders was read:-

COMPANION HARRY ANDREW GILBERT

Born in Westfield, Vt. February 4, 1888

Raised in Masonic Union Lodge-#16-Vermont

Affiliated and is now a member of Russell Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Mass.

Exalted and a Member of St. Andrews R.A. Chapter

Residence-115 East Emerson St. Melrose, Mass.

Occupation Real Estate-381 Broadway Somerville

Proposed and vouched for by

Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley

Sir Knight Harold W. Martin

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Ill. Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates, with Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo, in the East, and the Order was conferred upon Companion HORACE WOODMAN LYONS, after which the Council was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened.

### Recess

A recess was declared at 6.30 P.M. and the Sir Knights descended to the banquet hall, where they enjoyed a social hour and Seiler dinner together, enlivened by instrumental music and Community singing led by Sir Knight John P. Stryker.

At 7.45 P.M. our Mayor-His Honor Maurice J. Tobin arrived, having been unavoidably detained, and was received with a hearty round of applause. His address was given earnest attention, and at its close further applause and a rising tribute was given to him in appreciation.

### Reconvened

At 8.15 P.M. the Priory was reconvened, and Sir Knight Walter E. Duncan Captain General filled the East, while the Order was conferred upon Knight HORACE WOODMAN LYONS,

At the conclusion of the work, the Priory was closed and business was resumed in the Commandery, the Eminent Commander in the East. No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.10 P.M.

Attendance-at the dinner 80  
In uniform 26

A true record-Attest



Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, March 15, 1939

#### STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.52 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the officers present.

#### Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of February 15th, 1939, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

#### Balloting

On the application of Companion HARRY ANDREW GILBERT for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full and favorable report from each member of the Committee was announced, and also a release of jurisdiction from Hugh De Payens Commandery, of Melrose, in favor of Boston Commandery. A ballot was ordered, which proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

#### Deaths

The Commander stated that no deaths had been reported of members of Boston Commandery, during the past month, being two months in succession which had not previously been the good fortune of the Commandery for for nearly twenty years.

#### Dimit

On the written application of Sir Knight WALTER C. SMALL, for a dimit from membership, the Recorder reported that Sir Knight Small was square upon the books of the Commandery, and the Dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

#### Charitable Assistance

The Commander stated that the family of our late Sir Knight George B. Thompson, whose death was reported to the Commandery at our January Conclave, had asked for assistance from the Commandery, in the payment of the funeral expenses. That through misinformation our former Recorder had, reported Sir Knight Thompson as deceased in 1934-date not known, and his name had been taken from the roll of the Commandery.

That he formerly lived in New York, but it had recently been made known by his family to the Commandery, that he had been taken to Melrose and soon after this report was made, he died there. His Lodge and Chapter were in Troy, N.Y. but he had lost his membership in both of these Bodies. He had been ill for a long time. His status as a member of the Commandery, at the time of his death, was questionable.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was voted that the Eminent Commander be authorized by the Commandery, to contribute in the funeral expense of Sir Knight Thompson, according to his best judgement, but not to exceed \$100.

**HUGH DE PAYENS COMMANDERY**  
**KNIGHTS TEMPLAR**

MELROSE, MASS.

WALTER E. FURBER  
RECORDER  
85 ARDSMOOR ROAD  
MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS  
TELEPHONE MELROSE 3799-M

March 9, 1939.

Mr. Jesse E. Ames,  
Recorder, Boston Commandery,  
Boston, Mass.

Dear Eminent Sir Recorder:

This is to advise you that at the regular  
Conclave of Hugh de Payens Commandery No-20 on Mar. 8,  
1939, the request of Boston Commandery for release of  
jurisdiction on Campanion Harry Andrew Gilbert was  
presented and acted upon favorably. You are, therefore,  
at liberty to consider his application for the Orders  
in Boston Commandery.

Courteously and Fraternally yours,

*Walter E. Furber*  
Recorder.

INSPECTION- 1939- 4-19-

Rituals

- 40- Morton D. Dunning
- 41- Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.
- 42- James W.S. Rogers
- 43- Walter Earl Duncan
- 44- Wallace E. Crowley
- 45- John A. Johnson
- 46-
- 47- Lorin E. Lewis
- 48- Recorder
- 49- Charles W. Howard
- 50- Benj. A. Healey

Tactics

- 30 -Healey
- 31- Lewis
- 32- Johnson
- 33- (not turned in )
- 34- ~~John F. Cook~~-his name on it
- 35- (not turned in )
- 36- Elmer G. Page
- W.E/Dunc. 37- Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.
- 38- James W.S. Rogers
- 39- Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.



### Ascension Day Services

In reference to the arrangements being made for the Ascension Sunday Services, the Eminent Commander stated that it had been tentatively decided upon as Sunday, May 14th, at 3.30 P.M. at Trinity Church, and that the Aleppo Shrine Band would be available on that date. It was moved and so voted, that the Commandery attend these services as outlined, and as customary, after the services, adjourn to the Copley Plaza, as usual.

### Work

Knight HARRY O. MAZMANIAN and Knight HORACE WOODMAN LYONS were then introduced, and the Order of the Temple was conferred upon them, during which, prior to the Ascension Scene, an intermission was declared.

### Recess

At 6.30 P.M. the Sir Knights gathered in the dining room below, and after a good dinner together, witnessed an interesting movie picture "Safari on Wheels"

### Reconvened

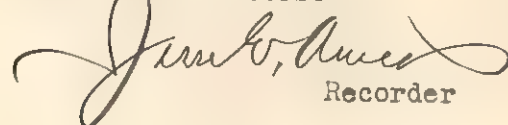
At 8.15 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened and the concluding portion of the Knight Templar Order was conferred upon Sir Knight Harry O. Mazmanian and Sir Knight Horace Woodman Lyons, after which they signed the by-laws and were declared members of Boston Commandery.

### Closing

No further business appearing upon the conclusion of the work, the Commandery was closed at 9.35 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner 74  
In uniform- 30

A true record-Attest

  
Recorder

### Proposed for Honorary Membership

Right Eminent George T. Everett  
Past Grand Commander of the  
Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island

Proposed by

Eminent Sir George Urban Bauer  
Eminent Sir. Elmer Granville Page

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, April 19, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of March 15th. were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander reported the deaths of two of our Sir Knights and the customary final tribute of the Commandery was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD H. SHATTUCK

Born in Lowell, Mass. July 2, 1861  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, Oct. 23, 1894  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, April 1, 1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 17, 1897  
Died in Washington, D.C. December 25, 1938

SIR KNIGHT FRANK DUDGEON HANSON

Born in New York City, July 29, 1869  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, June 20, 1911  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 1, 1921  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1921  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. April 16, 1939

Balloting

A Ballot was taken on the proposal for Honorary Membership of Right Eminent GEORGE T. EVERETT, which proved to be clear, and a Committee was appointed by the Eminent Commander to present our newly elected Honorary Member to the East.

Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames, Chairman of the Committee, in presenting this distinguished Past Grand Commander to the Eminent Commander, spoke of the unusual privilege and honor accorded to him, and that Right Eminent Past Commander Everett, was the only elected Honorary Member of Boston Commandery, and that in well over a hundred years but one other - Most Eminent Joseph Kyle Orr, at the time Grand Master of the General Grand Encampment of the United States, had been elected an Honorary Member of Boston Commandery.

(The Past Commanders of Boston Commandery attaining to Honorary Membership, by a provision of the by-laws-and not by ballot.)

Petition for the Orders

The following Petition for the Orders in Boston Commandery was read.

COMP. HARRY K. HEDISON

Born in Harpoort, Armenia, October 15, 1888  
Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge  
Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter  
A Member of those Bodies  
Res. 52 Bower Street, West Medford, Mass.  
Occ. Candy Manufacturer-91 Fulton St. Boston, Mass.  
Proposed and vouched for by

Sir Knight John Hovsepian  
Sir Knight Fred G. Mackintosh

### Dues Remitted

The Recorder stated that the Standing Committee on Finance had submitted to him a list of 34 members of the Commandery, who for good and ample reasons had been remitted their dues by the Finance Committee, amounting to \$1031.00. (Nearly all of this list being cared for in hospitals, Sanitariums or at the home of some relative or friend)

Charles W. Bigelow	*30.✓	Lloyd A. Patrick	*20.✓
Charles H. Bishop	30.✓	Oscar H. Peare	10.✓
Edwin W. Boyce	30.✓	Robert M. Pritchard	40.✓
Edward Cola Chase	30.✓	Philips B. Quinsler	50.✓
Frank F. Cook	20.✓	David L. Rand	20.✓
John F. Cook	61.✓	James Ray	20.✓
George M. DeVoe	30.✓	George L. Rehm	50.✓
Henry T. Dobson	20.✓	Theophilus Richards	30.✓
Frank B. Eastman	20.✓	Wm. A. Robinson	30.✓
Franklin M. Erlenbach	30.✓	James S.W. Rogers	40.✓
Edward C. Fogg	30.✓	Frederick T. Scott	20.✓
Wendell Holmes Gordon	30.✓	Robert J. Serson	30.✓
George A. Hagedorn	20.✓	Ernest K. Shaw	30.✓
Robert L. Hosmer	50.✓	Henry E. Stimson	30.✓
Fredk. W. Jepson	20.✓	Joseph Burton Toy	50.✓
Wilbur O. Lima	20.✓	William C. Wiendieck	50.✓
William A. Low	20.✓	Charles Stainsby	20.✓

### Recess

At 5.15 P.M. a short intermission was declared, following which the Commandery was reconvened and the Inspection exercises opened. Eminent Sir Ralph A. Robbins, Grand Senior Warden, and Commander of the First Division of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, was received and assumed the East of the Commandery. He was assisted by Eminent Sir Charles W. Bruninghaus, Deputy Grand Warder, and Eminent Sir Harold A. Budreau, Deputy Inspector Instructor. Following the usual procedure, the Inspecting Officer resigned the East to witness the work of the Commandery.

The Commandery was opened on the Order of the Temple, and the rendition of the work was exemplified by the Officers of the Commandery. Previous to the Ascension Scene the Commandery was recessed and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall and enjoyed a brief period of refreshments in an unusually good bouffe dinner, and meeting with many old members who manage to be with us on this annual occasion.

### Reconvened

At 7.25 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened and the Visiting Officers were officially received by the Commandery. They were accompanied by a distinguished Suite of 31 Eminent Sir Knights, among them being

Right Eminent Harrison Hyslop- Grand Commander  
Very Eminent Arthur A.A. Stewart- Deputy Grand Commander  
Eminent Sir Arlan M. Spencer- Grand Captain General  
Eminent Sir William O. Tuckerman- Grand Junior Warden  
Eminent Sir George A. Weeks- Division Commander

### Official Count

The Official count was then taken, and reported as follows:-

Members of Boston Commandery-present-	176	
Visiting Sir Knights	14	
Musicians-	2	
Visiting Officers and Suite-	31	223



### Resumption of the Work

At the conclusion of his official routine duties, the Visiting Grand Officer resigned the East, and the remaining portion of the Order of the Temple was exemplified by the Officers of the Commandery.

### Official Mark

Before retiring from the Commandery, the Inspecting Officer expressed his appreciation and pleasure in inspecting Boston Commandery, and commended the quality of the work of the evening.

He then called upon the Deputy Instructor, who also voiced his own high approval of the work, and announced that the Mark of the Commandery this evening was 10 minus, which was received with audible satisfaction by the Commandery.

Rt. Eminent Grand Commander, Harrison Hyslop was presented, and congratulated the Commandery upon the work of the evening.

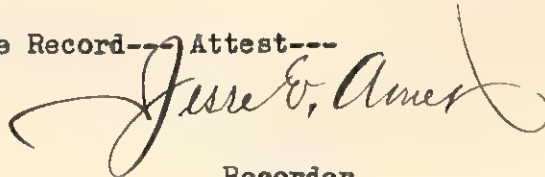
Very Eminent Arthur A.A. Stewart, Deputy Grand Commander, was called upon, and emphasized the desire and hope that the Commandery would take an active part in the Triennial at Cleveland the coming year. Souvenirs of the occasion were presented by the Commander to the Inspecting Officers, and gracefully acknowledged.

The Inspecting Officers and Suite then retired under the escort of the Committee who had presented them, amid hearty applause.

### Closing

No further business being presented, the Commandery was closed, in short form at 9.20 P.M.

A True Record---Attest---



Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, May 17, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of April 19th. were read, and and declared approved.

Deaths

The deaths of two of our Sir Knights were reported by the Eminent Commander, and the usual standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT FRANCIS H.E. WALTER

Born in Boston, Mass. October 4, 1885  
Raised in Blue Hill Lodge, June 17, 1919  
Exalted in Mt. Zion R.A. Chapter, Nov. 26, 1920  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1921  
Died in Sharon, Mass. May 12, 1939

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK C. HERSEE

Born in Roslindale, Mass. March 29, 1875  
Raised in Prospect Lodge, March 8, 1897  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 17, 1902  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1919  
Died in Belmont, Mass. May 16, 1939

Balloting

On the application of Companion HARRY K. HEDISON for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full report was received from all three members of the Committee, and a ballot being taken, it proved to be clear, and he was declared duly elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Petitions for The Orders

The following petitions for the Orders in Boston Commandery, were read.

Companion PETER ADAMIAN

Born in Harpoot, Armenia, January 24, 1900  
Raised in Soley Lodge  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter  
A Member of those Bodies  
Residence- 39 Conwell Ave. Somerville, Mass.  
Occupation- Automobile Dealer  
Proposed and vouched for by  
Sir Knight John Hovsepien  
Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh

Companion JOHN DERAN HINTLIAN

Born in Harpoot, Armenia, January 15, 1911  
Raised in John Abbott Lodge  
Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter  
A Member of those Bodies  
Residence- 57 Bates Road, Arlington, Mass.  
Occupation- Candy Mfcturer. 134 Cambridge St. Cambridge.  
Proposed and vouched for by Sir Knight John Hovsepien  
Sir Knight Gurney H. McDonald

### Dimits

Letters were read from the following Sir Knights, requesting dimits from the Commandery, and they being square upon the books, the Dimits were ordered to be issued to them.

SIR KNIGHT SIDNEY READ DAVID  
SIR KNIGHT HARRY L. DALZELL  
SIR KNIGHT EVERETT SMITH COFRAN

### Ascension Day Service

The Eminent Commander reported on the Ascension Day Service at Trinity Church on Sunday, May 14th. when 249 were in line, and 497 at the Copley-Plaza following the services. He expressed his pleasure and appreciation in the fact that a number of Sir Knights had attended, who had not been in the line of Boston Commandery for a number of years, and hoped that next year an attendance of 500 might be reached.

### Presentation

Right Eminent Sir George T. Everett asked for a moment, and called upon the Captain of the Guard to present before him our Prelate-Em. Sir Charles W. Howard. Rt. Eminent Sir Everett recalled the years when Em. Sir Howard served the Grand Commandery as Grand Warder, and presented him with the shoulder straps of a Past Grand Warder, saying that a further decoration would also be given to him, as it was now being provided for in the Grand Commandery, to Past Grand Wardens. Em. Sir Howard graciously accepted the insignia and thanked Rt. Eminent Sir Everett for the many kind things he had said about him in presenting the shoulder straps to him.

### Action on Delinquents

Action on delinquents was then taken up and the Commander made a report as follows:- Verbal-

First-That there were found to be 324 members on the books of the Commandery, when a detailed check-up was taken some two months ago, who owed at least three years dues to the Commandery. That a considerable number owed four and five years, and a few six years. The total thus owing, being \$13,617.00

36 of these owing \$1031. being in hospitals, homes, both Masonic and in Odd Fellows home, or in sanitariums, or cared for by relatives or friends, or on Old Age Pension or Relief, were remitted immediately by the Standing Committee on Finance, and were reported to the Commandery at the April Conclave.

Of the remaining 288-77 had paid all they owed or a part, and in addition there were 26 others that the Standing Committee had deemed advisable to withdraw from possible suspension at this time, by the wish of the Sir Knights, who solicited further time, believing they could make at least a part payment later-some of these may later be again presented to you, and a few, perhaps ought to be remitted.

Of the 183 remaining, 55 have paid at least one years dues and ask that the back dues they owe, be remitted, expressing their belief that with this relief, they can continue to pay their dues to the Commandery, each year, thereafter. 17 others, each owing three years, ask further time, and none of these last, have ever been remitted any dues by the Commandery. Of the remaining 121 there are 11 who have not answered the letter sent to all at the beginning of this work on this delinquent list, but have written previously stating their inability to pay and their wish to not lose their membership, in the Commandery. There are also 13 old members none of them under thirty years as members and several approaching 50 years as members who have paid their dues for many years regularly to the Commandery, and now find themselves unable to do so. These are all men of mature years-and their wish to retain their membership will be



presented to you for your consideration.

Of the remaining 87-the Standing Committee presents 11 which will be read to you-owing in the aggregate \$520. on which they recommend immediate Suspension.

In the rest of the list there are 12 the Committee feel sure are well able to pay, and do not answer letters or bills sent to them. There are also 12 others whose circumstances we do not have any reliable information about, and the balance 52 are none of them members of more than 20 years and most of them from 10 to 15 years, who have not made any response to this recent letter, or to requests to hear from them which have been mailed to them from time to time for the past three years. The Standing Committee recommends that these last three groups be suspended for non-payment of dues as of June 21, 1939, unless prior to said date, satisfactory adjustment having been made, the Commander shall recommend otherwise.

Upon motion of the Recorder, duly seconded, it was unanimously voted by the Commandery, that the balance of back dues, owing by the 55 Sir Knights who had paid at least one year, and had asked to be remitted the remainder, as presented in the letter issued by the Commander be remitted. The list being as follows:-

Edwin S. Huse	\$40.✓	Charles G. Johnson	\$40.✓
George A. Crittenden	40.✓	Albert C. Rigby	20.✓
William F. Damon	40.✓	Wm. H. Gilderson	40.✓
Percy A. Brigham	20.✓	Rayworth W. Burnham	20.✓
Louis A. Treco	30.✓	Harold E. Corson	40.✓
Chester A. Jordan	20.✓	Meril A. Dorion	20.✓
Ralph E. Perkins	40.✓	Edward F. Shiek	30.✓
Harry F. Weir	10.✓	Waldo S. Plastringe	40.✓
James W. Holt	20.✓	George N. Perkins	40.✓
George E. Dennett	30.✓	James H. Russell	20.✓
Jules E. Vuilleumier	10.✓	John T. Chambers	20.✓
Charles M. Kochian	10.✓	Wallace M. McNaught	40.✓
A. Cutter Sibley	20.✓	Howard M. Davis	20.✓
George E. Hunt	30.✓	Harold W. Clark	20.✓
Ernest A. Telfer	30.✓	Raymond A. Bond	41.✓
Ashton H. Bartlett	10.✓	Alton E. Linnell	40.✓
John Hovsepian	30.✓	Rudolph Wismer	40.✓
Farquhar D. Carter	10.✓	Alvah F. Clark	40.✓
Wilbur E. Davison	20.✓	Arthur J. Norwood	25.✓
Chester A. Barstow	40.✓	James A. Savage	15.✓
Daniel F. Reid	30.✓	Israel F. Wood	30.✓
Oliver F. Brastow	20.✓	Lars A. Svensen	20.✓
Charles F. Brastow <i>Berry</i>	40.✓	Fred F. Sproat	40.✓
Horace J. Martin	30.✓	James H. Jones	40.✓
Hazen G. Keith	40.✓	Alden K. Wood	40.✓
Howard T. Child	20.✓	Earle H. Dudley	40.✓
Hugh R. Ferguson	30.✓	Harry F. Kelsey	40.✓
Allan H. Daugherty	30.✓		
Wade S. Hervey	40.✓		

(One added-being in the mail-with payment-at the time)

Total Remitted-56 - Remitting-\$1641.00

Upon motion duly seconded, it was voted that the 17 Sir Knights each owing three years dues-who had not before been remitted, be granted until the Annual Conclave in September, at their request and promise to make some payment, on or before that date.

The following were granted further time in accordance with the foregoing vote.

Emil W. K. Zepp	\$30.	Philip B. Bradbury	\$30.
William F. Stover	30.	Walter C. Downs	30.
Herbert H. Aucock	30.	Handly C. Farnsworth	30.
Wm. A. Humphreys	30.	Dwight E. Timmerman	30.
Ira McIntosh Jones	30.	Frederick E. Dutton	30.
Edmund S. Childs	30.	Ralph V. Grandison	30.
Chas. H. Kehlenbach	30.	John E. Swensen	30.
Orrin J. Crommett	30.	George T. Watson	30.
Lester L. Schnare	30.		

17- Owing \$510.

Regarding the list of 13 of our older members-who had not responded to the letter, but had been heard from previously, and have a record of from 30 to 50 years payments of dues previously, and who are not now in any position to pay dues, but are anxious to retain their membership- the Recorder moved that their dues be remitted, which was so voted by the Commandery.

Fred J. Boehner	\$30.✓	Wm. C. Maginnes	\$50.✓
Arthur George Sabin	61.✓	Howard E. Plympton	50.✓
Harry A. Bonelli	40.✓	Albert J. Scales	50.✓
Robert L. Colson	50.✓	Clarence W. Schneitzer	50.✓
Harry Edwards	30.✓	Ralph J. Sheriff	30.✓
Ernest E. Floyd	50.✓	George W. Sias	61.✓
Roye A. Faye	40.✓		

13- Owing \$592.

The list of 11 members not so long in the Commandery-who asked to be remitted their delinquent dues-expressing the belief that if this were granted, that they could keep their dues paid up in the future was next considered, and it was voted that these dues be remitted.

Lester D. Cushman	\$40.✓	Theodore L. Maybury	\$40.✓
George T. Davidson	50.✓	Earl F. Palmer	50.✓
James W. Feneley	50.✓	Dwight C. Parker	50.✓
William David Goff	50.✓	Myron W. Sparks	40.✓
Warren E. Kell	50.✓	Stephen Weiler	50.✓
Lester N. Maintien	50.✓		

11- Owing \$520.

The Recorder then presented a list of 11 Sir Knights, upon which the Standing Committee recommended immediate Suspension, and moved that such action be now taken by the Commandery.

The Commander stated that if there were any in the list who were known to any of the Sir Knights present, and on which they desired separate consideration to designate who they were and they would be given a separate vote. None being so designated the list as below, was voted upon and they were unanimously voted as Suspended.

Emdon B. Cornwall	Owing- \$50.✓	Carl O. Olsson	Owing \$61.✓
Ernest W. Dolliver	50.✓	Ralph T. Shorey	40.✓
Charles Doucot	30.✓	John E. Tucker	50.✓
Conrad M. Gerlach	50.✓	Carl W. Johansson	61.✓
John H. O. Ingalls	30.✓	Edward Dixon Wright	50.✓
Leroy G. McGeough	50.✓		

11- Owing \$522.



The following three groups were then read in detail-  
Not heard from-but believed able to pay dues-

Arthur L. Crowell <i>held</i>	*50.	Walter F. Nolen	\$50.
Oscar H. Dodds <i>-Pd-</i>	50.	Asaph L. Oliver	50.
Arno I. Drew <i>Pd-</i>	50.	Frederick W. Zeuner <i>Pd</i>	50.
Chas. W. Henderson <i>Pd-</i>	50.	Alonzo E. Yont	50.
Grover C. Hoyt <i>held</i>	50.	Clarence H. Garse <i>Pd-</i>	50.
Wilhelm E. Lundquist	50.	Francis Juggins	50.

12 Owing \*600.

Not heard from- but believed to have dropped  
all interest in their Masonic Affiliations

Joseph H. Bengier	*61.	Edgar G. Hubbell	*61.
Arthur W. Clark	61.	Arthur W. Jones	61.
Francis E. Curley	50.	Philip P. Kresser	50.
Arthur A. Evans	61.	Otto Henry Maier	61.
Edward Joseph Gough	61.	Francis Shaw <i>Pd-</i>	50.
Clarence B. Higgins	61.	Alexander T. Skene <i>Pd</i>	61.

12 Owing \$699.

Not heard from- These are younger members  
None of them over 20 years in the Commandery.  
Nearly all of them were knighted in the  
Period- 1920-1930

William A. Apel	\$40.	Edward J. Newell	\$50.
William B. Bailey	50.	Christopher F. Olsson	50.
Burton L. Barstow <i>held</i>	50.	Harry J. Osborne	50.
Henry Chisholm <i>held</i>	30.	Earl C. Palmer	50.
Samuel L. Conner	50.	Edward A. Patterson	50.
James M. Currie	50.	Leon H. Puffer	50.
George H. Davis	50.	Luther W. Puffer	50.
Henry A. Dumont <i>Pd</i>	50.	Linwood L. Randall <i>PA.</i>	50.
Edward Edwards <i>-Pd-</i>	50.	Charles B. Reed	50.
Geo. C. Edwards	50.	Kenneth E. Reed	50. <i>Revised</i>
Percy A. Goodale	50.	William Ritter	50.
Fredk. W. Graham	50.	Erich E. Schurian <i>held</i>	50.
William Gruhn	50.	Herman S. Shurian <i>-Pd-</i>	50. <i>Pd-</i>
Fredk. E. Gunthner	50.	Walter F. Spear	50.
Lionel C. Hartford	50.	Oscar E. Stanton	50.
Roscoe B. Holman	50.	Robert D. Starr	50.
John W. Jackson	50.	Lawrence E. Tewksbury	50.
Harvey S. Jewell	50.	James Truran	50.
Lewis E. Keith	50.	Charles S. Tupper	50.
John B. Kirkpatrick	50.	George A. Ulrich	40.
John MacNeilly	50.	Henry V. Vanderwyck	50.
Charles S. Magill	40.	Oliver H. Viehl	50.
Fred Miller	50.	Henry M. Walker	50. <i>Revised</i>
Hugh F. Miller <i>Pd</i>	40.	Willard H. Wileman	50.
Edward L. Monroe	50.	Samuel D. Woodhouse	50.
Willie P. Naylor	50.	Victor Emmel	50.

52 Owing- \$2540.

The Recorder moved and it was seconded, that the 76 Sir Knights  
as read in these three lists, be suspended for non-payment of  
dues, as of June 21, 1939, unless prior to said date, satisfactory  
adjustment having been made, the Commander shall otherwise recommend.  
So voted by the Commandery.



### Work

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates, Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo, in the East.

The Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon  
Companion RALPH GLENDON MATHESON  
Companion HARRY ANDREW GILBERT  
Companion HARRY K. HEDISON.

The work was suspended at 6.30 P.M. and a recess was declared, and the Sir Knights gathered in the banquet hall, where they partook together of a good Seiler Dinner, enlivened with music and singing, and followed by a Chevrolet movie, which proved very interesting.

### Reconvened

The Order of the Red Cross was reconvened at 8.15 P.M. and the concluding portion of the Order was conferred upon the three candidates before recorded, after which the Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened.

### Knights of Malta

Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Captain General, was called to the East and conferred the Order of Knight of Malta upon

Knight RALPH GLENDON MATHESON  
Knight HARRY ANDREW GILBERT  
Knight HARRY K. HEDISON

On the conclusion of the work of the Order of Knight of Malta, the Priory was closed and business was resumed in the Commandery, the Eminent Commander in the East.

### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 9.50 P.M.

Attendance- at the dinner-75- (2 addnl. attended)  
In uniform- 37

A True Record- Attest

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, June 21, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 4.45 P.M. by Sir Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo, in the absence of the Eminent Commander, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave, of May 17th. were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The following deaths of members of the Commandery, was announced by the Acting Commander, and the customary tribute was given to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES A. HOUSMAN

Born in Cambridge, Mass, March 15, 1881  
Raised in Prospect Lodge, December 13, 1926  
Exalted in Roslindale R.A. Chapter, April 16, 1929  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 21, 1930  
Died in Roslindale, Mass. May 6, 1939

SIR KNIGHT FRANCIS E. THOMPSON

Born in Union, Maine, July 1, 1864  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, April 6, 1896  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1893  
Died in Arlington, Mass. June 4, 1939

Balloting

On the applications of Companion PETER ADAMION and Companion JOHN DERAN HINTLIAN for the Orders in Boston Commandery, a full and favorable report was presented from all three members of each Committee, and upon ballot being declared clear in each case, they were declared to be duly elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Dimits

Written requests for dimits were read from the following Sir Knights, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery, the Dimits were ordered to be issued to them.

SIR KNIGHT KILBURN C. BROWN  
SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM W. BROOKS  
SIR KNIGHT HUGH S. FERGUSON

Suspensions

The Recorder reported that of the 76 Sir Knights voted at the May Conclave, to stand Suspended by the Commandery, as of June 21st 1939, if prior to that date, no satisfactory adjustment of their unpaid dues had been made, and the Commander should otherwise recommend, that 15 had paid in accordance with the proposition of the Eminent Commander, that one had been withdrawn upon request of the Shrine Recorder, pending settlement which they assured us would shortly be made, and two had upon further information, and personal appeal, been thought worthy under all the circumstances, to be remitted.

The following had paid at least one year, and asked remission of the balance, and to be retained in membership, expressing their belief in their ability to keep their dues paid up in the future.

Alden K. Wood	Paid \$10.	Bal. \$40. x 5-17
Earle H. Dudley	10.	40. x 5-17
Harry S. Kelsey	10.	40. x 5-17
EdwardxEdwards	10.	40. ✓
Herman S. Shurian	10.	40. ✓
Fredk. W. Zeuner	10.	40. ✓
Oscar H. Dodds	10.	40. ✓
Clarence H. Zarse	10.	40. ✓
Francis Shaw	20.	30. ✓
Hugh F. Miller	10.	30. ✓
Alex. T. Skene	10.	51. ✓
Arno I. Drew	10.	40. ✓
Dennis Lundblad	10.	20. ✓ #30 ✓
Linwood L. Randall	10.	40. ✓
Henry A. Dumont	10.4	40. ✓

Arthur L. Crowell- Shrine assured payment-

Kenneth W. Reed Owing \*50. ✓  
Henry M. Walker " 50. ✓

On motion duly seconded, it was voted that the balance remaining on the unpaid dues of the 15 Sir Knights who had paid a part, as enumerated, and amounting to \$571. be remitted, and also the dues of Kenneth W. Reed-\*50. and Henry M. Walker-\*50. be remitted as per the recommendation of the Commander.

The remaining 58 were then duly declared suspended, as of this date.

#### Omission of Conclaves

Upon motion duly seconded it was unanimously voted that the Stated Conclaves of the Commandery for July and August, be omitted.

#### Nominating Committee

Upon motion made and seconded it was voted that a Committee of five be appointed to nominate officers for the incoming Templar year, and that their report be borne upon the notice of the September-(Annual) Conclave. The Chair appointed the following Nominating Committee;-

Em. Sir George U. Bauer- Chairman  
Em. Sir John A. Johnson  
Sir Knight Winfield L. Nourse  
Sir Knight Emil W.K. Zepp  
Sir Knight Harold W. Martin

#### Jewel Committee

Upon motion made and seconded it was voted that a Committee of three, be appointed to procure and present to our Eminent Commander a Jewel of a Past Commander of Boston Commandery.

The Chair appointed the following Jewel Committee;-

Sir Knight Stephen D. Bartlett  
Eminent Sir Robert G. Wilson Jr.  
Sir Knight Wilbur G. Hutchins

#### Presentation

Rt. Eminent George T. Everett asked for a moment, and stated that he had overlooked the fact that Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames, was also a Past Grand Warder, but his attention being called to the fact, he had procured a set of Past Grand Warders shoulder straps and was pleased to present them



at this time, recalling the old days of nearly twenty years ago, when he had served in that station in the Grand Commandery, when Rt. Eminent James S. Blake was Grand Commander. Eminent Sir Ames expressed his pleasure, to receive, particularly from Rt. Eminent Sir Everett, this insignia, and assured him that they would be forthwith be put into service.

#### Work

The work of the Order of the Temple followed, the candidates being  
Knight RALPH GLENDON MATHESON  
Knight HARRY ANDREW GILBERT  
Knight HARRY K. HEDISON

The work was suspended on arriving to the Ascension Scene, and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall and feasted upon a lobster dinner, one of Selters best. At the conclusion of the dinner, the Acting Commander-Sir Rt. Lewis, expressed his regret that of the seven Sir Knights of the Commandery entitled to the Thomas Smith Webb Service Medal for 40 years continuous membership in the Commandery, but three were able to be present. He had letters from those who were unable to be with us Sir Knight Henry A. Dickerman being ill and recently had undergone an operation, and was in the hospital at Taunton, that Sir Knight Frank E. Kneeland, who had been seriously ill, was now convalescent, and was at Searsport, Maine, but not yet able to go about. That Sir Knight Thomas G. Buckley was in poor health and at his home in Hingham, but did not feel able to be with us this evening, and that Sir Knight Charles S. Taylor was unavoidably away on business. He then presented to Rt. Eminent George T. Everett the other three who were present;-

Sir Knight Edward C. Mansfield  
Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
Sir Knight Frank L. Morse

Rt. Eminent Sir Everett in his usual happy manner then presented to these Sir Knights the Thomas Smith Webb Service Medal, saying that on these occasions he never could find words to properly express the sentiments called forth but that it was a great pleasure to him to see these Sir Knights of so long standing decorated with this emblem of the Grand Commandery, whether he had the privilege of pinning them on the breast of the Sir Knight, or was present and a witness of it. He wished them many more years of service in Knight Templary. The presentation was given generous applause.

#### Resumption of the Work

At 8.00 P.M. the Commandery was again called to attention, and the concluding portion of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon the candidates as above enumerated.

#### Closing

At the conclusion of the work, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 9.20 P.M.

Attendance- at the dinner-65-  
In uniform- 26-

A true record- Attest

It later being ascertained that  
Sir Knight Charles W. Henderson .40-✓ Recorder.  
had paid the Commander-this name was withdrawn from the list suspended.

Asylum of Boston Commandery,Knights Templars  
Ionic Hall,Masonic Temple  
Boston,Mass.

Wednesday,September 20,1939

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander,assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Conclave of June 21st,were read and no corrections being noted,were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following deaths reported since our June Conclave,were reported by the Eminent Commander,and the tribute customarily given,was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM HERBERT SANGER  
Born in Louisville,Ky. March 12,1862  
Raised in Faith Lodge,April 4,1919  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A.Chapter,April 4,1923  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. May 16,1923  
Died in Belmont,Mass. February 16,1939

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES P. AUSTIN  
Born in Charlestown,Mass. September 23,1861  
Raised in Yorkshire Lodge,Maine,February 28,1888  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A.Chapter,June 16,1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. February 17,1897  
Died in Medford,Mass. March 15,1938

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM POTTER  
Born in So. Danvers,Mass. November 4,1859  
Raised in Columbian Lodge,June 7,1888  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A./Chapter,April 16,1889  
Knighted in Joseph Warren Commandery,K.T.  
Affiliated with Boston Commandery,K.T. September 19,1894  
Died in Seattle,Wash. November 21,1938

SIR KNIGHT GUY W. SAWYER  
Born in Wales,Maine,May 16,1875  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge,March 9,1909  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A.Chapter,June 22,1909  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. June 19,1912  
Died in El Centro,Calif. July,1939

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK W. HAYDEN  
Born in Foxboro,Mass.December 11,1856  
Raised in Mt. Tabor Lodge,September 20,1888  
Exalted in St. Johns R.A.Chapter,February 10,1890  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T.February 17,1897  
Died in Belmont,Mass. June 30,1939

SIR KNIGHT HARRY ATWOOD FLETCHER  
Born in Calvert,Md. May 29,1867  
Raised in Charles A. Welch Lodge,September 13,1888  
Exalted in Mt. Vernon R.A.Chapter,November 20,1907  
Knighted in Boston Commandery,K.T. June 16,1926  
Died in Belmont,Mass. August 13,1939



SIR KNIGHT DAVID LANG RAND  
Born in Rye, N.H. November 2, 1849  
Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, April 6, 1887  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, November 23, 1893  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 21, 1894  
Died in Allston, Mass. August 23, 1939

SIR KNIGHT ROBERT BIGELOW DAWES  
Born in Malden, Mass. March 9, 1870  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, February 9, 1925  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 19, 1925  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 17, 1925  
Died in Boston, Mass. August 29, 1939

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK WARREN JEPSON  
Born in Swanton, Vt. Lynn, Mass. May 18, 1861  
Raised in Bethlehem Lodge, June 16, 1921  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, June 2, 1927  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 18, 1929  
Died in Somerville, Mass. February 1, 1939

SIR KNIGHT ISRAEL FREDERICK WOOD  
Born in Swanton, Vt. September 13, 1875  
Raised in Russell Lodge, May 23, 1928  
Exalted in Menotomy R.A. Chapter, December 18, 1928  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1929  
Died in Arlington, Mass. August 31, 1939

#### Dimits

Letters were read, requesting dimits from membership in the Commandery from--

SIR KNIGHT C. AUGUSTUS NORWOOD  
SIR KNIGHT FRANK HERMAN HILTON  
SIR KNIGHT CHARLES L. ROHBE

*see also Chas R Davis's dimitted card*

and they being square upon the books of the Commandery at the time the requests were made, the dues recently charged were ordered cancelled, and the dimits ordered to be issued.

On the application of SIR KNIGHT CHARLES R. DAVIS for a dimit, his letter was read, in which he referred to a request he had made for a dimit a year and a half ago, and at that time, as he owed dues, his attention was called to this unpaid account, and he was advised that these back dues must first be cleared before any dimit could be issued. Last January he sent in a payment for these back dues, and he now writes that on the back of the due-bill he wrote to "go ahead with the dimit" No other word came to him, and this memo. on the back of his bill was not seen by the Recorder. A years dues had also been charged since he first took the matter up, and recently a second year has been charged. The Recorder stated that he was confident that Sir Knight Davis intention was to dimit, and that he would recommend that the dues still standing be remitted, which would bring the request for a dimit in order for action.

Upon motion, duly seconded, the accrued years dues, as also the dues just charged were remitted to Sir Knight Davis, and the Commander then ordered a Dimit to be issued to him.

#### Reinstated

The Recorder stated that subsequent to the action of the Commandery in June, Sir Knight FRANCIS JUGGINS, had given to the Commander a check for dues, stating that he was out of the country and had not received any of the notices regarding suspension. Action having been taken by



Commandery, and he, having been declared suspended on June 21st last, the Recorder moved that Sir Knight Juggins be reinstated, which was duly seconded, and he was unanimously voted restored to membership in the Commandery.

#### Communications

A letter was read, from Miss Grace L. Rand, expressing her thanks to the Commandery for the impressive funeral service of the Commandery, on the death of her father-Sir Knight David L. Rand, and her appreciation of the many kindly services of the Commandery and its officers, in her behalf.

~~XXXXXX~~

#### Annual Reports

The Annual Reports of	Trustees of the Permanent Fund
The Armorer	Trustees of the Charity Fund
The Recorder	The Finance Committee
The Treasurer	

were presented, and accepted and ordered to be incorporated in the records- They appear at the close of this record of this Conclave.

#### Recess

At 6.15 P.M. a recess was declared and the Sir Knights descended to the banquet hall and enjoyed a Seiler Dinner together, which was added by an entertainment of musical numbers throughout the dinner.

#### Reconvened

At 7.30 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened, and the report of the Nominating Committee was presented- namely

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights  
of Boston Commandery

Your Committee appointed to nominate officers for the ensuing year, submit the following for your consideration for the respective offices.

Commander-	Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr
Generalissimo-	Sir Lorin E. Lewis
Captain General-	Sir Walter E. Duncan
Senior Warden-	Sir James S. W. Rogers
Junior Warden-	Sir Benjamin A. Healey
Treasurer-	Sir William M. Call
Recorder-	Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames
Prelate- (yrs.	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard
Trustee for three	Em. Sir Elmer Granville Page

Courteously submitted

Nominating  
Committee

George Urban Bauer  
John A. Johnson  
Winfield L. Nourse  
Emil W.K. Zepp  
Harold W. Martin

It was moved and seconded, that the report of the Committee, be received, and accepted, and that the Commandery proceed to an election.  
Unanimously so voted.

### Election

The Eminent Commander resigned the East to the Generalissimo, and retired.

Two Committees were appointed to distribute, collect and count ballots.

1st Committee	2d. Committee
Em. James G. Barnes	Em John A. Johnson
Sir William L. Aldrich	Sir Kenneth W. Knott
Sir William C. Bragg	Sir Frank W. Morrill

The first Committee reported that 66 ballots had been cast for Eminent Commander, all of them being for Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. A Committee was formed and retired to escort the Eminent Commander elect into the Asylum, where he was presented to the East and informed of his unanimous reelection. He accepted the office, and voiced his appreciation in the unanimous election.

He was escorted to the Chair and presided during the remainder of the election.

The second Committee reported that 66 ballots had been cast for Generalissimo, all of them being for Sir Lorin E. Lewis. He was notified of his election, and accepted the office.

The first Committee reported that 65 ballots had been cast for Captain General, all of them being for Sir Walter Earl Duncan, who was notified of his election and eloquently accepted the office.

Upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously voted that the balance of the elective offices as presented by the Nominating Committee, be balloted for on one ballot, and the Committee reported that the following was the result of the ballot;— Each unanimously elected by 64 votes, being all the votes cast.

For Senior Warden—	James S. W. Rogers
Junior Warden	Benjamin A. Healey
Treasurer	William M. Call
Recorder	Jesse E. Ames
Prelate	Charles W. Howard
Trustee for 3 yrs.	Elmer Granville Page

### Installation

Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Sr. was called to the East and with the assistance of Em. Sir George U. Bauer as Acting Grand Warder, installed the elective officers, with the exception of Sir James S.W. Rogers, Senior Warden elect, who was not present.

### Appointments

Upon being installed the Eminent Commander announced the following appointments;—

Associate Prelate	Sir. Rev. Morton D. Dunning
Associate Prelate	Sir Rev. Raymond Lang
Standard Bearer	Sir William Neilson
Sword Bearer	Sir John F. Cook
Warder	Sir Wallace E. Crowley
Surgeon	Sir Charles W. McClure-M.D.
Quartermaster	Sir Albert E. Sweetser
Quartermaster	Sir Harold W. Martin
Quartermaster	Sir Emil W.K. Zepp
Beauseant Bearer	Sir Samuel J. Gibby
Natnl Color Bearer	Sir Alfred S. Craig
Armorer	Sir Fred C. Mackintosh
State Color Bearer	Sir Burton G. Gillespie
Sentinel	Sir Wilbert Soule

Organist-Emeritus	Sir Eben H. Bailey
Organist	Sir Arthur F. Cole
Commissary	Sir Frank L. Gibby
Orderly	Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins
Chairman- Ent. Committee	Sir John P. Stryker
Master of Ceremonies	Em. Sir John A. Johnson
Custodian of Cands.	Sir Winfield L. Nourse.
Capt. of the Guard	Sir Rowland D. Crook
Lieut of the Guard	Sir William L. Aldrich
Third Guard	Sir Stephen D. Bartlett
Asst. Third Guard	Sir Gordon P. Luther
Asst. Third Guard	Sir Charles R. Baker
Asst. Third Guard	Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda
Second Guard	Sir Franklin M. Erlenbach
Asst. Second Guard	Sir Ernest W. Coffin
Asst. Second Guard	Sir William C. Bragg
Asst. Second Guard	Sir Lawrence H. Woodbury
First Guard	Sir Frank S. Treco
Asst. First Guard	Sir Karl Henry Dodge
Asst. First Guard	Sir George A. Spargo
Asst. First Guard	Sir Max H. Fischer
Asst. First Guard	Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman

The Eminent Commander expressed his appreciation and pleasure in being installed into the office of Commander for the second year, by Em. Sir Wilson, Senior, who had installed him into all the Masonic Bodies over which he had been privileged to serve.

Em. Sir Wilson Senior responded happily, and presented to the Commander the Jewel of a Past Eminent Commander of Boston Commandery, which was feelingly acknowledged and expressed to the Commandery.

#### Letter

A letter was read, from Sir Knight Bailey, stating that a concert was to be given in his honor at the church in Ipswich, Mass., on Sept. 24th it being the occasion of his 96th birth-day, and that he would be pleased to see any of his old friends of the Commandery present.

#### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in short form at 9.10 P.M.

A True Record

Attest *James E. Quinn* Recorder





# Boston Commandery OF Knights Templars. \*

*Boston, Mass., August 31, 1939*

To the Em. Commander, Officers and Sir Knights  
of Boston Commandery, No. 2, K. T.

Armorer's report.

The property of the Commandery in charge of the  
Armorer is as previously inventoried and on file with  
the Recorder.

Five used outfits have been sold and the proceeds  
donated to the Charity Fund.

Courteously submitted,

*André G. Mackintosh*

Armorer.

C - 5

BOSTON COMMANDERY, K.T.

Report of the Recorder

Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Boston, Mass. Wednesday, September 20, 1939

MEMBERSHIP

As of Sept. 19, 1938	1057
Admitted-	
Knights- 8	
Restored- 1	
Elected-Hon. 1	10
	<u>1067</u>

Erroneously reported dead- in 1934 and added to list-	1
	<u>1068</u>

<del>XXXXX</del> LESS	
Dimitted 16	
Suspended 68	
Died 26	110
	<u>958</u>

Composed as follows

Dues-	757	
Exempt-	2	
Life-	187	
Honorary-	10	
Hon & Life- 2		958

Initiates

George Arlington Ward	12-21-'38 .
Eugene M. Verges 2d	12-21-'38 .
Charles Dawe	12-21-'38 .
Harry O. Mazmanian	3-15-'39 .
Morace W. Lyons	3-15-'39 .
Ralph G. Matheson	6-21-'39 .
Harry A. Gilbert	6-21-'39 .
Harry K. Madison	6-21-'39 .

Reinstated- Harrie E. Copeland-	12-21-'38 9"
Elected Honorary-	
George T. Everett	4-19-'39 .
Restored to our Membership List	
Death reported in 1934- by error-	
George B. Thompson	

Candidates elected to receive the Orders-

Peter Adamion	6-21-'39 .
John D. Hintiran	6-21-'39 .

Dimits

Walter MacFawn	9-21-'38	William A. Coakley	2-15-'39
Charles M. Achuff	9-21-'38	Walter C. Small	3-15-'39
Ervin A. Johnson	9-21-'38	Sidney Read David	5-17-'39 ✓
Samuel C. Doane	10-19-'38 ✓	Harry L. Dalzell	5-17-'39
J. Marshall Hubbard	11-16-'38	Everett S. Cofran	5-17-'39
Frank F. Spaulding	11-16-'38	Milburn C. Brown	6-21-'39 ✓
Frank W. May	1-18-'39	William W. Brooks	6-21-'39 ✓
Charles M. Brauter	1-18-'39	Hugh S. Ferguson	6-21-'39 ✓

Total-16

SUSPENDED      N.P.D.

Edmond B. Cornwall	5-17-'39✓
Ernest W. Dolliver	5-17-'39✓
Charles Doucot	5-17-'39✓
Conrad M. Gerlach	5-17-'39✓
John H.O. Ingalls	5-17-'39✓
Leroy G. McGeough	5-17-'39✓
Carl O. Olsson	5-17-'39✓
Ralph T. Shorey	5-17-'39✓
John E. Tucker	5-17-'39✓
Carl W. Johannsson	5-17-'39✓
Edward Dixon Wright	5-17-'39✓

11

Wilhelm E. Lundquist	6-21-'39✓
Walter F. Nolen	6-21-'39✓
Asaph L. Oliver	6-21-'39✓
Alonzo E. Yont	6-21-'39✓
* Francis Juggins	6-21-'39✓
Joseph H. Bengier	6-21-'39✓
Arthur W. Clark	6-21-'39✓
Francis E. Curley	6-21-'39✓
Arthur A. Evans	6-21-'39✓
Edward Joseph Gough	6-21-'39✓
Clarence B. Higgins	6-21-'39✓
Edgar G. Hubbell	6-21-'39✓
Arthur W. Jones	6-21-'39✓
Philip P. Kresser	6-21-'39✓
Otto Henry Maier	6-21-'39✓
William A. Apel	6-21-'39✓
William B. Bailey	6-21-'39✓
Samuel L. Conner	6-21-'39✓
James M. Currie	6-21-'39✓
George H. Davis	6-21-'39✓
Geo. C. Edwards	6-21-'39✓
Percy A. Goodale	6-21-'39✓
Fredk. W. Graham	6-21-'39✓
William Gruhn	6-21-'39✓
Fredk. E. Gunthner	6-21-'39✓
Eionel C. Hartford	6-21-'39✓
Roscoe B. Holman	6-21-'39✓
John W. Jackson	6-21-'39✓
Harvey S. Jewell	6-21-'39✓

Lewis E. Keith	6-21-'39✓
John B. Kirkpatrick	6-21-'39✓
John MacNeilly	6-21-'39✓
Charles S. Magill	6-21-'39✓
Fred Miller	6-21-'39✓
Edward L. Monroe	6-21-'39✓
Willie P. Naylor	6-21-'39✓
Edward J. Newell	6-21-'39✓
Christopher F. Olsson	6-21-'39✓
Harry J. Osborne	6-21-'39✓
Earl C. Palmer	6-21-'39✓
Edward L. Patterson	6-21-'39✓
Leon H. Puffer	6-21-'39✓
Luther W. Puffer	6-21-'39✓
Charles B. Reed	6-21-'39✓
William Ritter	6-21-'39✓
Walter F. Spear	6-21-'39✓
Oscar E. Stanton	6-21-'39✓
Robert D. Starr	6-21-'39✓
Lawrence E. Tewksbury	6-21-'39✓
James Truran	6-21-'39✓
Charles S. Tupper	6-21-'39✓
George A. Ulrich	6-21-'39✓
Henry V. Vanderwyck	6-21-'39✓
Oliver H. Viehl	6-21-'39✓
Willard H. Wileman	6-21-'39✓
Samuel D. Woodhouse	6-21-'39✓
Victor Emmel	6-21-'39✓

57

\* Francis Juggins to be restored

DEATHS

William H. Vincent	12-19-'37
Arthur L. Norton	5-29-'38
Walter C. Downs	8-17-'38
Andrew F. Jones	9-21-'38
Charles F. Ford	10- 9-'38
Frank L. Edwards	11-11-'38
James Pottinger	11-21-'38
Walter H. Williams	9- 7-'38
George A. Titcomb	7-26-'38
Edward H. Shattuck	12-25-'38
Frank D. Hanson	4-16-'38
Francis H.E. Walter	5-12-'39

Frederick C. Hersee	5-16-'39
Charles A. Housman	5- 6-'39
Francis E. Thompson	6- 4-'39

William H. Sanger	2-16-'39
Charles P. Austin	3-15-'38
William Potter	11-21-'38
Guy W. Sawyer	July -'39
Frederick W. Hayden	6-30-'39
Harry A. Fletcher	8-13-'39
David Lang Rand	8-23-'39
Robert B. Dawes	8-29-'39
Frederick W. Jepson	2- 1-'39
Israel F. Wood	8-31-'39
George B. Thompson	

26 \*



Our report to Grand Commandery, which is, as of June 30th, shows 967 members, which does not include Honorary Members from other Commanderies, of which we have one. Making our Membership total, as of June 30th last, 968, from which there are ten deaths reported, and read at this Annual Conclave, reducing our Membership, at this date, to 958 as shown in this report.

#### Financial

The receipts through the Recorders Office the past year are as follows:-

Received for Dues-	\$5772.00
" Orders-	600.00
" Dinners-	425.00
" Cases-	30.00
" Sundries-	88.00
	<u>\$6915.00</u>

All of which has been deposited in the Second National Bank, to the credit of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars, William M. Call, Treasurer.

#### Conclaves

We have had 10 Stated Conclaves, and one Special Conclave acct of funeral during the year.

The attendance at the 10 Stated Conclaves, as recorded, totals 1002, as compared with a total the preceding year of 911.

Courteously submitted

*Jerre E. Ames*  
Recorder

Boston, September 20 1939.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston  
Commandery, Knights Templar.

Your Treasurer herewith submits his Annual Report:-

Receipts.

Balance September 1 1938		\$576.93
Received from Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames, Recorder		
Account Orders	\$600.00	
" Dues	5772.00	
" Collations	425.00	
" Cases	30.00	
" Regalia	55.00	
" Ascension Day Tickets	33.00	6915.00
Trustees Permanent Fund account income		4913.57
" Charity Fund " "		338.83
" Saml.C.Lawrence Fund " "		194.02
" Edgar F. Hunt Fund " "		23.76
Total Receipts		\$12962.11

Expenditures

Grand Lodge of Masons, Rent	\$4105.00
St.Andrews Royal Arch Chapter, Rent	100.00
Printing, Postage and Stationery	1111.93
Cigars	227.84
Collations	1532.50
Entertainment at meetings	88.00
Red Cross Degree expense	20.00
Past Eminent Commander's Jewel	387.00
Thomas Smith Webb medals	3.25
Insurance, St.John's Commanders Jewel	42.50
" Furniture and Fixtures	38.10
" Officer's Bond	97.50
Inspection Gifts	21.00
" Music	10.00
Safe Deposit Boxes	21.50
Organist Salary	77.00
Recorders Salary	700.00
" Telephone	82.32
" Typewriter expense	3.75
" Sundry expense	39.06

Armorer's Salary	355.00
" Sundry expense	38.84
Treasurer's Salary, Bal. to 9/1/38	100.00
" " To 9/1/39	200.00
Sentinels Salary	70.00
Grand Commandery, Dues	483.50
" " Candidates fees	40.00
Funerals, Flowers	32.00
" Music	30.00
" Newspaper notices	31.75
" Transportation	7.50
" Armorer's expense	5.00
" Clergy fees	10.00
Ascension Sunday Printing	88.50
" " Band	150.00
" " Trucking Band Equipment	19.00
" " Copley Plaza Hotel	372.75
Copying Records	100.00
Engraving Diplomas	6.50
Engraving on Past Grand Commanders Jewel	1.00
Attorney fees account Lawton case	100.00
Charity Account Payments	272.00
Trustees Permanent Fund 10% income	637.20
Total Expenditures	11858.79
Balance in Second National Bank, Boston.	1103.32
	<u>\$12962.11</u>

#### Unpaid Bills

Grand Lodge of Masons Rent	2105.00
Bal. Note due Permanent Fund	2100.00
	<u>\$4205.00</u>

Courteously submitted

*William M. Call*  
Treasurer



Boston, September 20 1939.

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Cash Balance September 1st 1938		\$2357.87✓
Interest on Investments	\$4913.57✓	
Sold 45 shares Mass. Power & Light	7.55✓	
2 1 Community Public Service Bond (called at par.)	1000.00✓	
Boston Commandery K.T. 10% income	637.20✓	6558.32✓
Total		\$8916.19

Expenditures

Bought 100 shares National Shawmut Bank at 23	\$2300.00✓	
Boston Commandery K.T. income	4913.57✓	
Balance in Second National Bank	1702.62✓	\$8916.19

*Elmer S. Page*  
*Jos. T. Gault*  
*John Johnson*  
*Wm. G. Gardiner Wilson*

The Investments of the Permanent Fund are as follows:-

2 Associated Gas & Electric Corp'n. Deb. Nos.M3053-3054	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1978	\$2000.00 ✓
5 American Water Works & Electric Co. Nos.M2137-2282-2283-2325-2653	5	1975	5000.00 ✓
1 Baltimore & Ohio, Ref.& Genl.Mort. Nos.M10294 C/D M2501 (Reprganiz.)	6	1995	1000.00 ✓
1 Boston & Maine R.R.1st mort.Gold A.C. Nos.24838	5	1967	1000.00 ✓
3 Boston & Maine R.R.10 yr. Series DD Nos.1327-1328 1000.each Nos.X246 500.	5	1945	2500.00 ✓
1 Boston & Maine R.R. Series T Nos.4138	5	1941	1000.00 ✓
1 Boston, Revere Beach & Lynn R.R. G.M. Nos. M429 (In Bankruptcy)	6	1938	1000.00 ✓
1 Eastern Gas & Fuel Association Nos.ACM44623	4	1956	1000.00 ✓
2 Eastern Massachusetts Street Railway A Nos.10965 10966	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1948	2000.00 ✓
1 Eastern Massachusetts Street Railway D Nos. 643	6	1948	100.00 ✓
2 Eastern Minn.Power 1st Mort Gold Nos.M1254- 1255	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1951	2000.00 ✓
1 Erie Railroad Ref. & Imp. Gold. Nos.M48062 (In Default)	5	1967	1000.00 ✓
1 Florida Power & Light Co. 1st Mort.Gold Nos.M81186	5	1954	1000.00 ✓
1 Illinois Central Railroad Ref.Mort.G Nos.41653	5	1955	1000.00 ✓
2 Illinois Power & Light 1st R.M.G. C Nos.CM8997-13264	5	1956	2000.00 ✓
2 Interstate Public Service, 1st R. G. D Nos.D1043-1124 \$500.each	5	1956	1000.00 ✓
2 Interstate Telephone Company, Idaho Nos.M1084-1976	5	1961	2000.00 ✓
2 Jersey Central Power & Light 1st M.R. 20 yr Nos. M107-2375	5	1947	2000.00 ✓
5 Monmouth Consolidated Water Co. Nos.M1591-1893-2058-2969-2970	5	1956	5000.00 ✓
5 New England Gas & Electric Assn. C.G.Deb Nos. 16402-3-4-5-6	5	1947	5000.00 ✓
5 New England Power Association Gold Deb. Nos.M2763-19202-5798-10560-11419	5	1948	5000.00 ✓
2 New England Power Association Gold Deb Nos.M4173-4174	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1954	2000.00 ✓
9 New Rochelle Water Company Nos. 60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1951	9000.00 ✓
1 New Orleans Public Service, Inc. M.G.A. Nos.M597	6	1949	1000.00 ✓

# Permanent Fund Investments, (Continued)

1 New York Water Service 1st M.G.A. Nos.M7371	5	1951	1000.00✓
2 North American Light & Power S.F.G.D. Nos.M9386-9387	5½	1956	2000.00✓
1 Pere Marquette Railway 1st Mort.M.G.A. Nos.M10857	4½	1980	1000.00✓
10 Penn State Water Corporation Nos.561/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/70	4½	1966	10000.00✓
1 Philadelphia & Readin Coal & Iron R.M.S.F.G Nos.M15723 C/D 2126 (InDefault)	5	1973	1000.00✓
10 Scranton Spring Brook Water Service Nos.M11504/5/6/7/9/10/11/12/13/18983	5	1967	10000.00✓
4 Southern Pacific Railroad, 50 year Gold Nos.49913/14.15/16	4½	1981	4000.00✓
2 Virginia Public Service 1st & R.20yr Gold Nos.M2352/5906	5½	1946	2000.00✓
1 Wisconsin Power & Light, 1st M.A. Nos.M28305	4	1966	1000.00✓
225 shares Chase National Bank Nos.H206265 (25s) H75489-81285(100s)	4		7796.88✓
150 shares National City Bank of New York Nos.C63542 (100s) Col79617 (50s)	2 7½10		5662/50✓
100 shares National Shawmut Bank Nos.26726			2300.00✓
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book No.83476	2½		2844.87✓
Medford Saving Bank " " 6456	2½		2000.00✓
5 shares Medford Cooperative Bank Nos.2418	3½		1000.00✓
Note Boston Commandery K.T.			2100.00✓
" Charles K. Lawton			3000.00✓
Balance, Second National Bank, Boston.			1702.62✓

Total

\$116006.87

## Summary

Cost	\$112579.80
Value 9/1/39	101013.49
In default	3000.00

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By William M. Call  
Treasurer.

Elmer J. Page  
Joe. T. Gahle  
John Johnson  
Art Gardiner Wilson C.C.



Boston, September 20 1939.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	interest	\$48.96✓
Cambridge Savings Bank	"	25.00✓
Charlestown 5¢ Savings Bank	"	45.08✓
Chelsea Savings Bank	"	48.94✓
Dorchester Savings Bank	"	22.50✓
East Boston Savings Bank	"	57.01✓
Home Savings Bank	"	30.06✓
Malden Savings Bank	"	41.28✓
Warren Institution for Savings	"	20.00✓
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund income		194.02✓

Total Receipts                      \$ 532.85

Expenditures

Relief, Sundry Members	\$272.00✓	
Paid account funerals	116.25✓	
Balance in General Fund	144.60✓	\$ 532.85

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book No. 89162	\$1958.76✓
Cambridge Savings Bank	" " 56344	1000.00✓
Charlestown Savings Bank	" " 76293	1639.18✓
Chelsea Savings Bank	" " 73245	1631.14✓
Dorchester Savings Bank	" " 13309	1000.00✓
East Boston Savings Bank	" " 68753	2073.12✓
Home Savings Bank	" " 129411	2006.67✓
Malden Savings Bank	" " 51648	1376.36✓
Warren Institution for Savings	" " 86250	1000.00✓
Note C.W. Howard		225.00✓

Total                                      \$13910.23

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

*William M. Allen*  
Treasurer.

*Elmer L. Page*  
*John T. Sperry*  
*John Johnson*  
*Wm. Gardner Wilson Jr. E.C.*

Boston, September 1st 1939

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence Fund.

Receipts

Boston Penny Savings Bank, interest	\$79.02✓
Essex Savings Bank "	25.00✓
Illinois Central Railroad dividends	50.00✓
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad "	<u>40.00✓</u>
Total Receipts	\$194.02✓

Expenditures

Trustees of the Charity Fund, account Relief	<u>\$194.02</u>
--	-----------------

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #148394	\$3161.00✓
Essex Savings Bank, Lawrence, " #228194	1000.00✓
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad G.R.M. 6% Due 1995 Nos. M16047 C/D M2502	1000.00✓
Illinois Central Railroad, R.M. 5% Due 1955 Nos. 45584	1000.00✓
Total	<u>\$6161.00</u>

Couteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Call  
Treasurer

Elmer L. Page  
Geo. T. Spaul  
John H. Johnson  
W. H. Gardiner Wilcomb E.C.

Boston, September 20 1939

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collamore Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1938	\$319.30✓
Boston Penny Savings Bank, interest	7.95✓
Trustees John H. Collamore Est.	<u>60.00✓</u>
Total	\$387.25

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #209285	\$387.25✓
---	-----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund.

By

William M. Hall  
Treasurer.

Elmer G. Page  
Jos. T. Gault  
John Johnson  
Wm. G. Gardner Wilson.



Boston, September 20 1939.

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Edgar F. Hunt Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1938		\$950.00
Boston Penny Savings Bank, interest	\$23.76	

Expenditures

Trustees of the Permanent Fund, acct. interest	\$23.76
--	---------

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank, Book #221922	\$950.00
---	----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund.

By William M. Call  
Treasurer.

Elmer G. Page  
Jos. T. Ogilby  
John Johnson  
Rt. Gardner Wilson

Boston, September 20 1939.

The Trustees of the Charity Funds of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Commander's Fund

Receipts

Balance on hand September 1st 1938	\$820.83
Boston Penny Savings Bank, interest	20.64
Total	<u>\$841.47</u>

No Expenditures

This Fund is invested as follows:-

Boston Penney Savings Bank, Book #157566	\$841.47 ✓
--	------------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund  
By William M. Call  
Treasurer.

Elmer L. Page  
Jas. T. Daulton  
John Johnson  
Rt. Gardner Wilcox. E.C.

Boston, September 20 1939.

Recapitulation

The assets of the Commandery are as follows:-

General Fund Balance, Second National Bank,	\$1103.32✓
Permanent Fund Investments	116006.87✓
Charity Fund Investments	13910.23✓
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00✓
John H. Collamore Fund	387.25✓
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00✓
Commander's Fund	841.47✓
Grand Total	<hr/> \$139360.14

Courteously Submitted

*William M. Case*  
Treasurer.

*Elmer L. Page*  
*Joe T. Paul*  
*John Johnson*  
*R. H. Gardiner Wilbur E.C.*



REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Asylum of  
Boston Commandery, K. T.  
Boston, Mass.  
Sept. 20, 1939

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

The Books and Accounts of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer, and Trustees of the various Funds of Boston Commandery have been examined by your Finance Committee and found to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

The Securities as enumerated in the various reports already presented have been examined and are found to be as reported to you by them and as shown on their books. All of these securities were in the possession of your Finance Committee at one and the same time on Wednesday, September 13, 1939, and were that day returned to the Trustees and by them replaced in the vaults of the Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Company at 100 Franklin Street, Boston.

A summary of the Funds of Boston Commandery as of August 31, 1939 and as compared with the same funds on August 31, 1938 is as follows:

	<u>August 31, 1938</u>	<u>August 31, 1939</u>
Treasurer's Checking Balance	\$ 576.93	\$ 1103.32
Permanent Fund	114871.08	116006.87
Charity Fund	13910.23	13910.23
Samuel C. Laurence Fund	6161.00	6161.00
Collamore Fund	319.30	387.25
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00	950.00
Commanders Fund	<u>820.83</u>	<u>841.47</u>
	\$ 137609.37	\$ 159560.14

Last year the various Stocks and Bonds which we carried at a book value of \$114,371.08 were appraised on August 31, 1938 and the market value was fixed at \$92,518.95. As of August 31, 1939 with a book value of \$116,006.87 our various Stocks and Bonds now have a market value of \$101,013.49. Thus present book value of securities is \$1135.79 higher than last year and market value of securities is \$8404.54 higher than a year ago. Defaulted bonds in the sum of \$5000 are not included in the aggregate figures for either year.

Outstanding bills last year were \$4275; outstanding bills this year total \$4205, namely, \$2100 due our Permanent Fund and \$2105 due on old rental to the Grand Lodge. Your Commander has protested to the Grand Master against indefinite continuance of an annual rental of over \$4000.

Organized in 1802, and chartered on March 3, 1806, we are most fortunate to have with us no less than 10 living Past Commanders,--Eminent Sir Knights Ames, Graves, Paul, Bauer, Howard, Clark, Wilson, Page, Johnson, and Barnes, 7 of whom are present this evening.

We deeply regret our usual heavy loss by death; and urge attention of our Sir Knights to the fact, that in an ancient and honored organization such as Boston Commandery, special effort must be made to compensate in a small way with new members for the regrettable loss of faithful Sir Knights who leave us this splendid Templar heritage. Statistics show an average net loss of 55 in membership annually during the 10 years since 1929,--a situation by no means confined to Boston Commandery. Fewer candidates during depression years fail to balance inevitable losses.

Long delayed action on delinquents last spring has not only resulted in definite saving to the Commandery, but has closed our ranks to a point where official membership is now once more actual and not imaginary. And not one Sir Knight, actively desirous of continued membership, was dropped from our rolls.

A comparison of the Commandery year ending September 1, 1938, with the past year, we are sure will be of interest to all Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

	Year ending	Sept. 1, 1938	Sept. 1, 1939
Died		22	25
Demitted		16	16
Suspended		16	68
New Candidates Accepted		2	10
Knighthood		2	8
Net Membership as of September 1		1057	958
Dues Collected		\$5109	\$5772
Current Cash on Hand		\$ 576.93	\$1103.32
Paid over to Permanent Fund		\$ 535.40	\$ 637.20
Total Attendance--10 monthly meetings		911	1002
Average Attendance		91	100

Collection of dues is therefore the largest in 3 years; and the number of new Sir Knights receiving the orders is the highest in 8 years. We appreciate this tangible evidence of increased cooperation and support by the membership of Boston Commandery which was likewise reflected in the improved attendance at our meetings.

Your Commander, in common with recent predecessors, assumed office with an unfortunate legacy of \$2100 due for back rent, as well as \$2100 also unpaid on a \$7000 loan from the Permanent Fund made in October 1929. This year, we have not only paid a full year's rent, but also recommend payment of \$600 on the old note due our Permanent Fund,—representing the first such payment in over 3 years.

With \$70.00 less in unpaid bills, we this year have \$526.39 more current cash on hand; and total assets are \$1750.77 in excess of one year ago.

Your Commander desires to express his personal appreciation of the patience and cooperation of his officers,—and promises with the continued help and active assistance of all the Sir Knights, to do his best to keep Boston Commandery in the forefront where this splendid Commandery belongs.

Fraternally submitted,

Robert Gardiner Wilson Eminent Commander

Lorin E Lewis Generalissimo

Walter Trudeau Captain General



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, October 18, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.15 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the One Hundredt Thirty-fourth Annual Conclave of Sep. 26 1939, were read and declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following deaths reported since our last Conclave, were announced by the Eminent Commander, and the Sir Knights stood in reverent silence, as the customary tribute was paid to them.

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT W. TUBBS  
Born in Norwich, Conn. Feb. 8, 1858  
Raised in Amity Lodge-#31 N.J.  
Exalted in Amity Chapter #31-N.J. May 23, 1884  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Sept. 28, 1894  
Died at Niagara Falls, Ont. June 9, 1938

SIR KNIGHT MALCOLM L. BRIDGEMAN  
Born in Belchertown, Mass. October 3, 1863  
Raised in Vernon Lodge, January 4, 1886  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, December 1, 1924  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1927  
Died in Boston, Mass. October 9, 1939

SIR KNIGHT THOMAS GEORGE BUCKLEY  
Born in Roxbury, Mass. June 21, 1860  
Raised in Union Lodge, February 9, 1897  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, Nov. 22, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 17, 1899  
Died in Hingham, Mass. October 14, 1939

Dimits

Letters were read from three members of the Commandery requesting Dimits from Membership, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery at the time these letters were written, the dues just charged were cancelled and the Dimits ordered to be issued to them.

/ SIR KNIGHT WARREN S. KEAY  
/ SIR KNIGHT JAMES JOSEPH MUNROE  
/ SIR KNIGHT VERNON L. GREENE

Petitions for the Orders

The following petitions for the Orders were read;-

COMPANION GEORGE HERBERT NICHOLS  
Born in Boston, Mass. Apr 21, 1901  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge,  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 7, 1939  
Residence 39 Peterboro St. Boston, Mass.  
Occupation-Real Estate-  
Proposed and vouched for by- Sir Knight Harold W. Martin  
Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley

COMPANION WOLCOTT HOWARD FRASER  
Born in Mass, August 4, 1900  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge,  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter  
Residence 60 Charlesgate East, Boston, Mass.  
Occupation, Attorney 10 Post Office Square-Boston  
Proposed and vouched for by Sir Knight Harold W. Martin  
Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley

#### Red Cross

At 4.35 P.M. the business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates, Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo in the East, and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon

COMPANION PETER ADAMION

COMPANION JOHN DERAN HINTLRAN

#### Malta

The Council of the Red Cross was closed and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, with Sir Walter Earl Duncan, Capt. General in the East, and the two candidates as above recorded were invested with the Order of Knight of Malta.

#### Installation

Upon business being resumed in the Commandery, Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson was called to the East for the purpose of installing the Senior Warden Sir Knight Sir Knight James S.W. Rogers, which was given in brief form.

#### Closing

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 6.15 P.M. and after a recess the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall and following a Seiler chicken dinner, were entertained by a talk and movie pictures of a journey through Europe recently made by our Sir Knight

Fischer, and this was followed by a talk also on Europe, given by Em. Sir George Urban Bauer, who was travelling in the war zone up to within a few days of the declaration of war.

The hearty applause of the Sir Knights attested to the pleasure afforded to them, being from our own members, and first hand information. The pictures were taken by Sir Knight Fischer or one of his family and although amateur, were far better than many of the professional exhibits.

Attendance at the dinner-82  
In uniform- 31

A true record- Attest

*James E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, November 15, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.50 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr., assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of October 18th were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The following deaths were announced by the Commander, and the customary standing tribute was rendered, Sir Knight Arthur F. Cole at the organ.

SIR KNIGHT SIMPSON PRESTON MOSES

Born in Washington, D.C. December 16, 1855  
Raised in Federal Lodge #1, March 11, 1879  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, April 16, 1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. December 19, 1900  
Died in Somerville, Mass. April 17, 1938

SIR FREDERICK FRANKLIN SPROAT

Born in Scheghticoke, N.Y. August 9, 1883  
Raised in King Solomons Lodge, #91, May 2, 1907  
Exalted in Apollo Chapter, #48  
Knighted in Apollo Commandery, #3, January 24, 1908  
Affiliated with Boston Commandery, K.T. November 16, 1921  
Died in Boston, Mass. October 18, 1939

SIR KNIGHT WINTHROP TRACY CASE

Born in Canton, Conn. March 2, 1870  
Raised in Village Lodge, #29  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. September 17, 1897  
Died in Braintree, Mass. October 30, 1939

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE WEBSTER SIAS

Born in Ossipee, N.H. March 2, 1866  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, May 26, 1891  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, November 3, 1894  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 17, 1895  
Died in Boston, Mass. November 8, 1939

Balloting

A full and favorable report was reported, on the petitions of Companion Wolcott Howard Fraser and Companion George Herbert Nichols, and upon ballot being found clear, they were declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T.



Official Order #1

As appended in this record, was then read by the Commander.

Christmas Offering

The Commander announced that some over a hundred had responded, thus far, to the Christmas contributions, and that several had donated \$10. each to this cause. He expressed the hope that the amount would at least equal that of last year, when \$240. was distributed to deserving and needy families of Boston Commandery Sir Knights, and stated that the donations would appear in a list, as last year, with the December Notice.

William Parkman Commandery

The Commander then read a statement, which he presented, and which is incorporated in these records, asking favorable action of the Commandery at the December Conclave.

Work

The Business of the Commandery was suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates. Generalissimo Lorin E. Lewis was invited to the East and presided during the work of the Order of the Red Cross.

Companion Wolcott Howard Fraser

Companion George Herbert Nichols

were conferred the Order, after which the Council of the Illustrious Order of Red Cross was closed and a Priory was opened. The Captain General, Walter Earl Duncan in the East. The work was suspended and a recess was declared, the dinner hour having arrived.

A new caterer-Willoughby from Lynn- and a turkey dinner- following which an entertainment by Sam Cohen's Amusement Enterprises, was presented.

Reconvened

8 P.M.

Returning to the Asylum the Order of Malta was conferred upon Knights

Wolcott Howard Fraser

George Herbert Nichols

after which the Commander resumed the East and the Priory was closed and business resumed in the Commandery.

Closed

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed in short form at 8.50 P.M.

35

A true record- Attest

*Jan. E. Ames*  
Recorder

Attendance

70 at the dinner 3 others came late-  
27 in uniform

# GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF

MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

## Christmas Offering and Good Cheer

### COMMITTEE

R. E. SIR CHARLES F. WHITE  
R. E. SIR ARTHUR S. VAUGHN

R. E. SIR GEORGE T. EVERETT  
E. SIR ARTHUR D. PRINCE

Boston, October 31, 1939, A. O. 821.

OFFICIAL ORDER No. 1.  
Series 1939-1940.

To the Eminent Commanders, Officers and  
Sir Knights of this Grand Jurisdiction.

### GREETINGS:—

To alleviate suffering and distress is the greatest of pleasures and is the interpretation of the command,

"Feed the hungry—clothe the naked,  
bind up the wounds of the afflicted  
and inculcate the duties of charity and  
hospitality."

So, let us gird ourselves anew for faithfulness to our vows and again see to it that the needy within our ranks; the widows and orphans of our deceased members, shall be remembered at the coming Christmas Season in the spirit of brotherhood and love.

In order that this aim may be continued, each Commander is urged to make an earnest appeal to his entire membership for a contribution of \$1.00 each or any part thereof through the notices, or by letter, enclosing with it a self-addressed return envelope for convenience.

This Christmas collection is to be taken for one purpose only, that of carrying Good Cheer and Good Will into the homes of the needy.

It is not in order to place it or any portion of it in any fund for future use, it is for Christmas relief alone, and all of it should be used for this purpose at this time.

It is not in order to apply it or any portion of it in payment of back dues of any delinquent member, this would defeat its purpose. Help him of course, but not your treasury.

When the needs of your needy members are taken care of, it will be in order to extend this charity outside your ranks with preference to families where there are children.

The total amount collected is to be spent by the Council of the respective Commanderies under the direction of the Commander.

"TO DO GOOD AND TO COMMUNICATE FORGET NOT: FOR WITH SUCH SACRIFICES GOD IS WELL PLEASED."—Heb. XIII:16.

This Official Order is to be read at the head of the lines, at the Conclave immediately following its receipt, its spirit carried into effect and the results reported promptly to me, on forms furnished by Grand Commandery.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Grand Commandery on the thirty-first day of October nineteen hundred thirty-nine, A. O. 821.

SEAL

Courteously and fraternally yours,

ARTHUR A. A. STEWART,  
Grand Commander.

Attest:

Martin J. Pleschinger,  
Grand Recorder.

Nov 15, 1939

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

Over a period of some months your Commander has been considering the advisability of proposing to the Sir Knights of Boston Commandery a consolidation of Boston Commandery and William Parkman Commandery #28. Officers and members of William Parkman Commandery have already expressed a willingness and a desire that such a step be favorably considered by us. I, myself, earnestly believe the proposal to be one which should prove not only of mutual advantage to these two Commanderies, but a constructive service in Templarism.

I feel that Boston Commandery may well take pride in joining forces with a Commandery of proud record since its inception in 1870 and with a present membership of over 100 Sir Knights. Nor will the proposed consolidation mean one dollar of financial sacrifice. On the contrary this consolidation, which I advocate, assures greater strength both in membership and resources. I earnestly believe that consummation of this plan would be the biggest step forward in Boston Commandery in a score of years. I, therefore, officially present this proposition for consolidation and in accordance with the Statutes of the Grand Commandery I shall ask favorable action on the following proposals at our next Conclave due notice having been given:

1. Whether Boston Commandery #2 and William Parkman Commandery #28 shall be consolidated under Section 169 and Section 170 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment.
2. Whether the consolidation shall be under the charter of Boston Commandery #2 or the charter of William Parkman Commandery #28.
3. Whether the present officers of Boston Commandery #2 or the present officers of the William Parkman Commandery #28 shall be retained as officers of the consolidated Commandery, or whether new officers shall be elected by a proper dispensation.
4. Whether in the event of such consolidation the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, and Captain General of Boston Commandery #2 shall be authorized to act in behalf of Boston Commandery with full powers.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert Gardiner Wilson  
Commander



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.

Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple

Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, December 20, 1939

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.30 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the preceding Stated Conclave of November 15, 1939, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved.

Deaths

The Commander announced the deaths of the following Sir Knights, and the usual tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES FRANCIS BERRY

Born in Newton, Mass. May 11, 1871

Raised in St. Johns Lodge, April 1, 1904

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, April 1, 1908

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1908

Died in Arlington, Mass. October 11, 1939

SIR KNIGHT JAMES JOSEPH RUDD

Born in Boston, Mass. May 6, 1873

Raised in Temple Lodge, September 5, 1895

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 18, 1907

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 16, 1908

Died in Melrose, Mass. November 15, 1939

SIR KNIGHT HARRY ADAMS HARWOOD

Born in Boston, Mass. March 11, 1870

Raised in Columbian Lodge, November 7, 1895

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 3, 1903

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 16, 1903

Died in Newton, Mass. November 25, 1939

Communications

A letter was read from Mrs Horace W. Jackson, also a card from the family of our late Sir Knight James J. Rudd, both of these communications expressing thanks and appreciation for flowers sent by the Commandery.

William Parkman Commandery Consolidation

The proposition as borne on the notice of this Conclave, was then taken up, and the Eminent Commander presented the details he had not previously had, at the time of presenting his notice to the Commandery at the November Conclave, also including that which had been contained in the first presentation.

At the conclusion of his presentation, invitations were especially voiced, that any objectors would be heard.

A few corrections of data before quoted and detail wanting in some cases was given by the Recorder. Several questions were asked by Sir Knights. A vote was taken, and it was announced that 31 had voted for the first proposition as borne on the notice, and 11 had voted against it, and as the vote under Section 169 and 170 of the Revised Statutes of the Grand Encampment is declared lost if 9 or more vote against the proposition

It was so declared lost-by the Commander.

The rejection of this First Proposition- designated on the notice as #1- and reading as follows;-

"Whether Boston Commandery, #2 and William Parkman Commandery #28 shall be consolidated under Section 169 and Section 170 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment"

The rejection of this carried with it rejection of the two other paragraphs upon the notice-numbered 2 and 3 and no action was taken upon them.

#### Renewal of Proposition

The Eminent Commander then offered a renewal of the proposition, to be borne upon our next notice for action at that time, and later presented it in writing, and the paper is attached at the end of this record.

#### Rescinded

Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley then presented a motion that the previous vote regarding the consolidation of William Parkman Commandery, be reconsidered- Eminent Sir Page moved as an amendment that it be rescinded. It was so declared voted by the Eminent Commander.

#### Intermission

The Eminent Commander announced that the dinner hour had arrived and a recess was declared, and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall where a tempting repast awaited them, Witham of Lynn being caterer.

#### Reconvened

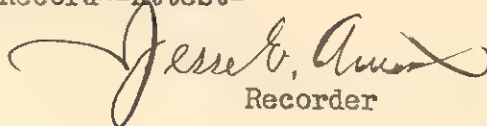
Returning to the Asylum at 7.35 P.M. the following Knights were present, and the Order of the Temple was conferred upon them.

Knight Peter Adamion  
Knight John Deran Hintlran  
George Herbert Nichols  
Wolcott Howard Fraser

#### Closing

No further business being presented, the Commandery was closed at 10.10 P.M.

A True Record--Attest--

  
Recorder

Attendance- 78

In Uniform- 30

#### Committee Appointed

Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.	Ex. Officio
Jesse E. Ames	Lorin E. Lewis
Joseph T. Paul	Walter Earl Duncan
George U. Bauer	T. F. Brunton
John A. Johnson	Emil W. Zepp
Robert G. Wilson Sr.	Wallace E. Crowley
F.W. Kittredge	
Walter E. Pendleton	

Em. Sir Page moved that a Committee be appointed to examine into the Wm. Parkman proposition- of not less than five members- Sir Harold W. Martin, moved that the First three officers of the Commandery be a part of that Committee- Seconded- and so voted.

December 20, 1939

*Sin Knights of Boston Commandery:*

*Notice is hereby given that at the stated Conclave of December 20, 1939 the following propositions will be acted upon:*

1. Whether Boston Commandery No. 2 and William Parkman Commandery No. 28 shall be consolidated under Section 169 and Section 170 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment.

2. Whether the consolidation shall be under the charter of Boston Commandery No. 2 or the charter of William Parkman Commandery No. 28.

3. Whether the present officers of Boston Commandery No. 2 or the present officers of the William Parkman Commandery No. 28 shall be retained as officers of the consolidated Commandery, or whether new officers shall be elected by a proper dispensation.

4. Whether in the event of such consolidation the Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, and Captain General of Boston Commandery No. 2 shall be authorized to act in behalf of Boston Commandery with full powers.

*Robert Gardiner Wilson*  
*Commander*



## Trustees of the Permanent and Charity Funds

Eminent Sir ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR., *ex-officio*Sir Knight WILLIAM M. CALL, *ex-officio*

Eminent Sir JOSEPH T. PAUL, term expires September, 1940

Eminent Sir JOHN A. JOHNSON, term expires September, 1941

Eminent Sir ELMER G. PAGE, term expires September, 1942

## Past Commanders, 1802-1939

*Rt. E. Sir HENRY FOWLE . . . . .	1802-1824	*E. Sir FREDERICK TOWNE COMEE . . . . .	1884-1886
*Rt. E. Sir ROBERT LASH . . . . .	1824-1825	*Rt. E. Sir EUGENE HERVEY RICHARDS . . . . .	1886-1888
*Rt. E. Sir JOHN JAMES LORING . . . . .	1825-1827	*E. Sir JAMES MELLEN GLEASON . . . . .	1888-1890
*Rt. E. Sir ABRAHAM ANNIS DAME . . . . .	1827-1830	*E. Sir EUGENE ALEXANDER HOLTON . . . . .	1890-1892
*Rt. E. Sir EDWARD ASA RAYMOND . . . . .	1830-1832	*E. Sir LEONARD BAILEY NICHOLS . . . . .	1892-1893
*E. Sir THOMAS POWER . . . . .	1832-1833	*Rt. E. Sir CHARLES IRA LITCHFIELD . . . . .	1893-1895
*Rt. E. Sir JOHN HEWS . . . . .	1833-1835	*E. Sir HENRY HOWLAND LITCHFIELD . . . . .	1895-1897
*E. Sir GILBERT NURSE . . . . .	1835-1836	*E. Sir WILLIAM BADGER LAWRENCE . . . . .	1897-1899
*Rt. E. Sir JOHN FLINT . . . . .	1836-1838	*E. Sir JOHN GILMAN WAITE . . . . .	1899-1900
*Rt. E. Sir CHARLES WHITLOCK MOORE . . . . .	1838-1839	*E. Sir JOHN HENRY BOWKER . . . . .	1900-1902
*Rt. E. Sir DANIEL HARWOOD . . . . .	1839-1841	*E. Sir RINALDO BUREN RICHARDSON . . . . .	1902-1904
*Rt. E. Sir RUEL BAKER . . . . .	1841-1842	*E. Sir RICHARD AREY ATWOOD . . . . .	1904-1906
*Rt. E. Sir JOHN BARRETT HAMMATT . . . . .	1842-1844	*E. Sir CHARLES STANHOPE DAMRELL . . . . .	1906-1908
*Rt. E. Sir WINSLOW LEWIS . . . . .	1844-1846	*Rt. E. Sir JAMES STONE BLAKE . . . . .	1908-1910
*Rt. E. Sir JOHN RUFUS BRADFORD . . . . .	1846-1848	E. Sir JESSE EDWIN AMES . . . . .	1910-1912
*E. Sir SAMUEL PEARCE . . . . .	1848-1850	*E. Sir LEONARD WARREN ROSS . . . . .	1912-1913
*Rt. E. Sir DANIEL HARWOOD . . . . .	1850-1857	E. Sir FREDERICK CLARIDGE GRAVES . . . . .	1913-1914
*Rt. E. Sir WILLIAM ELLISON . . . . .	1857-1861	E. Sir JOSEPH TOTTEN PAUL . . . . .	1914-1916
*E. Sir JOHN KETTELL HALL . . . . .	1861-1864	E. Sir GEORGE URBAN BAUER . . . . .	1916-1918
*E. Sir WYZEMAN MARSHALL . . . . .	1864-1866	E. Sir CHARLES WILLIAM HOWARD . . . . .	1918-1920
*E. Sir CHARLES CHASE DAME . . . . .	1866-1867	*E. Sir WALTER BRADLEY TRIPP . . . . .	1920-1921
*E. Sir CHARLES EDWARD POWERS . . . . .	1867-1869	*Rt. E. Sir FREDERICK HUNTINGTON BRIGGS . . . . .	1921-1923
*E. Sir WILLIAM SAYWARD . . . . .	1869-1871	*E. Sir GEORGE THOMAS WILEY . . . . .	1923-1925
*E. Sir HENRY ENDICOTT . . . . .	1871-1873	E. Sir FRANK OSCAR CLARK . . . . .	1925-1927
*Rt. E. Sir SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE . . . . .	1873-1875	*E. Sir CHARLES LYMAN HAMILTON . . . . .	1927-1929
*E. Sir SAMUEL MASON, JR. . . . .	1875-1877	*E. Sir WILLIAM PARKER BULLARD . . . . .	1929-1931
*E. Sir JAMES HUMPHREYS UPHAM . . . . .	1877-1879	E. Sir ROBERT GARDINER WILSON . . . . .	1931-1933
*E. Sir JACOB FRANCIS LOTTS . . . . .	1879-1881	E. Sir ELMER GRANVILLE PAGE . . . . .	1933-1935
*E. Sir JOHN LINDSAY STEVENSON . . . . .	1881-1883	E. Sir JOHN AXEL JOHNSON . . . . .	1935-1937
*E. Sir EDWIN WRIGHT . . . . .	1883-1884	E. Sir JAMES GILMAN BARNES . . . . .	1937-1938
		E. Sir ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR. . . . .	1938-1939

\*Deceased

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, January 17, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.45 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave of December 20, 1939, were read and declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced that no deaths of members of the Commandery had been reported since our previous Conclave.

Christmas Offering

The Commander announced that \$320. had been received by him from the Sir Knights for the Commander's Christmas Offering, all of which had been distributed to worthy cases and several days prior to Christmas. A large number of replies had been received, and the Commander read many of them, expressing their thanks and appreciation for the needed aid at this Christmas time.

Recess

At 6.10 P.M. a recess was declared and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall, where they enjoyed an hour of relaxation and enjoyment in a Seiler Dinner together. Following the dinner a Movie- "The Land of The Free" was presented, after which they repaired to the Asylum.

Reconvened

The Commandery was reconvened at 8.00 P. M. and the "Action on the Consolidation" was taken up. The Commander addressed the members and concluded by presenting a report of the Committee, appointed at the previous Conclave to consider and report upon the proposed consolidation, at this Conclave.

Report of the Committee

TO OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS OF BOSTON COMMANDERY

By vote of Boston Commandery, K.T. at Conclave held on December 20, 1939 the Commander was directed to appoint a special committee of not less than 5 Sir Knights, including the Council, to ascertain the facts and inquire more fully regarding the proposed consolidation of this Commandery and William Parkman Commandery of East Boston in accordance with Sections 169 and 170 of the Statutes of the Grand Encampment. William Parkman Commandery on December 3, 1939 voted in favor of such a consolidation under the charter and name of Boston Commandery, and with the present officers of Boston Commandery to be retained. This Committee with the Commander as Chairman, and in addition to the Generalissimo and Captain General, has consisted of Eminent Sir Knights Ames, Paul, Bauer, Wilson and Johnson, with Sir Knights W.E. Pendleton, Kittredge, Brunton, Crowley and Zepp. At the first meeting held at 20 Beacon Street at 4.30 P.M. on Thursday January 4, 1940, all members of the Committee were present, except Eminent Sir Ames and Sir Knight Kittredge. A second meeting was held at 20 Beacon Street at 1.P.M. on Saturday, January 13, and a final brief meeting was held in the Commandery Armory on Tuesday evening, January 16, 1940.



Your Committee has considered in detail all phases of the proposed consolidation. First taking comparative figures as of December 1, 1939 ~~the~~ it would appear that the percentage of life members who of course pay no dues is 13% higher in our Commandery than in William Parkman. The percentage of members (not exempt) whose dues have been remitted, or who owe more than 1 years dues, is 22% higher in Boston than in William Parkman. The percentage of members living outside of the 2cent postage area is 8% higher in Boston than in William Parkman. The percentage - Of the 110 members of William Parkman Commandery, 11 live in Winthrop and 14 live in East Boston.

More particularly however, the Committee was interested in the financial status of William Parkman Commandery, especially the possible existence of any substantial or contingent liabilities.

Our own fee for affiliation is \$25.; thus even if all 110 members of William Parkman Commandery joined our ranks through affiliation, the total figure would amount to but \$2750. On a consolidation, irrespective of how many Sir Knights from William Parkman Commandery might remain actively with us, the title to all the property of that Commandery automatically passes to Boston Commandery. At the present time that property, among other items, includes ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ a Relief Fund of \$10000. in cash in the East Boston Savings Bank, plus a small amount of additional cash, -or about \$100. per capita. Of the Relief Fund \$4071.89 came from donations or bequests between 1896 and 1926; the balance of approximately \$6000. came from initiation fees or dues.

One item concerning which the Committee inquired most minutely was the status of William Parkman Commandery in connection with the East Boston Masonic Temple. The Temple is owned in fee by the East Boston Masonic Association, Inc. which was formed in 1921. Solely as a stockholder William Parkman Commandery has a 1/5th interest in the building, and its meetings are held there, but the Commandery has no lease.

In 1934 the Commandery loaned \$2000. to the Building Corporation, which loan was apparently to be paid back out of \$15. a month to be paid by the Commandery into a so-called Amortization Fund. The Commandery has paid \$990. into that Fund. On dissolution, and leaving the building, probably the Commandery forfeits its stock, and possibly its right to the return of \$2000. but would seem to be under no possible liability.

Definite inquiry was also made concerning the mortgage on the East Boston Temple. This mortgage which appears to have been once for \$35,000., but now substantially reduced, is held by the East Boston Savings Bank. Officials of that bank not only orally, but by letter, have officially stated to your Committee that William Parkman Commandery is not an endorser on the mortgage note, or in any way liable.

Your Committee therefore reports that from a financial view-point, the proposed consolidation, plainly and unquestionably should prove a distinct gain for Boston Commandery. It means additional cash assets in excess of \$10,000. at the outset, followed by the annual collection of dues from a substantial number of additional Sir Knights, even granting that some of the members fail to keep up their membership. In the event of consolidation each and every member of William Parkman Commandery becomes automatically subject to all the provisions of the By Laws of Boston Commandery.

From the point of view of added membership the Committee also reports favorably. During the 8 years since 1931, with an average net loss of 55 members annually, only 33 new members have received the Orders in Boston Commandery, or an average of only 4 each year. Collections of dues have correspondingly dropped, from \$11,493.34 in 1930 to only \$5109. in 1933.

It is to be hoped, but not expected, that all of the 110 Sir Knights from William Parkman Commandery will continue active. Last year we had 16 demitted, 68 suspended, and 25 deaths. Certainly a very substantial number of the 110 Sir Knights will not drop out. But assuming that one out of every 2 drop out, -leaving only 55 out of 110, - the number will still exceed the total of 33 members we ourselves have taken in during the past 8 years.



Finally there is to be considered the fact that here are 110 Templar Masons, members of a Commandery which shortly may make some definite move, either to consolidate with another Commandery or disband.

The greater part of them certainly prefer to continue to be members of an active Commandery. They come to us, with no strings attached, and with net cash assets in excess of \$10,000. -or almost \$100. a man. And they all, each and every one of them, is a Templar Knight.

Your Committee therefore reports favorably on the proposed consolidation, and strongly recommends the adoption of the proposal that Boston Commandery welcome the Sir Knights of William Parkman Commandery in the manner provided by the Statutes of the Grand Encampment,

SIGNED

Joseph T. Paul  
George U. Bauer  
Robert G. Wilson  
John A. Johnson  
Wallace E. Crowley  
Emil W. Zepp  
F.W. Kittredge  
T. Frederick Brunton  
Lorin E. Lewis  
Walter E. Duncan  
Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Chairman

Upon motion of Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul duly seconded, it was moved that the report of the Committee be accepted and the recommendations adopted. Discussion followed, participated in by some fifteen Sir Knights, all of whom spoke in favor of the motion, and urged its adoption, with the exception of Em. Sir Ames who was not in favor of it.

Those speaking were, Em. Sir Frank O. Clark, Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Sr. Sir Walter E. Duncan, Sir James S. W. Rogers, Sir Wallace E. Crowley Sir T. Frederick Brunton, Sir Seth F. Arnold, Sir John P. Stryker, Sir Rowland S. Hill, Sir William C. Bragg, Sir Emil Zepp and two or three others. Sir Herbert W. Jackson.

The vote showed 72 voting in favor of the motion and 8 voting in the negative, and the vote was declared to be carried in favor of the motion. The question being raised regarding the part of the motion specifying that the recommendations be adopted, the Commander called a separate vote on the Nos. 2, 3, and 4 as borne on the notice, each of which was declared carried - this being by a showing of hands and no count being announced, but apparently unanimous, as far as could be discerned.

Em. Sir John B. DeKorte was conducted into the Asylum and informed of the action of the Commandery, and received hearty applause. A moment later Sir. William W. Risk, Recorder of William Parkman Commandery was also presented, and was also given a real welcome.

#### Closing

No further business being presented the Commandery was closed in short form at 10.25 P.M.

Attendance at the dinner- 92- (7 addnl came later) 99  
In uniform 21

A true Record-Attest

*Jesse B. Ames*  
Recorder

# WILLIAM PARKMAN COMMANDERY

## List of Members

c James H. Adams <u>Deed</u>	R	17 Oakley St., Dorchester, Mass.
= P.C. Frederick W. Alexander <u>signed</u>		30 Emerson Rd., Winthrop, Mass.
= <u>signed</u> 1/21 - Henry L. Allen <u>OK signed</u>		155 Manet Ave., Quincy, Mass.
c Theodore J. Anagnosou	10	6 Laurel St., Chelsea, Mass.
= 1/21 - Frank G. Balcom <u>OK signed</u>		3 Chester Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
c Gardner H. Balmain	18	270 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, Mass.
= <u>signed</u> 1/21 - Frank I. Barry <u>signed</u> <u>Deed</u> 1/21	X	4 Leicester St., Brighton, Mass.
= Francis C. Bell <u>signed</u> <u>Deed</u> 1/21	X	238 Meridian St., East Boston, Mass.
c Jens Bertelsen		1180 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
c Frank Black	18	Deer Island, Boston, Mass.
= 1/21 - Frank E. Brown <u>signed</u>	7	236 Meridian St., East Boston, Mass.
= P.C. Harold A. Budreau <u>signed</u>		515 Old South Bldg., Boston, Mass.
1/21 - William S. Byrne <u>Deed</u>		45 Winthrop St., Winthrop, Mass.
c Clarence O. Case		93 Grover Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
= Joseph Celata	1/21	25 Barnes Ave., East Boston, Mass.
Joseph Clements		
= Vernon E. Coffin <u>signed</u>	9	R.F.D. #1, Harrington, Maine
S. 1/21 - Thomas B. Constant <u>signed</u>		114 Bennington St., East Boston, Mass.
S. 2/21 - W. Stedman Covert <u>signed</u>		1277 Broadway, West Somerville, Mass.
= Daniel L. Craney <u>signed</u>		36 Dummer St., Bath, Maine
c John P. Cushman	9	175 Sumner St., East Boston, Mass.
P.C. Thomas Davidson <u>OK signed</u>		32 Billows St., Winthrop, Mass.
= Raymond F. Davis <u>signed</u>		81 Brook St., Wollaston, Mass.
c George W. W. Davison <u>signed</u>		378 Riverway, Suite #6, Boston, Mass.
c Sidney F. Day		314 Sumner St., East Boston, Mass.
P.C. John B. DeMorte <u>signed</u> 1/21	9	83 Franklin St., Stoneham, Mass.
1/21 - P.C. Frederic B. Duncan <u>signed</u>		45 Emerson Rd., Winthrop, Mass.
c Justin A. Duncan <u>signed</u> 1/21	18	156 Liverpool St., East Boston, Mass.
c William W. Duncan	30	108 Waldemar Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
1/21 - William H. Errgong <u>OK signed</u>		21 Lockeland Ave., Arlington, Mass.
P.C. Clifford L. Erving		21 Virginia St., Milton, Mass.
= Archie V. Felton <u>OK signed</u>		91 Belmont St., Somerville, Mass.



c Leonard L. Files		1062 Sea St., Quincy, Mass.
c Andrew C. Fisher <i>Recd</i>	9	P.O. Box 73, Main St., Wenham, Mass.
c Clarence H. Fisher <i>Recd</i>	9	Cummings St., South Hamilton, Mass.
c John Garabedian <i>Recd</i>	25	263 Meridian St., East Boston, Mass.
c Guy A. Getchell	9	17 Park Ave., Mobile, Alabama
= Edward H. Gillespie <i>Recd</i>	R	Parker St., Islington, Mass.
= Dr. Samuel J. Harris <i>Recd</i>		250 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
= Major James S. Harvey <i>Recd</i>		Fort Devens, Ayer, Mass.
= George R. Hobbs, Jr. <i>Recd</i>		97 Walk Hill St., Forest Hills, Mass.
= Frederick F. Hodgkins <i>Recd</i>		153 Liverpool St., East Boston, Mass.
= George S. Hosmer <i>Recd</i>		748 Humphrey St., Swampscott, Mass.
= Arthur E. Hoyt <i>Recd</i>		12 Rotherwood Rd., Newton Centre, Mass.
= John H. Huff <i>Recd</i>	L	278 Ryerson St., Brooklyn, New York
c Harry Hunt		11 The Arcade, Lynn, Mass.
c Charles H. James <i>Recd</i>	9	62 Arnold Rd., Newton Centre, Mass.
P.C. Walter L. James <i>Recd</i>		72 Hamilton Ave., Wollaston, Mass.
Carl Johnson		253 Pheasant Ave., Arlington, Mass.
c Evan James Jones	9	4 Salisbury St., Hadfield, Manchester, Eng.
c Henry A. Jordan <i>Recd</i>	R	9 Inwood St., Dorchester, Mass.
P.C. William J. Kavanagh <i>Recd</i>		16 Budleigh Ave., Beverly, Mass.
c Robert Kennedy	9	27 Russell St., Arlington, Mass.
= Edward C. Kenney <i>Recd</i>	3	830 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, Mass.
= Frank C. Kenney <i>Recd</i>		Second National Bank, Boston, Mass.
= Melvin W. Kenney <i>Recd</i>		145 High St., Boston, Mass.
= John Kieling <i>Recd</i>		388 Meridian St., East Boston, Mass.
= Arthur L. Kierstead <i>Recd</i>	X	49 Cuba St., Apartado 1943, Havana, Cuba
= Clayton B. Kinsley <i>Recd</i>		90 Lyncroft Rd., New Rochelle, N. Y.
P.C. Stephen E. Kirkpatrick <i>Recd</i>		34 Chestnut St., Apt. #45, Worcester, Mass.
= Gustav Kluwer <i>Recd</i>	X	50 Parkdale St., Somerville, Mass.
(OK) = Gaspare E. Leontine <i>Recd</i>		31 Waldeck St., Dorchester, Mass.
= James G. MacDonald <i>Recd</i>		43 Bowdoin Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
= John C. MacDonald <i>Recd</i>		48 Hookton St., Dorchester, Mass.
= George C. MacKinnon, Jr.		32 Granite St., Melrose, Mass.
George M. C. MacKinnon	9	13 Crescent Ave., Revere, Mass.
= Horace A. Magee <i>Recd</i>	9	79 Johnson Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
= Joseph A. Mahoney <i>Recd</i>	9	Summer St., Cohasset, Mass.



= Herbert S. Malcolm <i>signed</i> <i>Ed 3/8/40</i>	9	170 Ledyard St., New London, Conn.
c James A. Melville <i>signed</i>	9	37 Conder St., East Boston, Mass.
= Frank A. Morrison <i>signed</i>	9	25 Morse Road, Newtonville, Mass.
= Robert McAlpine <i>signed</i>		74 Village St., Boston, Mass.
c James A. McLaughlin	9	Mechanics Bldg., 111 Huntington Ave., Bost
= William A. Newhouse <i>signed</i>	9	77 Sargent St., Needham
c George J. B. Nisbet	R	4258 Brunswick Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
c Oscar I. Nordstrom	27	14 Moody Ave., Everett, Mass.
P.C. William A. Odell <i>OK signed</i>		14 Inverness Rd., Arlington Heights, Mass.
c James M. Park, Jr.	27	251 Congress St., Portland, Maine.
c Jordan G. Percy <i>signed</i>		49 Hancock St., Boston, Mass.
= Percy J. Pryor <i>signed</i>	18	50 Bayswater St., East Boston, Mass.
= C. F. W. Ramus <i>signed</i>		21 Loring Road, Winthrop, Mass.
= Earle DeVere Richardson <i>signed</i>		10 Union St., Farmington, N. H.
= William W. Risk <i>OK signed</i>		73 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
= Albert E. Roberts <i>signed</i>	9	119 Monatiquot Ave., Braintree, Mass.
= Reginald V. Roberts <i>signed</i> <i>Ed 3/8/40</i>	9	4349 Washington St., Roslindale, Mass.
= Dr. Louis F. Salerno <i>signed</i>	18	175 Pleasant St., Winthrop, Mass.
P.C. Gustave A. Schlaugk <i>signed</i>		14 Buchanan Rd., Roslindale, Mass.
= John J. Schmitzer <i>signed</i>		74 DePuyster Ave., Beacon, N. Y.
(OK) = Arthur D. Sias <i>signed</i>		80 Pleasant St., Milton, Mass.
= Arthur D. Simonds <i>signed</i>		43 Waite St., Malden, Mass.
c George L. Slack		113 Pearl St., Boston, Mass.
= J. T. Smith <i>signed</i>		72 Robbins Rd., Watertown, Mass.
= Arnold J. Sodergren <i>signed</i>	16	49 Bayberry Rd., Squantum, Mass.
c Henry E. Sodergren		303 E. Eagle St., East Boston, Mass.
= George M. Staples <i>signed</i>		123 Lexington St., East Boston, Mass.
P.C. Albert R. Stedfast <i>signed</i>		443 Chestnut St., Waban, Mass.
= John W. Stewart	9	195 Woburn St., West Medford, Mass.
= W. T. Stewart <i>signed</i>	16	220 East Border Rd., Malden, Mass.
= Clayton Stoddard <i>signed</i>		303 Clifton St., Malden, Mass.
= John H. Taggard <i>signed</i>	9	1105 Keith Ave., Berkeley, Calif.
= Walter D. Thompson <i>signed</i>	9	124 Bennington St., East Boston
= Stanley B. Thorburn, D.M. <i>signed</i>	9	206 Bartlett Rd., Wintrop, Mass.
P.C. Frederick T. Thornton <i>signed</i>		c/o Beacon Chambers, Boston

= John Tonge <i>Member</i> <u>Pd</u> - <u>9</u>	96 Mechanic St., Westbrook, Maine.
= Thomas W. Watson	51 Pleasant Hill Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
= Capt. Gust G. West <i>argued</i> <u>Z</u>	60 Dalton Rd., Belmont, Mass.
= Fred L. Wetherbee <i>argued</i>	301 Park St., West Roxbury, Mass.
= Benjamin F. Wiley <i>Good</i> <u>R</u>	46 Central Ave., Everett, Mass.
= Fred H. Young <i>argued</i>	Box #151, Hartford, Connecticut.
<i>argued</i> = Louis C. Zeppernick <i>argued</i> <u>Pd 9.00</u> <u>13/21</u> <u>787</u>	158 Sherman St., Wollaston, Mass.

Honorary Members

Wilfred C. Mills, P.C.  
Charles F. White, P.G.C.

175 Winthrop St., Winthrop, Mass.  
34 Hancock St., Malden, Mass.

The above list is correct as of January 25, 1940,  
subject to change at our Conclave of February 9, 1940.

*William M. Frisbie*  
*President*

*Set on file 431*

Asylum of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Friday, February 9, 1940

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in short form in the Armory of Boston Commandery, K.T. at 12.15 P.M. by Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. for the purpose of conducting the funeral services of our late Sir Knight CHARLES RUSSELL BAKER. The members proceeded by 'bus to the Central Congregational Church, 25 Seaverns Avenue, Jamaica Plain, where the customary Knight Templar service was given by the Commandery. Franklin G. Field soloist.

Present

Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.  
Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo  
Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Captain General  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard, Prelate  
Sir Knight Morton D. Dunning, Associate Prelate  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Em/ Sir Robert G. Wilson, Sr.  
Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley, Warder  
Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh, Armorer  
Sir Knight Rowland W. Crook, Capt. of the Guards  
Sir Knight Wilbur G. Hutchins, Orderly  
Sir Knight Wilbert Soule, Sentinel  
Sir Knight William L. Aldrich, Lieut of the Guard  
Sir Knight Stephen D. Bartlett-Guard  
Sir Knight Franklin M. Erlenbach-Guard  
Sir Knight Ernest W. Coffin-Guard  
Sir Knight Burton G. Gillespie-State Color Bearer  
Sir Knight Joseph W. Knowles

The Sir Knights returned to the Armory by 'bus and the Commandery was closed at 3.00 P.M.

(This record is taken from notes furnished to the Recorder, by the Armorer-Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh.)

  
Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, February 21, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave of January 17, 1940 and the Special Conclave of February 9th, 1940, were read and with one addition noted and placed in the record, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the death of four of our Sir Knights, especially referring to Sir Knight Charles R. Baker, one of our guards who was present and active at our last Conclave, and was buried by the Commandery on February 9th.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES RUSSELL BAKER

Born in New Bedford, Mass. April 26th, 1869  
Raised in Paul Revere Lodge, March 27, 1907  
Exalted in Roslindale R.A. Chapter, March 25, 1924  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 18, 1925  
Died in Boston, Mass. February 7, 1940

SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH H.H. KELLEY

Born in Boston, Mass. August 9, 1878  
Raised in Revere Lodge, February 3, 1925  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, June 27, 1925  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jan. 20, 1926  
Died in Dorchester, February 18, 1940

SIR KNIGHT IRVING WINSLOW SKILTON

Born in Cambridge, Mass. July 4, 1888  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, October 22, 1913  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 27, 1919  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Nov. 29, 1919  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. Nov. 29, 1939

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM C. WIENDIECK

Born in New York, N.Y. June 17, 1885  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, June 28, 1922  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Feb. 7, 1923  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1923  
Died in New York, N.Y. December 6, 1939

The customary standing tribute was then rendered to their memory.

Communications

A letter of appreciation and thanks from the family of our late Sir Knight Charles R. Baker, for the funeral service and flowers was read. A letter from Sir Knight Rudolph D. Maier advising the Commandery of the serious illness of his brother-Sir Knight Joseph A. Maier, a member of this Commandery, at the Boston City Hospital, was read. Also a note from Sir Knight John W. Schaeffer, who had been confined to his home for three weeks with sciatica.

### Ascension Sunday

On motion duly seconded, it was voted that the Commandery attend services on Ascension Sunday, May 5th. next, and that the details be left to the Council.

### Remission of Dues

On motion duly seconded, it was voted that the Sir Knights coming in to Boston Commandery from William Parkman Commandery, be presented with a paid up membership card from Boston Commandery, covering the balance of this Templar year, provided that their current years dues as charged by William Parkman Commandery, had been paid.

### Reception

At 5.33 P.M. the Warder reported that 18 Sir Knights of William Parkman Commandery, were ready to be received. The lines were formed and these Sir Knights, escorted by a company of the guards, entered the asylum, where they were received by the Commander, who greeted each one personally, and presented him to the Commandery. The number as announced was added to by several arriving later, so that 26 were present and later signed the by-laws of Boston Commandery. The Sir Knights were then seated.

### LIST OF FORMER MEMBERS OF WILLIAM PARKMAN COMMANDERY WHO SIGNED THE BY-LAWS

Henry L. Allen	George R. Hobbs Jr.
Frank I. Barry	John Kielsing
Frank E. Brown	Frank C. Kenney
Harold I. Budreau	Melvin W. Kenney
William S. Byrne	Gaspar E. Leontine
Thomas B. Constant	William A. Odell
Walter S. Covert	Christian F.W. Ramus
Thomas Davidson	William W. Risk
John B. DeKorte	Arthur E. Sias
Frederic B. Duncan	George F. Staples
Archie V. Felton	Frederick T. Thornton
William H. Errgong	Louis C. Zeppernick
Dr. Samuel J. Harris	Frank G. Balcom

### Reception of the Grand Commander

Announcement was made that Rt. Eminent Arthur A.A. Stewart, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, was ready to be received, and a Committee consisting of the Past Commanders of Boston and William Parkman Commanderies, with Sir Knight Generalissimo as chairman was formed and proceeded to an adjoining apartment. The lines were formed, and the Committee entered with the distinguished officers of the Grand Commandery, as follows:-

Rt. Eminent Arthur A.A. Stewart	Grand Commander
Very Eminent John E. Rines	Dep. Grand Commander
Eminent Sir Arlan M. Spencer	Grand Generalissimo
Eminent Sir William O. Tuckerman	Grand Senior Warden
Eminent Sir George B. Sampson	Grand Junior Warden
Eminent Sir Charles W. Henderson	Grand Treasurer
Eminent Sir Martin J. Pleschinger	Grand Recorder
Eminent Sir Francis W. Gibbs	Grand Prelate
Eminent Sir Charles E. Cooke	Grand Warder
Eminent Sir George A. Weeks	Commander 8th. Division
Eminent Sir Harold A. Budreau	Dep. Insp. Instructor
Eminent Sir Henry F. Caffin	Dep. Grand Warder
Eminent Sir N. Russell Lynn	Dep. Grand Warder

Greetings were exchanged, and the Grand Commander was escorted to the East of the Commandery by Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander, and the lines were dismissed.

The Grand Commander addressed the Commandery relative to the duties of the occasion, following which, through the Grand Warder, the following was procured and presented to the Grand Commander.

The Charter of William Parkman Commandery-  
From Eminent Sir John B. DeKorte

Certified List of Members of William Parkman Commandery-  
From Recorder Sir Knight William W. Risk

Rituals and Tactics  
From Recorder Sir Knight William W. Risk

The officers of Boston and William Parkman Commanderies were then formed in column of twos and proceeded to the triangle where they were joined by the Grand Commander, who proposed the following Toasts.

TO WILLIAM PARKMAN COMMANDERY  
TO BOSTON COMMANDERY

Prayer was offered by the Grand Prelate prior to these Toasts, the Sir Knights of both Commanderies kneeling at the Triangle.

The triangle was then reduced and the Sir Knights were seated. The Grand Commander addressed the Commandery, expressing his approval and satisfaction in the consolidation effected between the two Commanderies, and at the conclusion of his address, the same Committee escorted the Grand Officers from the Asylum.

#### Closing

No business being presented, the Commandery was closed in short form and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet Hall, and partook together of a bountiful dinner-Witham of Lynn Caterer.

Attendance-	80
In uniform-	29
Wm. Parkman-	26
Grand Commandery	13
Total attendance	119

A True Record-Attest-

  
Recorder

#### Proposed for Membership

HARVEY BENJAMIN LEGGEE

Member of Blue Hill Lodge and Sutton R.A. Chapter  
Dimitted from Olivet Commandery

Residence- 52 No. Pleasant St. Sharon, Mass.

Occupation-Asst Recorder- Aleppo Temple

Proposed by Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

FRANK BROWN ELLS

Member of Rural Lodge and St. Stephens R.A. Chapter  
Member of Quincy Commandery.

Residence- Forest St. Waltham, Mass. Salesman-

Request for dimit from Quincy Com. with application.

Proposed by Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.





# GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE  
APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

To all the Sir Knights to Whom these Presents shall come: Greeting:--

This is to Certify, That Sir Knight Harvey Benjamin Leggee, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, is a Knight Templar in good and regular standing, being, at this date, a member of O. L. I. V. E. T. ..... Commandery No. 36....., located at Lynn Massachusetts......

Having granted this Dimit at his written request, we do courteously commend him to the fraternal regard of all Templar Masons, wheresoever dispersed throughout the World.

In Witness Whereof, We have caused these Presents to be issued and the Seal of this Commandery to be hereunto affixed at Lynn Massachusetts....., this 2nd ..... day of March....., A. D. 19 38... A. O. 8 20.....

(SEAL)

John E. McAlton  
Recorder

Commander

1-1-40

Signature

Harvey B. Leggee

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, March 20, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave of February 21, 1940, were read and declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the death of three of our Sir Knights and the customary tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT JOSEPH GEORGE BATES

Born in Boston, Mass. October 8, 1894  
Raised in Putnam Lodge, January 17, 1916  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 20, 1919  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1919  
Died in Malden, Mass. January 27, 1940

SIR KNIGHT JAMES MILLEN

Born in Windsor, N.S. March 19, 1865  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, May 1, 1905  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, Jan. 22, 1906  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1906  
Died in Newtonville, Mass. February 23, 1940

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE B. WHITE

Born in Deerfield, N.H. April 2, 1859  
Raised in Aberdour Lodge, April 9, 1901  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 18, 1901  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. July 17, 1901  
Died in Brookline, Mass. March 5, 1940

Balloting

On the application of HARVEY BENJAMIN LECHEE for Membership, a full and favorable report was presented from each member of the Committee and ballot being clear, he was announced as being elected to membership in Boston Commandery, K.T.

On the application of FRANK BROWN ELLS for Membership, a full and favorable report from each member of the Committee was reported, and upon ballot, it being found clear, he was declared elected to membership in Boston Commandery, K.T.

A little later, upon the conclusion of business, these two Sir Knights were presented to the Commandery, and each signed the by-laws.

Dimits

Requests for Dimits were presented, from six of our Sir Knights, and they being square upon the books of the Commandery, the Dimits were ordered to be issued to them-viz:-

ALEXANDER C. BURKE  
ARNOLD N. ALLEN, M.D.  
Dr. CHARLES H. TOZIER

FRANK L. COLBURN  
CHARLES A. HELD JR.  
ARCHIE V. FELTON

### Closing

The Order of the Temple was recorded in the morning and was borne on our shoulders- our Installation of April 1st. and the Templar Ball of Apr. 27th and the Ascension Day Services of Sunday May 5th. in which at least 11 other Commanderies would participate.

The presence of Sir Knight Joseph Miller was noted-he being reported as in a hospital seriously ill at our Conclave of last month- the Commander expressed his pleasure in seeing him back with us again. The presence of Sir Knight Newhouse-recently of William Parkman Commandery, and their oldest member-in his 90th year-was noted- and Sir Knight Newhouse responded with a bow, and received generous applause.

### Work

Exemplification of the Order of the Temple was taken up, and a recess was declared at 6.10 P.M. and the Sir Knights assembled in the banquet hall and enjoyed a Seiler Dinner together, after which they returned to the Asylum and concluded their exemplification of the Order of the Temple.

### Closing

On the conclusion of the work, no further business appearing, the Commandery was closed in short form at 9.40 P.M.

Attendance    At dinner-79- 1 not at dinner- 80  
                  In uniform- 32

A true Record- Attest

  
Recorder

### Grand Commandery

Official Order #3- dated March 1, 1940, was read and is inserted in these records.



# The GRAND COMMANDERY of KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

and the APPENDANT ORDERS of  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

Boston, March 1, 1940, A. O. 822.

OFFICIAL ORDER No. 3  
Series 1939-1940.

**Sir Knight:** You are hereby notified that a Special Conclave of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars and the Appendant Orders of Massachusetts and Rhode Island will be convened at MASONIC TEMPLE, 79 DUTTON STREET, LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS, on SATURDAY, MARCH 30, 1940, at 6.30 o'clock P. M.

THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE  
WILL BE  
EXEMPLIFIED  
IN FULL FORM AND CEREMONY  
BY THE  
EXEMPLIFICATION TEAM OF THIS  
GRAND COMMANDERY

It is a requirement that all officers of the Constituent Commanderies attend.

Commanders will please notify all their Past Commanders and Officers below the rank of Captain-General.

A record in detail of the attendance of officers and Sir Knights will be required by the Director of the Exemplification Team.

A goodly number of the Commandery Guards should be in attendance and all Sir Knights are cordially invited to attend.

A regular Saturday Night Buffet Supper will be Served at 5.30 P. M., at a cost of 50 cents per person.

Return enclosed card with number of reservations required not later than Thursday, March 28, 1940.

This Order must be read in Commandery at the first Conclave following its receipt.

By order of

*Arthur A. Stewart*

Grand Commander.

In conjunction with the Committee  
on Inspections and Tactics



Asylum of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Friday, April 12, 1940

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

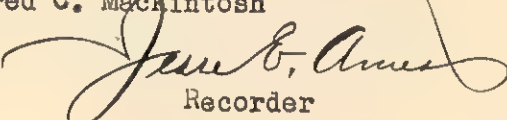
A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened in short form in the Armory of Boston Commandery, at 11.10 A.M. by Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander, for the purpose of conducting the funeral service of our late Sir Knight Clarence Blakeley. The Officers and Sir Knights attending, proceeded by 'bus from the Temple to the undertaking rooms of Edward M. Walsh, 2175 Massachusetts Avenue, No. Cambridge, where the full Templar service was rendered.

Attending

Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr.  
Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard- Prelate  
Sir and Rev. Morton D. Dunning- Associate Prelate  
Sir Knight Wilbert Soule- Sentinel  
Sir Knight Ernest W. Coffin- Guard  
Sir Knight Frank Treco- Guard  
Sir Knight Wilbur G. Hutchins- Orderly  
Sir Knight Alfred S. Craig- Natnl Color Bearer  
Sir Knight Stephen D. Bartlett- Guard  
Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh- Armorer

The Sir Knights returned to the Armory, and the Commandery was dismissed, at 1.10 P.M.

This record is taken from notes furnished by the  
Armorer, Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
April 17, 1940, Wednesday

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 4.45 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave of March 20th, 1940 and of the Special Conclave of April 12, 1940, were read and declared approved.

Deaths

The following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery, was announced by the Commander, and the customary tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT VALENTINE BOWER

Born in Roxbury, Mass. August 19, 1861  
Raised in Washington Lodge, June 9, 1909  
Exalted in Mt. Vernon R.A. Chapter, November 18, 1909  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 16, 1910  
Died in Hingham, Mass. January 5, 1940

SIR KNIGHT CLARENCE BLAKELEY

Born in Binghampton, N.Y. March 13, 1870  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, March 9, 1905  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, December 6, 1905  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. February 21, 1906  
Died in Boston, Mass. April 9, 1940

---

Communications

A letter from Mrs. Nellie G. James, expressing thanks and appreciation for flowers and expression of sympathy from the Commandery, on the death of her late husband, Sir Knight Charles H. James, was read.

Petitions for the Orders

The following petitions for the Orders in Boston Commandery, were read.

COMPANION WILLIAM G. HEYD

Born in Mass. January 16, 1899  
Raised in Mt. Olivet Lodge  
Exalted in Belmont R.A. Chapter  
A Member of those Bodies  
Residence- 64 Bay State Road, Belmont, Mass.  
Occupation- Chief of Police- Belmont  
Proposed and vouched for by- Em. Sir. Robert G. Wislon Jr.  
Em. Sir. Robert G. Wilson



COMPANION ARTHUR GILMAN COFFIN

Born in Gloucester, Mass., July 24, 1893

Raised in Brookline Lodge-1929

Exalted in Belmont R.A. Chapter, 1939

A Member of those Bodies

Residence- 170 Rutledge Road, Belmont, Mass.

Occupation- Ford Dealer

Proposed and vouched for by- Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Jr.

Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson

COMPANION CARROLL ASHTON OLIVER

Born in Rochester, N.Y. March 22, 1901

Raised in Zetland Lodge-#951 of New York-1922

Exalted in Union R.A. Chapter-#5 of Rhode Island

A Member of those Bodies

Residence- 11 Douglas Road, Belmont, Mass.

Occupation- Electrical Engineer

Proposed and vouched for by- Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Jr.

Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson

COMPANION HERBERT ALBERT SIMPSON

Born in East Boston, Mass. Sept. 8, 1899

Raised in Palestine Lodge

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter 1938

A Member of those Bodies

Residence- 50 Sycamore Road, So. Weymouth, Mass.

Business- Jeweler- 333 Washington St, Boston

Proposed and vouched for by- Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Sir. Fred C. Mackintosh

Delinquents

The Recorder reported that of 158 Sir Knights in arrears two months ago, 53 had paid at least a part of their dues and had been taken from the number left for disposition by the Commandery. Of the 105, to be disposed of, 25 were recommended for Suspension the same to stand suspended as of May 15th, unless satisfactory adjustment has been made on or before that date, or the Commander should otherwise recommend at our Conclave of that date- being our Conclave of May 15th.

Suspended in accordance with the above -

James W.A. Gordon	\$60. .✓	Carl H. Carroll	\$60. .✓
Chas. E. Griffiths	60. .	Fred Johnson	60. .✓
George L. Jameson	60. .✓	George C. Tanner	60. .✓
Harry Langdon	71. .✓	Charles E. Taylor	60. .✓
Nicholas A. Mannix	60. .✓	James Kent Eaton	40. .✓
Wm. Max Meissner	60. .✓	Grover C. Hoyt	60. .
Guy T. Mitchell	60. .✓	Wm. A. Humphreys	40. .✓
Claude A. Palmer	60. .✓	John E. Swensen	40. .✓
Vincent J. Pollina	60. .✓	Nelson S. Edwards	40. .
Clarence E. Robinson	60. .	James McDowell	60. .✓
Eugene A. Simpson	60. .	James T. Thurston	60. .
John T. Simpson	60. .✓	Arthur Roy Woods	40. .✓
Arthur F. Crowell	60. .✓		

25 Owing- \$1411.

# Remitted

The following list of delinquents have all been recently heard from, or their situation was already known-some of them have paid at least one years dues, and ask the balance of their back acct. be remitted. Several are in hospitals, sanitariums, Masonic Home at Charlton, one in the Shrewsbury Hospital, and several are being cared for by relatives or friends-several are on the old age pension and a few on the W.P.A. This list was recommended for remission of their dues, and so voted, by the Commandery, names not being read.

William Lorenzo Baker	✓ \$30. <sup>20</sup>	Eugene O. Batastini	✓ \$30.
Albert R. Bowen	✓ 40.	Benjamin R. Bird	✓ 60.
George W. Bunker	✓ 40.	Fred D. Hough	✓ 40.
Myron C. Hamer	✓ 30.	George H. Preggen	✓ 71.
Norman S. Juthe	✓ 20.	Harold M. Sawyer	✓ 60.
William M. Dean	✓ 30.	Joel A. Baker	✓ 30.
Harold R. Bates	✓ 40.	Oscar E. Beckvold	✓ 40.
Fred Bailey	✓ 30.	Charles E. Brown	✓ 30.
George C. Wright	✓ 40.	George C. Buggin	✓ 40.
B.K. Stephenson	✓ 60.	J. Henry Clark	✓ 30.
Louis E. Greene	✓ 40.	Edgar L. Fuller	✓ 40.
Edward S. Childs	✓ 40.	Francis R. Henderson	30. <sup>71</sup>
Chas. H. Coleman	✓ 50.	James R. Patterson	✓ 30.
Alfred S. Craig	✓ 30.	George W. Schaeffer	✓ 30.
George A. Craig	✓ 40.	Walter C. Schmunk	✓ 50.
Joseph Hughes	✓ 40.	Nelson F. Libby	✓ 40.
Joseph D. Hildreth	✓ 50. <sup>40</sup>	Karl J. Von Betzen	✓ 30.
Alvin W. Puffer	✓ 40.	Dennie P. Small	✓ 40.
Fredk H. Smith	✓ 20.	Roy F. Atwood	✓ 30.
Danl. B. Sydleman	✓ 50.	George W. Austin	✓ 40.
Howard L. Haines	✓ 30.	Charles E. Munroe	✓ 30.
Ralph A. Joslin	✓ 20.	George N. Stevens	✓ 30.
Harry C. Towne	✓ 30.	Alfred B. Walton	✓ 30.

5  
46- Owing- \$1721.

<sup>1741</sup>  
1681- 1671-

# Further Time

The remaining 34 delinquents not disposed of, the Commandery granted further time to the Committee-to make a supplementary report at the May Conclave. These are listed as follows:-

✓ Elias Jorge Maria	\$30.	✓ Ben. M. Johnson	\$40. <sup>50</sup>
✓ Edland D. Savage	30.	✓ Edward F. Kent	30.
✓ Wilbur H. Taylor	40.	✓ Fred E. Smith	50. <sup>Hedley</sup>
✓ Wm. H. Edmondson	40.	✓ Ernest Whitney	50.
✓ Robert J. Haeberle	50.	✓ William C. Woolner	60.
✓ Thomas H. Patten	25.	✓ George A. Wyman	30.
✓ George S. Grow	40.	✓ Herbert H. Aucock	40.
✓ Lawrence Hamell	30.	✓ <del>Howard L. Haines</del>	30.
✓ John Lamont	30.	✓ Harold D. Leighton	30.
✓ John W. Boyd	30.	✓ Lester L. Schnare	40.
✓ Maj. Robert Milne	30.	✓ Hand. C. Farnsworth	40.
✓ Daniel P. Miner	30.	✓ Leonard C. Webb	50.
✓ Homer R. Norton	30.	✓ Harry J. Smith	30.
✓ Clarence E. Russey	30.	✓ J.C. Staton	60.
✓ Louis F. Hawley	40.	✓ Gordon D. Gilbert	40.
✓ Carl J. Downing	30.	✓ Henry Chisholm	40.
✓ James Farnsworth	30.	✓ Charles K. Lawton	30.

34- Owing \$1345.

### Exemplification

The Commander reported the attendance at the Grand Commandery Exemplification at Lowell, Mass. March 30, 1940, of 24 of the Members of Boston Commandery, as follows;-

Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.  
Rev. Morton D. Dunning  
James S. W. Rogers  
Benjamin A. Healey  
Wallace E. Crowley  
John F. Cook  
Ernest W. Coffin  
Petrus J. Van Baarda  
Rowland W. Crook  
Stephen J. Bartlett  
Franklin M. Erlenbach  
Frank S. Treco  
Frank L. Gibby  
Samuel J. Gibby  
Fred C. Mackintosh  
Wilbur G. Hutchins  
Dr. Wilbert Soule  
Alfred S. Craig  
Max H. Fischer  
Emil K. W. Zepp  
Edgar W. Childs  
Em. Sir John B. DeKorte  
Fredk. T. Thornton  
Arthur E. Sias

The Commander also called attention to the Ball at the Irvington St Armory on the evening of Saturday, April 27th.

Also reference was made and additional information given relating to the Ascension Sunday Church Services. That cards would be enclosed with our next Conclave Notice, which would be issued in season for a reply,

### Full Form Opening

The Inspecting Officer Eminent Sir William O. Tuckerman was introduced and in turn presented Eminent F. Henry Caffin, Deputy Grand Warder, and Eminent Sir Elmer H. Robinson, Marking Officer.

The Commandery proceeded to open the Commandery in the full form of the Temple, after which a recess was declared and the Sir Knights attended the Buffet dinner served in the banquet hall below. The work following the opening was rendered to the Ascension scene.

### Inspection

At 7.45 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened and the Deputy Grand Warder Eminent Sir. F. Henry Caffin, announced the presence in an adjoining apartment of Eminent Sir. William O. Tuckerman, Senior Grand Warden of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and Commander of the First Division. Escort was formed and conducted a Committee, with our Sir Knight Generalissimo as Chairman to the adjoining apartment where the visiting Officers were greeted and escorted to the Asylum of the Commandery. The official count was taken immediately following the official greetings and the occupancy of the East by the Visiting Grand Officer, and is recorded as follows;-

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery	175
Visiting Sir Knights-	39
Musicians	2
Grand Officers and Suite	36
	<hr/> 252

The work of the Order of the Temple beginning with the Ascension scene was presented, after which the Eminent Grand Senior Warden assumed the



East and requested the Marking Officer to make his report, which was announced by him as 9 plus. The Eminent Grand Senior Warden then addressed the Commandery, and afterward presented

Dep. Grand Commander of Mass. & R.I.

Very Eminent- Sir. John H. Rines

Dep. Grand Commander of Maine

Very Eminent Murray Graham

Eminent Sir. Francis W. Gibbs- Grand Prelate

Eminent Sir Earle E. Webster-E.C. of Portland Com.

R.E. Charles F. White-Past Grand Commander

These Eminent Sirs all spoke briefly- Rt. Eminent Sir White, especially on the subject of the Triennial at Cleveland.

Our Commander was asked to make some additional allusions to some of the details of the Ascension Sunday program, and did so.

The Visiting Delegation having completed their inspection, the lines were formed and they retired under the escort of the same Committee previously accompanying them.

#### Visitors

The list of the Grand Officers and Suite is appended at the close of this record.

#### Closing

On the retirement of the Grand Officers and Suite the Commandery was closed in due form, and the Sir Knights were dismissed.

A true Record- Attest

  
Recorder

#### Note

The Deputy Grand Commander of Maine expressed the appreciation of the Grand Commandery of Maine as well ~~as well~~ as those of Claremont Commandery of Rockland, Me. and their many thanks to Boston Commandery, for the timely aid rendered to Claremont Commandery in the gifts of paraphernalia, regalia and uniforms and accessories, which was further acknowledged by a letter from the Grand Commander of Maine, appended to these records. The Commander of Portland Commandery #2- Eminent Earle D. Webster, recalled the pleasant association of the two Commanderies of many years, and stated that 655 Sir Knights of Portland Commandery #2 had been Knighted with the sword given to the Commandery by Boston Commandery many years ago. He also stated that with the class soon to receive the Temple in Portland Commandery #2, they will have Knighted 39 in the Commandery this present Templar year.

# GRAND COMMANDERY



## KNIGHTS TEMPLAR

OF THE  
STATE OF MAINE  
16 Sixth St.,  
Bangor, Maine

April 2, 1940

Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr.,  
Eminent Commander  
Boston Commandery K.T.  
20 Beacon St.,  
Boston, Massachusetts

Dear Eminent Sir Wilson:

I have just learned from the Recorder of Claremont Commandery No. 9 K.T. of Rockland, Maine of the very generous gift which Boston Commandery has made to Claremont Commandery. It certainly is a very thoughtful and Knightly thing to do.

May I as Grand Commander express to Boston Commandery the thanks of the Grand Commandery of Maine and assure you that we do appreciate what you fellows have done.

Sincerely and fraternally,

B.C. Kent,  
R.E. Grand Commander

List Sir K's submitted by R. G. Wilson, Jr.  
1940 rehearsals for Inspection.

Will be present:-

1st Division.	4/8	4/12	4/15	4/17
Franklin M. Erlenbach	*	*	*	*
Peter VanBaarda	*	*	*	*
Max H. Fisher	*	*	*	*

-----  
2nd Division

John F. Cook	*	*	*	*
Alfred S. Craig				
Samuel J. Gibby	*	*	*	*
Burton G. Gillespie				
William Neilson				
John W. Knowles				
Kenneth Knott				
? Benj. A. Healey (Warder)				

-----  
3rd Division

Frank Trevo	*	*	*	*
Stephen D. Bartlett	*	*	*	*
Ernest W. Coffin	*	*	*	*
Dr. Frank E. Roberts	*	*	*	*
Lloyd C. Lattimer				
Karl H. Dodge	*	*	*	*

-----  
Prelate's Guard

P. VanBaarda (see above)				
Wilbert Soule				
Roland Crook	*	*	*	*
Alden Leland				

-----  
11 Wilbur G. Hutchins

Frank L. Gibby	*	*	*	*
Gordon P. Luther				
William C. Bragg				
Lawrence H. Woodbury				
George A. Spargo	?	*	*	*
Morton D. Dunning	*	*	*	*
George Evebett				
Lorin Lewis	X	*	*	*
Walter Duncan				
James Rogers				
Wallace Crowley				
Robert G. Wilson, Jr.	?	*	*	*
Emil Zepp	*	*	*	*
Charlie Howard				

\* = replies received.



# Boston Commandery K. T.

Supplementary list, attending rehearsals  
and Inspection.

=====

	APR 8 1940	APR 12 1940	APR 15 1940	APR 17 1940
F. C. Mackintosh	✓	✓	✓	✓
Gurney Macdonald	✓	✓	✓	✓
R. G. Wilson, Sr.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Albert Sweetser	✓	✓	✓	✓
Harry Kennison	✓	✓	✓	✓
Organist	✓	✓	✓	✓

H.  
 John Jones D.C. Fairhill<sup>1st</sup> Fairhill  
 John White P.C. Fairhill<sup>41</sup> Fairhill Mass

George A. W. D.C. 8<sup>th</sup> Wm. St. Omer #21 Wm. St. Omer  
 Edmund Martin P.C. 9<sup>th</sup> " South Shore #31 Ellington  
 Grace Stetson P.C. Hugh de Pagny #20 Melrose  
 Frank D. Bartlett P.C. " " "  
 W. Leslie Dixon P.C. St. Omer #22 Wethersfield  
 Ellis Lane Coeur de Lion #34 Charlestown  
 William H. Sharpe Jr. St. Omer C. G. Dorchester  
 Louis E. Smith Quincy C. G. Quincy  
 Henry J. Marble St. John C. C. Poor  
 Groffon H. St. John St. John C. 51 Poor  
 George E. Safford Wethersfield #3 C. Wethersfield  
 Christian A. Zeppe Cyprus #39 Hyde Park  
 " " " " #13 " " R. 2.  
 Edwin H. Lowell Hurlap #5 P.C. Bath, Maine  
 Carl C. Allen C. G. Bath, Maine  
 Kingdon R. Watt St. Omer #21 Gm. Dorchester.  
 Walter Clifford Coeur de Lion #34 Charlestown  
 Thomas H. Davis H. M. #7 Boston, Mass

H. Russell Lyman	A. 4 W & C	- St Amer #21	Dorchester
Herbert F Sawyer	Y. S.	"	"
Alexander Campbell	P. E.	St Amer 21	Dorchester
Herker M. Hollett	P. E.	Lumey 47	Lumey
Samuel S. Hammond	W. H.	W. H. #7	Boston
Charles D. Webster	Com.	Portland 107	Portland
Stuart H. Herbert	Gen	Portland #2	Portland, Me
Stanley A. Snow	S. B.	-	-
Morgan S. Ladd	C. S.	" #2	"
Murray Graham	D. G. C.	Portland #2	"
John D. Malcolm	C.	St John #1	"
John D. Malcolm	C.	Palestine #10	Chelmsford
John L. Page	C.	Lumey #47	Lumey



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Sunday, May 5, 1940 - Ascension Day  
Services.

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory of Boston Commandery, at 2.25 P.M. by Eminent Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander, for the purpose of attending Ascension Day Services at Trinity Church. The lines were formed at 2.30 P.M.

Under escort of Boston Commandery, the Grand Commandery was next in line, followed by eighteen of the other Commanderies of the jurisdiction, the detailed list accompanies these records.

Aleppo Temple Shrine Band led the march, and four other bands were a part of the parade.

Boston Commandery turned out 142 Sir Knights and the total number including the Bands, was 832.

The church was filled - the sermon by Very Rev. Percy T. Edrop was inspiring, and on the conclusion of the services, about 1300 enjoyed a lunch together at the Copley-Plaza.

At 6.10 P.M. the lines were formed and returned to the Temple, where the Commandery was closed and the lines dismissed.

A true Record-

Attest-

*James E. Ames*  
Recorder

Marshal and Staff	14
Grand Commander and Staff	15
Boston Commandery	142
DeMolay Commandery	71
Pilgrim Commandery	29
Palestine Commandery	16
Bethany Commandery	14
Winslow Lewis Commandery	34
St. Omer Commandery	54
Joseph Warren Commandery	40
South Shore Commandery	15
Coeur de Lion Commandery	73
Gethsemane Commandery	17
Olivet Commandery	45
Cyprus Commandery	6
Bethlehem Commandery	11
St. George Commandery	1
Quincy Commandery	35
Temple Commandery	6
Reading Commandery	4
Winthrop Commandery	17
	<hr/> 661

Unit	Bands	Sir Knights in uniform	Total	Hotel Attendance	Cost
Marshal and Staff		14	14		
Grand Commander and Staff		15	15	14	
Aleppo Temple Shrine Band	44	)	186	374	
Boston Commandery #2 ✓		142)		(inc. 40 from church)	
Grotto Band	55	)	108	183	
Bellolay Commandery #7 of Boston ✓		71)			
Pilgrim #9 of Lowell ✓		29	29	78	
Palestine #13 of Chelsea ✓		16	16	58	
Bethany #17 of Lawrence ✓ (with Pilgrim #9)		14	14	28	
Winslow Lewis #18 of Salem ✓		34	34	26	
Trade School Band	48	)	100	135	
St. Omer #21 of Dorchester ✓		54)			
Joseph Warren #26 of Roxbury ✓		40	40	62	
Exeter #29 of Attleboro	0	0	0	0	
South Shore #31 of Weymouth		15	15	10	
Medford A. L. Band	27	)	102	187	
Coeur de Lion #34 of Charlestown ✓		75)			
Gethsemane #35 of Newton ✓		17	17	51	
Townsend Military Band	19	)	64	70	
Olivet #36 of Salem Typ. ✓		45)			
Cyprus #39 of Hyde Park		6	6	1	
Bethlehem #42 of Gloucester		11	11	13	
St. George #44 of Beverly		1	1	0	
Quincy #47		55	36	68	
Temple #48 of Norwood (with St. Omer #21) ✓		6	6	3	
Reading #50 (with Pilgrim #9)		4	4	0	
Winthrop #55		17	17	24	
<b>Total, 19 Commanderies</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>1290</b>	

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, May 15, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of April 17th. and of the Special Conclave of May 5th. were read, and no errors or omissions being noted were declared approved.

Deaths

The death of two of our old members was announced, and the usual tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT ELMER H. BRIGHT

Born in Cambridge, Mass. June 26, 1860  
Raised in Mizpah Lodge, December 1886  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, June 1, 1887  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 21, 1887  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. January 25, 1940

EMINENT SIR JOSEPH TOTTEN PAUL

Born in St. John, N.B. September 17, 1862  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, May 1896  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Jan. 6, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 21, 1897  
Died in Newtonville, Mass. May 11, 1940

Balloting

A full and favorable report from each member of the Committee was reported on the applications of Companion WILLIAM G. HEYD and Companion CARROLL ASHTON OLIVER for the Orders in Boston Commandery. A majority favorable report was presented from two members of the Committee on the application of Companion ARTHUR GILMAN COFFIN, for the Orders, one member not reporting. A ballot was ordered and proving to be clear in each case, they were severally declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery. On the application of Companion HERBERT ALBERT SIMPSON, release of jurisdiction had not been received, and no action could be taken.

Communications

A letter of April 23, 1940 from the Claremont Commandery #9 of Rockland, Maine, accompanied by a list of equipment received from Boston Commandery expressing the thanks of every member of their Commandery to Boston Commandery, in the gift of so much needed equipment in their hour of need, was read, and the letter and tabulation of the equipment are appended to these records.

Dispensation

A dispensation from the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, authorizing Boston Commandery to make a pilgrimage with banners and music to Portland Maine, and there to work the Order of the Temple in Masonic Temple, Portland Maine, before Portland Commandery #2, K.T. on the evening of Monday, May 20th, 1940, was read and is appended to these records.



### Petition for the Orders

The following petition for the Orders was read.

Companion LEON KAZAR HEDISON  
Born in Harpoot, Armenia, August 15, 1896  
Raised in Mount Hermon Lodge, April 29, 1929  
Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter  
Rejected in Couer De Lion Commandery, K.T. March 18, 1930  
Residence 89 Boston Avenue, Medford, Mass.  
Occupation- Clothing Salesman  
Proposed and vouched for by  
Sir Knight John Hovesebian  
Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

### Delinquents

The Standing Committee on Finance reported that of the 25 Sir Knights Suspended at the April 17th Conclave, the same to become operative on May 15th if not previously paid or adjusted, three had made such adjustment-viz:-

CHARLES E. GRIFFITHS  
EUGENE A. SIMPSON  
NELSON S. EDWARDS

and these had been withdrawn from the list, the remaining 22 standing suspended as of this date, and as enumerated in the records of the Apr. 17th. Conclave.

A revision of the dues remitted at the April Conclave was also reported three of those Sir Knights having paid their dues to the Commandery. So that the corrected list of dues remitted was- 43 owing- \$1631.

Of the 34 laid over for one month-action to be taken at this Conclave 23 had paid a part or all of their dues and were removed from the list.

6 had been further investigated and the Standing Committee recommended that they be remitted as follows.

✓ Elias Jorge Maria	\$30.	
✓ Maj. Robert Milne	30.	
✓ Ernest Whitney	50.	
✓ George A. Wyman	30.	
✓ Lester L. Schnare	40.	
✓ Charles K. Lawton	30.	6- Owing \$210.

The remaining 5 Sir Knights the Committee recommended be suspended as of June 19th, 1940 unless previously paid or arrangements made with the Eminent Commander.

✓ ← Louis F. Hawley	\$40.
✓ ← Herbert H. Aucock	40.
J.C. Staton	60.
Gordon D. Gilbert	40.
Gordon H. Wilson	50.

The Committee also recommend that three others be added to this list and stand suspended as of June 19th, under like conditions.

Chalmers Murray	\$60.
Louis Pirovano	60.
✓ ← William W. Duncan	30. formerly Wm. Parkman Com.

The Committee also present an additional list on which they recommend the dues be remitted. This list is for the current years dues in most cases, and has commonly been carried over in past years to the new year and are of Sir Knights who are not only unable to pay but are old and ill and being cared for in institutions or by friends.

It appears to your Committee that in order to clear our list entirely of dues standing on the books that never can be paid, these items properly should be disposed of before our books are closed for the current year.

✓ Edward Cola Chase-	Old and totally blind	\$10.
✓ Frank F. Cook	Cared for in N.H. mentally bad	10.
✓ Frank B. Eastman	Paralyzed- cared for at home	10.
✓ Wendell H. Gordon	Cripple and on charity	10.
✓ George A. Hagedorn	Cared for at Teaneck, N.J.	10.
✓ Wilbur O. Lima	Insane Hosp. Westboro (in N.Y.	10.
✓ William A. Low-	Old member-had shocks- cared for	10.
✓ Lloyd A. Patrick	Old Member-in want- not well	10.
✓ James Ray	Old member- 80 yrs old- cared for	10.
✓ Henry E. Stimson	Slightly deranged- Old (in Melrose)	10.
✓ Chas. Stainsby	In Cal. Sick and wife sick	10.
✓ Wm. A. Robinson	Old memb. cared for in Buxton, Me.	10.
✓ Jules E. Vuillemeier	Had shocks- cared for in N.H.	10.
✓ Theophilus Richards	Sick-family to care for- W.P.A.	10.
✓ Robert J. Serson	Sick-out of work- pitiable case	10.
✓ Edward M. Shedd	Sick- helpless-	30.
✓ Ralph J. Sheriff	Danvers Insane Hosp.	10.
✓ Edward F. Shiek	Paid \$5. not able to pay-	15.
✓ Ernest K. Shaw	Ill-asks be remitted-	10.

19- Owing \$215.

Upon these various recommendations of the Committee the Commandery voted their approval, including the remission of the dues of the 19 Sir Knights owing \$215. as above listed.

#### Work

A Council of the Illustratus Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of Candidates and the Generalissimo was conducted to the East the following candidates being received

Companion WILLIAM G. HEYD

Companion ARTHUR GILMAN COFFIN

Companion CARROLL ASHTON OLIVER

At 6.30 P.M. the work was suspended and the Companions repaired to the banquet hall and enjoyed a Seiler chicken dinner and a season of social intercourse, returning to the Asylum at 7.50 P. M.

Work was resumed and the unfinished part of the Red Cross was conferred upon the above candidates, after which the Red Cross was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Capt. General in charge, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred upon these three candidates as above enumerated.

Business was resumed in the Commandery, the Eminent Commander in the East and no further business appearing the Commandery was closed at 9.50 P.M.

Attendance- 74

In uniform- 32

A true Record- Attest-

*John E. Ames*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, June 19, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 3.08 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of May 15th. were read and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The death of two of our Sir Knights was announced, and the customary standing tribute to their memory was rendered

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES AUGUSTUS NORWOOD

Born in Hamilton, Mass. August 21, 1880  
Raised in John T. Heard Lodge, Jan. 11, 1911  
Exalted in Ipswich R.A. Chapter, October 9, 1912  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 21, 1917  
Died in Brookline, Mass. May 24, 1940

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM CHESTER TENCH

Born in Oswego, N.Y. April 15, 1882  
Raised in Faith Lodge, September 7, 1923  
Exalted in Sigmet R.A. Chapter, January 10, 1924  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 17, 1924  
Died in Clearwater, Fla. June 9, 1940

Balloting

Favorable reports being received from two members of the Committee, one member of the Committee failing to report, a ballot was ordered on the petition of LEON KAZAR HEDISON for the Orders in Boston Commandery. The ballot proving to be clear, he was declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Dimits

Upon presentation of written requests for a Dimit from Membership in Boston Commandery, they being square upon the books of the Commandery the following Sir Knights were granted their request and Dimitts were ordered to be issued to them.

JOHN TONGE ~ w<sup>r</sup>  
LAWRENCE S. CARR  
GEORGE L. SIBLEY  
A.W. GWINELL  
ARTHUR A. SHAFER  
LLOYD C. LATIMER

On the request of Sir Knight Latimer-it having been made originally at the time of our previous Annual Conclave-but held over without being read- the current years dues charged at that time were voted to be remitted.



### Final Report on Delinquents

The Recorder reported that of the eight delinquents voted to be suspended if not taken care of or satisfactory reasons presented by them to the Commandery by this date-June 19th, that five had not been heard from and that they stood suspended from Membership in the Commandery-viz:-

J.C. STATON	Owing	\$60.
Gordon D. Gilbert	"	40.
Gordon H. Wilson	"	50.
Chalmers Murray	"	60.
Louis Pirovano	"	60.

Three others had upon the presentation of their illness or inability to pay, been withdrawn from the list and the Finance Committee presented these with the recommendation that their dues be remitted, viz:-

Louis F. Hawley-	\$40.
Herbert H. Aucock	40.
William W. Duncan	30.

The Committee also recommended the remission of dues of three Sir Knights formerly of William Parkman Commandery-

Percy J. Pryor-	\$18.
Evan James Jones	9.
James M. Park Jr	27.

On motion duly seconded, the recommendations of the Committee were unanimously adopted.

### Suspension of Conclaves

On motion duly made and seconded it was voted that the Stated Conclaves for July and August, as had been the usual custom, be omitted.

### Nominating Committee

On motion duly made and seconded it was voted that a Committee of Five be appointed to Nominate Officers for the ensuing year, their report to be borne upon the notice for the Annual Conclave of September next. The following Committee was later appointed-

Robert G. Wilson Sr.	Albra W. Kincaid
Elmer G. Page	Gurney Hugh MacDonald
William A. Odell	

### Commanders Sword, Belt and Shoulder Straps

The Recorder addressed the Generalissimo and moved that a Committee be appointed to procure and present to our retiring Commander-Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr, at the Annual Conclave in September, a Past Commanders Sword, Belt and Shoulder Straps- Seconded and unanimously so voted. The following Committee was later appointed, viz:-

George U. Bauer	Rowland D. Crook
Robert G. Wilson Sr.	

### Trip to Portland

The Eminent Commander in his remarks, referred to the recent trip to Portland, Maine, on May 20, 1940, when 33 Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, exemplified the Order of the Temple in the Asylum of Portland Commandery, and enjoyed the hospitality of the old and made many new acquaintances. Since June 24, 1912 in Portland Commandery, all candidates have been Knighted with a sword presented to them by Boston Commandery on that date.

### Work

Business was suspended in the Commandery, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened, Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis, Generalissimo in the East, and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon Companion LEON KAZAR HEDISON, after which the Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened, Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan in the East, and the Order of Knight of Malta was conferred upon LEON KAZAR HEDISON. At the conclusion of the work of the Order of Malta, the Priory was closed and business was resumed in the Commandery.

### Work

The work of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon the following four candidates-viz:-

WILLIAM G. HEYD  
ARTHUR GILMAN COFFIN  
CARROLL ASHTON OLIVER  
LEON K. HEDISON

An intermission was declared at 6.15 P/M and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet Hall where a Seiler Lobster dinner and social hour was enjoyed together. A pleasing feature of the dinner was the Annual presentation of the Thomas Smith Webb Long Service Medals to those who had attained 40 years membership in the Commandery. Unfortunately of the ten Sir Knights entitled this year, but four were present and one of those owing to a sudden indisposition in the Asylum felt it to be prudent not to go down to the dinner. Those receiving the Medal were-

Sir Knight Edwin W. Boyce  
Sir Knight Ernest B. Moore  
Sir Knight James Ray

The others including Sir Knight Edwin W. Cox who came but did not remain to the dinner have been forwarded their Medals.

### Resumption of the Work

Returning to the Asylum, the remainder of the Order of the Temple was conferred upon the above named four candidates, and each received a Diploma and signed the by-laws of the Commandery.

### Closing

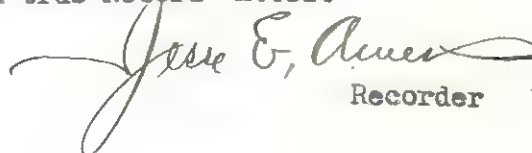
No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in short form at 9.50 P.M.

Attendance- 74-3 did not go down to dinner-  
In uniform- 38

### Note-

No action was taken on  
Herbert A. Simpson, as  
the application was not  
in form.

A true Record- Attest-

  
Recorder

# GRAND COMMANDERY & KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,

AND THE

APPENDANT ORDERS OF

MASSACHUSETTS & RHODE ISLAND

## Office of the Grand Commander

ORGANIZED 1805

Boston, May 13,

1940

~~1939~~

To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of

Boston

Commandery, #2, K. T.,

*Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant this my dispensation authorizing Boston Commandery #2, K. T. to make a pilgrimage, with banners and music to Portland, Maine, and work the Order of the Temple in Masonic Temple, before Portland Commandery #2 K. T., on the evening of Monday, May 20, 1940.*

*This dispensation shall be spread in full upon the records of the Commandery, and filed in its Archives.*



Given under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this

thirteenth day of May A. D. 1940  
A. O. 8 22.

*Arthur A. Stewart*  
Grand Commander.



**Claremont Commandery, No. 9**  
**Knights Templar**

*Masonic Temple*

*file and to my records*  
Rockland, Maine, April 23 19 40

Mr. Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr.,  
Eminent Commander, Boston Commandery #2, K.T.,  
Boston, Mass.

Dear Eminent Sir:-

At a Stated Conclave of Claremont Commandery held at Rockland, Maine on Monday evening April 1st, the Sir Knights of this Commandery voted, by a rising vote, that the thanks of the officers and every Sir Knight of Claremont Commandery be conveyed to the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery #2 K.T., for their very fraternal kindness in letting this Commandery have so much equipment in their hour of need.

Your kindness and thoughtfulness will always be remembered by this Commandery, and a record of same has been spread upon our records.

Fraternally yours

Claremont Commandery #9 K.T.

*Harry H. Hanscom*  
Recorder.



H. H. HANSCOM, Recorder

# Claremont Commandery, No. 9

## Knights Templar

*Masonic Temple*

Rockland, Maine, April 23 19 40

Equipment recieved from Boston Commandery #2 K.T. March 29, 1940.

- 1-Triangle Complete
- 1-Hermit's Hut
- 1-Bridge
- 1-Red Cross Alter
- 1-Shield(Pilgrim Warrior)
- 1-Reading Desk(Prelate)
- 1-Stand for Hut
- 1-Staff
- 51- Sir Knight's Swords
- 7-Alter Swords
- 4- Combat Swords
- 1-Hour Glass
- 1-Ballot Box
- 14-Aprons
- 14-Baldrics
- 17-Belts
- 17-Red Cross Aprons
- 1-Set Relicks
- 1-Set Officers Jewels (2 short)
- 43-Boxes containing 1 Chapeau, 1 Belt, 1 Baldric, 1 Apron, 1 Fatigue Cap, 1 Belt and 1 Pair Gloves, each.
- 2-Bibles.
- 1-American Flag with Staff.

Above delivered to Claremont Commandery #9 K.T. at Rockland, Maine  
April 1, 1940.

*H H Hanscom*  
Recorder Claremont Commandery.

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass. 7-15-40

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery, K.T. was called in the Armory of Boston Commandery, Masonic Temple, at 12.00 Noon for the purpose of attending the funeral services for Sir Knight Stephen Drew Bartlett at Watermans Chapel, Commonwealth Avenue.

Boston Commandery K.T. conducted the services, our Associate Prelate Sir. Rev. Raymond Lang officiating.

The following Sir Knights attended in uniform

Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander  
Sir Walter E. Duncan  
Sir. Rev. Morton D. Dunning  
Sir Samuel J. Gibby  
Sir Alfred S. Craig  
Sir Wilbert Soule  
Sir Frank L. Gibby  
Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins  
Sir Rowland D. Crook  
Sir Franklin M. Erlenbach  
Sir Ernest W. Coffin  
Sir Frank S. Treco  
Sir Karl H. Dodge  
Sir Joseph W. Knowles

Not in uniform

Em. Sir Frank O. Clark  
Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson  
Sir Wallace E. Crowley  
Sir William C. Bragg  
Sir Joseph I. Maier  
Sir Martin J. Heiligmann  
Sir William M. Heiligmann

On the conclusion of the services the Sir Knights returned to the Armory and were dismissed and the Commandery was declared closed.

A true record      Attest

  
Recorder



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

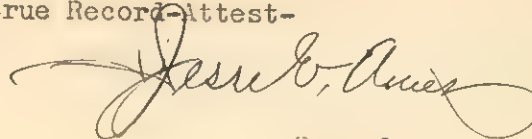
A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery, K.T. was called at the Armory Masonic Temple, at 1.P.M. on Thursday, August 15th, 1940, for the purpose of conducting the funeral services of our late Sir Knight Charles Earl Brown, in Winchester.

The Sir Knights attending were as follows:-

Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. Commander  
Sir Lorin E. Lewis  
Sir Walter E. Duncan  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard  
Sir Joseph W. Knowles  
Sir Wilbur A. Hutchins  
Sir Franklin M. Erlebach  
Sir Ernest W. Coffin  
Sir Alfred S. Craig  
Sir Wilbert Soule  
Sir Fred C. Mackintosh.

The services were given from the Undertaking Rooms of Kelly & Hawes #1 Elmwood Avenue. At the conclusion of the services, the Sir Knights returned to the Armory, the Commandery was declared closed, and the Sir Knights were dismissed.

A true Record-Attest-



Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, September 18, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of June 19th and of the Special Conclaves of July 15th and August 15th were read and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The announcement was made of the following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery, and the customary standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT HENRY A. JORDAN

Born in Wolfville, N.S. Sept. 18, 1850  
Raised in Mt. Tabor Lodge, October 20, 1892  
Exalted in St. Johns R.A. Chapter, Nov. 20, 1894  
Knighted in Wm. Parkman Commandery, K.T. Jan. 2, 1895  
Died in Dorchester, Mass. July 6 1940

SIR KNIGHT STEPHEN D. BARTLETT

Born in Plymouth, Mass. Sept 9, 1866  
Raised in Joseph Webb Lodge, Jan. 11, 1921  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 16, 1922  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1923  
Died in Boston, Mass. July 11, 1940

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM W. JENKS

Born in Newport, N.H. Oct. 28, 1860  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, Nov. 24, 1891  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, April 19, 1892  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1892  
Died in Boston, Mass. July 1, 1940

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES ELMER BARTLETT

Born in Rochester, N.H. December 3, 1877  
Raised in Revere Lodge, June 6, 1916  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Jan. 15, 1917  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 21, 1917  
Died in Manchester, N.H. August \_\_ 1940

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES EARL BROWN

Born in Charlestown, Mass. October 12, 1865  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, January 9, 1911  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, May 11, 1911  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1911  
Died in Lowell, Mass. August 11, 1940

SIR KNIGHT WALTER EVERETT SIMONTON

Born in Camden, Maine, July 1, 1890

Raised in Mt. Hermon Lodge, October 5, 1916

Exalted in Mystic R.A. Chapter, December 11, 1919

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1928

Died in Malden, Mass. August 13, 1940

SIR KNIGHT THEOPHILUS RICHARDS

Born in Arichat, Canada, June 15, 1870

Raised in Bethesda Lodge, December 3, 1918

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, December 1, 1926

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1928

Died in Roxbury, Mass. August 19, 1940

Communications

A letter expressing deep appreciation for flowers sent on the occasion of the funeral of our late Sir Knight Stephen D. Bartlett, from Mrs. Bartlett, was read.

Request for Release of Jurisdiction

A request from Quincy Commandery, K.T. duly signed and bearing the Seal of the Commandery, asking a release of Jurisdiction over Companion Richard Peterson, was read, this Companion the request stated, lived just over the line in Milton- The request was unanimously granted, and the Recorder was so notified of the action of this Commandery, asking that a more definite address of the candidate be furnished to us, for our records.

Dimits

The following requests for Dimits from Membership in Boston Commandery were read, and it was stated by the Recorder, that these Sir Knights since making their applications, had been charged upon the books with the dues for the coming year. It was voted that these recently charged dues be remitted, or cancelled, and the Commander ordered the dimits to be issued to them.

SIR KNIGHT CLAYTON BINGHAM KINSLEY

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE W.W. DAVISON

SIR KNIGHT ELWOOD GOVE BRYANT

SIR KNIGHT DANIEL FRANK REID

SIR KNIGHT HARVEY LINCOLN WHEELLOCK

SIR KNIGHT JOHN OGLE HAYNES

ANNUAL REPORTS

The Annual Reports of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer, Trustees, and the Finance Committee, were presented and are appended to these records.

Propositions presented by the Commander

The Eminent Commander then stated that he had two propositions to be voted upon, and made an address concerning them. These two propositions were later placed in the hands of the Recorder, and are appended to this record. A motion was made and seconded by a Sir Knight-(Giles) that a Committee be appointed to consider them and report to the Commandery. The motion was not entertained by the Commander, who asked for an immediate Australian Ballot upon these two propositions- ballots were distributed and ordered to be collected. At the conclusion of the ballot the count was announced by the tellers, but not declared by the Commander, who immediately declared a recess for dinner.

The two propositions bear the notation of the Eminent Commander

#1- "Passed unanimously" #2- Yes 44-No-11- Adopted"



# MEMORANDUM

2d Committee

93 cont.

Reveries

Franklin

Journal

Circle

170

(Wing Child)

Dr. Turner nominates Wallace G. Perry  
for New London 2d ed by —

1st Committee

Emory Odell

Dr. H. M. D. Cook

Gen. H. D. Baker

Wallace G. Perry

was nominated

for Dr. H. D. Cook

also

Total 96

From 53 elec

Contra 61

2d ed 96

Recorder

Removal of office

Commissioner

as recommended by the

Sept. 1910

### Election

The business of the Commandery was resumed at 7.55 P.M. and the report of the Nominating Committee was presented by the Chairman of the Committee, and is appended to these records.

It was moved and seconded that we proceed to an election.

The Chair appointed the following Committees to distribute, collect and count ballots.

<u>First Committee</u>	<u>Second Committee</u>
Em. Sir John B. DeKorte- Chairman	Em. Sir James G. Barnes- Chairman
Sir Herman L. Klein	Em. Sir Wm. A. Odell
Sir C.F.W. Ramus	Sir Gordon P. Luther

The first Committee reported that 88 votes had been cast for Commander all of them being for Sir Knight Lorin E. Lewis.

A Committee was formed with Em. Sir Elmer G. Page as Chairman, to present the Commander Elect into the Asylum, his entrance was given hearty applause. The Commander notified him of his unanimous election, and Sir Knight Lewis accepted the office.

For Generalissimo the Committee reported that 88 votes were also cast all of them being for Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan

For Captain General, the Committee reported that 84 votes had been cast, all of them being for Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers

For Senior Warden the Committee reported that 86 votes had been cast, all of them being for Sir Knight Benjamin A. Healey

For Junior Warden, the Committee reported that 86 votes had been cast, 81 being for Sir Knight Wallace E. Crowley-5 scattering.

Motion was made that Em. Sir Bauer be authorized to cast one ballot for the Commandery, for the remaining offices as nominated, and there being no objection the ballot was so ordered, and Em. Sir Bauer cast the ballot as follows:-

Treasurer- Sir Knight William M. Call

Recorder- Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Prelate- Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

Trustee of the Permanent

and Charity Funds 3 years- Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

### Installing Officer

It was announced that Rt. Eminent George T. Everett, was confined to his home by a severe cold, and that Eminent Sir Harold S. Crocker- Commander of the 6th Division of the Grand Commandery, was in waiting to install the Officers. The Eminent Commander appointed a Committee, Em. Sir Elmer G. Page as Chairman, to retire and escort Em. Sir Crocker into the Asylum. Before proceeding with the installation Em. Sir Crocker expressed his regrets that Rt. Em. Sir Everett was unable to be with us, and appointed Em. Sir George U. Bauer Acting Deputy Grand Warden, to assist in the installation.

Upon being installed the new Commander- Em. Sir Lorin E. Lewis announced the following appointments.

Associate Prelate - Rev. Morton D. Dunning

Associate Prelate- Rev. Raymond Lang

Standard Bearer- Sir Gordon P. Luther

Sword Bearer- Sir John F. Cook

Warder- Sir Frank Brown Ellis

Surgeon- Sir Charles W. McClure-M.D.

Quartermaster- Sir Albert E. Sweetser

Quartermaster- Sir Harold W. Martin

Quartermaster- Sir Emil W.K. Zepp

Beauseant Bearer- Sir Samuel Gibby

Natnl. Color Bearer- Sir Alfred S. Craig

Armorer- Sir Fred C. Mackintosh  
 State Col. Bearer- Sir Burton G. Gillespie  
 Sentinel- Sir Wilbert Soule  
 Organist Emeritus- Sir Eben H. Bailey  
 Organist- Sir Arthur F. Cole  
 Commissary- Sir Frank L. Gibby  
 Orderly- Sir Wilbur G. Hutchins  
 Chairman-  
 Ent. Com. Sir John P. Stryker  
 Master of Cer. Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson Jr.  
 Capt. of the Guard- Sir Rowland D. Crook.  
 Lieuts. of the Guard- Sir Wm. L. Aldrich  
                                  Sir Frank S. Treco  
 Third Guard- Sir Frank C. Lane.                      Second Guard- Sir Ernest W. Coffin  
 Asst. 3d. G. Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda Asst 2d. G.      Sir William C. Bragg  
 "      "      "      Sir Karl Henry Dodge      "      "      "      Sir Geo. A. Spargo  
                                  First Guard- Sir Franklin M. Erlenbach  
                                  Asst. 1st. G.- Sir Max H. Fischer  
                                  "      "      "      Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman  
                                  Custodian of Candidates- Sir George M. Hamilton

The remaining Officers were duly installed into office, except the Warder who was unavoidably absent.

Due proclamation was made by the Acting Grand Warder, and the Commandery was declared duly authorized for the transaction of business.

#### Presentation

Em. Sir George U. Bauer presented in an original way, a Past Commanders sword and Belt to the retiring Commander- Em. Sir Wilson, which was gracefully acknowledged.

#### Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed in short form at 9.40 P.M.

A true Record Attest-

  
 Recorder



# Boston Commandery, K.T.

Boston, Massachusetts

ROBERT G. WILSON, COMMANDER  
167 LINCOLN STREET  
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and  
Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

Your committee appointed to nominate officers for the  
ensuing year submits the following for your consideration  
for the respective offices.

Commander  
Generalissimo  
Captain General  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Treasurer  
Prelate  
Recorder  
Trustee of the Permanent  
and Charity Funds for  
three years

Sir Lorin E. Lewis  
Sir Walter Earl Duncan  
Sir James S. W. Rogers  
Sir Benjamin A. Healey  
Sir Wallace E. Crowley  
Sir William M. Call  
Eminent Sir Charles W. Howard  
Eminent Sir Jesse E. Ames

Eminent Sir *Robert G. Wilson Jr.*

*Em. Sir* Robert G. Wilson  
Chairman, Nominating Committee

*Em. Sir* Elmer G. Page.

*Sir H. t. Albee W. Kincade.*

*Sir H. t. William A. Odell.*

*Em. Sir. Gurney H MacDonald.*

9/18/45

Ys  
Based on  
Adopted

W. H. W. H.

VOTED that Boston Commandery, in view of the very substantial rental now being charged for the Armory and adjoining rooms, shall not pay further rental for office facilities in Room 403, Masonic Temple.

9/18/10

Adopted.

11 R. G. J. J.

VOTED that until other or further action by vote of Boston Commandery, the Recorder shall receive as maximum compensation for all services rendered the Commandery a sum annually not in excess of 50 cents for each member listed as of the close of the next previous fiscal year of the Commandery, but with minimum salary to be five hundred dollars as provided in Article X, Section 4, of the By Laws.



Report of the Recorder

Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Boston, Mass. Wed. Sep. 19, 1940

Membership

As of Sept 20, 1939- 958

Additions

Reinstated	1	
Affiliated	2	
Knighted	8	
From Wm. Parkman Com.	109	
(One deducted as dead by Gr. Com.)		120
		<hr/> 1078

Deductions

Dimitted	18	
Suspended	27	
Deaths	29	74
		<hr/> 1004

1004 Present Membership

Composed as follows:-

Dues-	803	
Exempt	2	✓
Life	188	
Honorary	10	✓
Hon & Life	1	✓
		<hr/> 1004

Reinstated.

Francis Juggins 9-20-'39

Affiliated

Harvey B. Leggee 3-20-'40  
Frank Brown Ellis 3-20-'40

Knighted

Wolcott H. Fraser 12-20-'39  
George Herbert Nichols 12-20-'39  
John Deran Hintlan 12-20-'39  
Peter Adamion 12-20-'39  
Arthur Gilman Coffin 6-19-'40  
William G. Heyd 6-19-'40  
Carroll Ashton Oliver 6-19-'40  
Leon Kazar Hedison 6-19-'40

From Wm. Parkman Com.

This certified List is  
bound in these Records,  
following the Conclave  
of Jan 17, 1940.

Dimits

C. Augustus Norwood	9-20-'39	Alexander C. Burke	3-20-'40
Frank Herman Hilton	9-20-'39	Arnold L. Allen M.D.	3-20-'40
Charles L. Rohde	9-20-'39	Charles H. Tozier	3-20-'40
Warren S. Keay	10-18-'39	Frank L. Colburn	3-20-'40
James Joseph Munroe	10-18-'39	Archie V. Felton	3-20-'40
Vernon L. Greene	10-18-'39	Charles A. Held Jr.	3-20-'40

Balance of Dimits

John Tonge	6-19-'40	A. W. Gwinell	6-19-'40
Lawrence S. Carr	6-19-'40	Arthur A. Shafter	6-19-'40
George L. Sibley	6-19-'40	Lloyd C. Latimer	6-19-'40

Suspended

James W. A. Gordon	5-15-'40	Charles E. Taylor	6-19-'40
George L. Jameson	5-15-'40	James Kent Eaton	6-19-'40
Harry Langdon	5-15-'40	Grover C. Hoyt	6-19-'40
Nicholas A. Mannix	5-15-'40	Wm. A. Humphreys	6-19-'40
Wm. Max Meissner	5-15-'40	John E. Swensen	6-19-'40
Guy T. Mitchell	5-15-'40	James McDowell	6-19-'40
Claude A. Palmer	5-15-'40	James T. Thurston	6-19-'40
Vincent J. Pollina	5-15-'40	Arthur Roy Woods	6-19-'40
Clarence E. Robinson	5-15-'40	J.C. Staton	6-19-'40
John T. Simpson	5-15-'40	Gordon D. Gilbert	6-19-'40
Arthur D. Crowell	6-19-'40	Gordon H. Wilson	6-19-'40
Carl H. Carroll	6-19-'40	Chalmers Murray	6-19-'40
Fred Johnson	6-19-'40	Louis Pirovano	6-19-'40
George C. Tanner	6-19-'40		

(Total 27 )

Deaths

Albert W. Tubbs	6- 9-'38	Irving W. Skilton	11-29-'39
Malcolm L. Bridgman	10- 9-'39	Wm. C. Wiendieck	12- 6-'39
Thomas George Buckley	10-14-'39	Joseph George Bates	1-27-'40
Simpson P. Moses	4-17-'38	James Millen	2-23-'40
Frederick F. Sproat	10-18-'39	George B. White	3- 5-'40
Winthrop T. Case	10-30-'39	Elmer H. Bright	1-25-'40
George Webster Sias	11- 8-'39	Joseph Totten Paul	5-11-'40
Charles Francis Berry	10-11-'39	Charles A. Norwood	5-24-'40
James Joseph Rudd	11-15-'39	William C. Tench	6- 9-'40
Harry A. Harwood	11-25-'39	Valentine Bower	1- 5-'40
Charles Russell Baker	2- 7-'40	Clarence Blakeley	4- 9-'40
Joseph H.H. Kelley	2-18-'40	Charles H. James	Mar. '40

Henry A. Jordan	July- '40
Stephen D. Bartlett	7-15-'40
Walter E. Simonton	8-13-'40
Charles Earl Brown	8-12-'40
Theophilus Richards	8-19-'40 (29 in all )

The Annual Report to Grand Commandery, which is as of June 30th. shows 1008 Members, which does not include Honorary Members, who are active members of any other Commandery, of which we have one- There have been five deaths reported to the Commandery since June 30th.

Financial

The receipts through the Recorder's office the past year are as follows:-

Received for Dues	\$5157.00
" Orders	450.00
" Affiliations	50.00
" Dinners	427.00
" Regalia	30.00
Total-	6114.00

All of which has been deposited in the Second Natnl. Bank to the credit of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars, William M. Call, Treasurer. The Commandery has had 10 Stated Conclaves, and 5 Special Conclaves the past year. Attendance at the 10 Stated Conclaves- 1074

Courteously submitted

*James B. Quinn*  
Recorder

Boston, September 18 1940.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston  
Commandery, Knights Templar.

Your Treasurer herewith submits his Annual Report:-

Receipts.

Balance September 1 1939		\$1103.32
Received from Em. Sir Jesse E Ames, Recorder		
Account Dues	\$5157.00	
Orders	450.00	
Affiliations	50.00	
Dinners	427.00	
Regalia Donated, Charity	30.00	6114.00
Trustees of the Permanent Fund, Income		6007.88
" " " Charity " "		409.21
" " " Lawrence " "		141.72
" " " Hunt " "		19.00
William Parkman Commandery, Balance General Fund		98.08
Check #1399 Emil Zepp returned not used		5.00
" #1445 George T Everett returned not used		20.00
Aetna Casualty Co. Refund Insurance acct Wm. Parkman Com.		4.89
Horton & Fox, Refund Insurance acct. lower rate		142.20
Templar Ball Tickets		41.00
Ascension Day tickets,		
Members of Boston Commandery	28.00	
Temple Commandery	3.75	
Winslow Lewis "	19.50	
South Shore "	7.50	
Pilgrim "	58.50	
Quincy "	51.00	
Bethany "	19.50	
Coeur de Lion "	117.75	
Joseph Warren "	46.50	
Bethlehem "	9.75	
Gethsemane "	23.25	
Olivet "	52.50	
DeMolay "	121.50	
St. Omer "	99.75	
Palestine "	28.50	
Grand Commandery of Mass. & R.I.	10.50	697.75
Total Receipts		\$14804.05



# Expenditures

Grand Lodge of Masons, Rent	\$4105.00
Printing, Postage and Stationery	1202.15
Cigars	222.86
Collations	1553.05
Entertainment at Meetings	190.00
Red Cross Degree Expense	20.00
Past Eminent Commander's Jewel	435.00
Thomas Smith Webb Medals	6.50
Insurance, St. John's Commanders Jewel	42.50
Furniture and Fixtures	114.24
Officers Bond	97.50
Inspection Music	10.00
" Instruction	20.00
Safe Deposit Boxes	21.50
Salaries, Recorder	700.00
" Armorer	355.00
" Treasurer	200.00
" Sentinel	70.00
" Organist	77.00
William Parkman Consolidation Expense, W.W. Risk	50.00
" " " " Trucking Regalia	16.00
" " " " John Kreling	10.00
Grand Commandery, Dues	504.00
" " Candidates fees	40.00
" " Due Cards	20.75
Funerals, Flowers, Newspaper Notices Transportation, etc.	360.00
Ascension Day, Printing	136.58
" " Band	176.00
" " Transportation, etc.	27.10
" " Rent of Temple	60.00
" " Copley Plaza Hotel (697.75 ref. do.)	975.80
Engraving Diplomas	7.50
Telephone	79.24
Typewriter Expense	31.50
Transportation Expenses to Lowell and Portland	102.40
Miscellaneous Expense	49.55
Templar Ball Tickets	80.00
Bachrach, Past Commanders Photograph	14.50
Charity Account Payments	287.00
Trustees of the Permanent Fund, Acct. Note	1100.00
" " " " " 10% Income	565.70
Total Expenditures	14135.92
Balance in Second National Bank, Boston	668.13
	<u>14804.05</u>

Due Grand Lodge, Rent, \$2020.00  
 Permanent Fund 1000.00  
 3020.00

Courteously submitted

*William M. Hall*  
 Treasurer.

Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Cash Balance September 1 1939		\$1702.62
Boston Commandery K.T. Acct. Note	1100.00	
Sold 10 Penn State Water Corp. Bonds	9943.06	
" 9 New Rochelle Water Comp. "	8854.72	
" 2 Interstate Telephone CO. "	2000.00	
" 5 American Water Works & El. "	4890.97	
" 5 Monmouth Consolidated Water "	4890.97	
" 1 Interstate Public Service "	1000.00	
" 7 New England Power Assn. "	6729.00	
Cash Recd. Boston Revere Beach & Lynn "	17.71	
" " Boston & Maine R.R. Bonds	1434.12	
William Parkman Commandery, Bal. Per. Fund	691.59	
Boston Commandery K.T. 10% Income	565.70	
Interest & Dividends on Investments	6007.88	48125.72
		<hr/>
		49828.34

Payments

Bought 10 New York Water Sevice Bonds	9943.06	
" 10 Community Water " "	8854.72	
" 10 New Rochelle Water Co. "	9781.94	
" 100 Shares Manufacturers Trust	3500.00	
" 100 " Chemical Bank & Trust Co	4400.00	
Deposited in Home Savings Bank	2000.00	
" " East Boston Savings Bank	691.59	
Boston Commandery K.T. Income	6007.88	
Balance in Second National Bank, Boston	4649.15	49828.34

The Investments of the Permanent Fund are as follows:-

✓ 2 Boston & Maine Railroad Bonds Nos.M43229 43230	1970	2000.00
✓ 5 Boston & Maine Railroad Bonds Nos.D3225 (500) 1235/36/37/38 (100)	4 1960	900.00
✓ 10 Community Water Service Co. Nos.M340 393/4/5/6/7/1949 2149 2299 2420	5½ 1946	10000.00
✓ 1 Eastern Gas & Fuel Association No.ACM44623	4 1956	1000.00
✓ 2 Eastern Mass. Street Railway Nos.10965 10966	4½ 1948	2000.00
✓ 1 Eastern Mass. Street Railway No.643	6 1948	100.00
✓ 2 Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mort.Gold Nos.1254 1255	5½ 1951	2000.00
✓ 1 Florida Power & Light Co. 1st Mort. No.M51186	5 1954	1000.00
✓ 1 Illinois Central Railway R.M.G. No. M41653	5 1955	1000.00
✓ 2 Illinois Power & Light, 1st M G No. CM8997 13264	5 1956	2000.00
✓ 2 Jersey Central Power & Light No. M107 2375	5 1947	2000.00
✓ 1 Share Narrow Gauge Trust Certificate No. 15	* * *	
✓ 5 New England Gas & Electric Assn. CGD Nos. 16402/3/4/5/6/	5 1947	5000.00
✓ 10 New Rochelle Water Company Nos.1251/2/3/4/5/715 1241/2/3/4/5	5½ 1951	10000.00
✓ 1 New Orleans Public Service MGA No. M597	6 1949	1000.00
✓ 11 New York Water Service Company Nos.89/90/91/92/93. 5342. 7371. 8179/80/81/82	5 1951	11000.00
✓ 2 North American Light & Power Nos. M9386 9387	5½ 1956	2000.00
✓ 1 Pere Marquette Railway 1st Mort Gold No.M10857	4½ 1980	1000.00
✓ 10 Scranton Spring Brook Water Service Nos.M11504/5/6/7/9/10/11/12/13. 18983.	5 1967	10000.00
✓ 4 Southern Pacific 50 Yr. Gold Nos. 49913/14/15/16.	4½ 1981	4000.00
✓ 2 Virginia Public Service 20 Yr.Gold Nos. M2352.5906.	5½ 1946	2000.00
✓ 1 Wisconsin Power & Light 1st M. A. No.M28305	4 1966	1000.00
✓ 225 Shares Chase National Bank Nos.H75489. 81285. (100) H266265. (25)		7796.88
✓ 100 Shares Chemical Bank & Trust Co. No.40159.		4400.00



Permanent Fund Investments, (Continued)

✓ 100 Shares Manufacturers Trust Company No. C7614.	3500.00
✓ 150 Shares National City Bank Nos. C63542 (100) C0179617. (50)	5662.50
✓ 100 Shares National Shawmut Bank No. 26726	2300.00
✓ Boston Penny Savings Bank Book #83476	2844.87
✓ East Boston Savings Bank (Division William Parkman) Book #124880	691.59
✓ Home Savings Bank Book #429612	2000.00
✓ Medford Savings Bank Book #6456	2000.00
✓ 5 Shares Medford Cooperative Bank No. 2418	1000.00
✓ Note, Boston Commandery K.T. (Balance)	1000.00
✓ " Charles K. Lawton 6/30/29	3000.00
✓ Second National Bank, Balance	4649.15
	<u>111844.99</u> ✓

Defaulted Bonds			
✓ 2 Associated Gas & Electric Corpn. Nos. 3053 3054	4½	1978	2000.00
✓ 1 Baltimore & Ohio Railway No. M10294 C/D M2501	6	1995	1000.00
✓ 1 Erie Railroad Ref. & Imp. M.G. No. M48062	5	1967	1000.00
✓ 1 Philadelphia & Reading Coal & Iron No. M15723 C/D 2126	5	1973	1000.00
			<u>116844.99</u> ✓

Summary  
 Book Value 116844.99 ✓  
 Cost 113879.31  
 Value 9/1/40 99741.86  
 In default 5000.00

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By William M. Call  
 Treasurer

9/12/40  
 Robert Gardiner Wilbur

Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report.

Receipts

Balance September 1 1939		\$13910.23
Alexander M. Clute Est. Bal. Bequest	92.48	
Proceeds from Templar Ball	38.85	
Wm. Parkman Commandery, Charity Fund	10000.00	
Interest on Bank Deposits	409.21	
General Fund Acct Charity Payments	237.79	10778.33
Total		24688.56

Payments.

Charity and Funerals	647.00
Balance	\$24041.56

\*\*\*\*\*

This Fund is Invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book No. 89162	\$1958.76
Cambridge " "	" " 56344	1038.85
Charlestown 5¢ " "	" " 76293	1639.18
Chelsea " "	" " 73245	1631.14
Dorchester " "	" " 13309	1000.00
East Boston " "	" " 68753	2073.12
Home " "	" " 129411	2099.15
Malden " "	" " 51648	1376.36
Warren Institution for Savings	" " 86250	1000.00
Notw Charles W. Howard 10/11/35		225.00
Division William Parkman Commandery		
East Boston Savings Bank	Book No. 124881	5000.00
Suffolk " "	" " 569879	5000.00
Total		\$24041.56

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

William M. Dale  
Treasurer.

Approved 9/12/40  
Robert Gardner Wilcox S.C.

Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence  
Fund:-

Receipts

Balance September 1 1939	\$6161.00
Interest and Dividends on Investments	141.72
	<hr/> 6302.72

Payments

Boston Commandery K. T. acct Income	141.72
Balance	<hr/> 6161.00

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #148394 .	\$3161.00	✓
Essex Savings Bank, Lawrence	" #228194 .	1000.00	✓
Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Bond		1000.00	✓
No.16047 C/D M2502 (In Default)			
Illinois Central Railroad Bond		1000.00	✓
No.45584 .			

Total	<hr/> \$6161.00
-------	-----------------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By

*William D. Hall*  
Treasurer

*Photographed by S.C.*



Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collomore  
Fund:

Receipts

Balance September 1 1939		\$387.25
Trustees of the Collomore Fund Dividend	\$30.00	
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Interest	<u>7.77</u>	<u>37.77</u>
Total		\$425.02

No Expenditures

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book No. 209285	\$425.02
---------------------------	-----------------	----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Hall  
Treasurer

*Robert Gardner Wilbur E.C.*

Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Edgar F. Hunt Fund:

Receipts

Balance September 1 1939		\$950.00
Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Interest	<u>19.00</u>
	Total	\$969.00

Payments

Boston Commandery K.T. Income	<u>19.00</u>
Balance	\$950.00

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #221922 . \$950.00
---------------------------	-------------------------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By. William M. Call  
Treasurer

*Printed and signed by R.K.*

Boston, September 18 1940.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Commander's Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1 1939		\$841.47
Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Interest	<u>16.90</u>
	Total	\$858.37

No Expenditures

This Fund is Invested as follows:

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #157566.	\$858.37
---------------------------	---------------	----------

Courteously submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Hall  
Treasurer

*Robert Gardner Wilson S.C.*



Boston, September 18 1940.

Recapitulation

The Assets of the Commandery are as follows:-

General Fund Balance Second National Bank	\$668.13
Permanent Fund Investments	116844.99
Charity Fund Investments	24041.56
Lawrence Fund	6161.00
Collamore Fund	425.02
Hunt Fund	950.00
Commander's Fund	<u>858.37</u>
Grand Total	\$149949.07

Courteously submitted

William K. Allen  
Treasurer

Robert Gardner Wilson E.C.

**Boston Commandery, K. T.**  
**Boston, Massachusetts**

ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR.  
COMMANDER  
20 BEACON STREET  
BOSTON, MASS.  
TELEPHONE CAPITOL 5810

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
September 18, 1940

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

The books and accounts of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer, and Trustees of the various funds of Boston Commandery, have been examined by your Finance Committee and found to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

The securities, as enumerated in the various reports already presented, have been examined and found to be as reported to you in said reports and as shown on the books. All of these securities were in the possession of your Finance Committee at one and the same time on Thursday, September 12, 1940, and were on that day returned to the Trustees, and by them replaced in the vaults of the Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Company at 100 Franklin Street, Boston.

A summary of the funds of Boston Commandery as of August 31, 1940, as compared with the same funds on August 31, 1938 and August 31, 1939 is as follows:

	<u>8/31/38</u>	<u>8/31/39</u>	<u>8/31/40</u>
Treasurer's Checking Balance	\$ 576.93	\$ 1103.32	\$ 668.13
Permanent Fund	114871.08	116006.87	116844.99
Charity Fund	13910.23	13910.23	14041.56
William Parkman Division			10000.00
Charity Fund			
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00	6161.00	6161.00
Collamore Fund	319.30	387.25	425.02
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00	950.00	950.00
Commander's Fund	<u>820.83</u>	<u>841.47</u>	<u>858.37</u>
	\$137609.37	\$139360.14	\$149949.07

Stocks and Bonds, carried at a book value of \$114,871.08, were appraised 8/31/38 with a market value of \$92,518.95; on 8/31/39, with a book value of \$116,006.87 the market value amounted to \$101,013.49. As of 8/31/40 our book value was \$116,844.99, and market value was \$99,741.86. A total of \$10,691.59 included in this increase represents new funds received by Boston Commandery as a result of the consolidation of William Parkman Commandery and Boston Commandery on January 17, 1940.

There would also appear to be owed to Boston Commandery by the East Boston Masonic Association, Inc., an additional sum of \$2000 loaned to that corporation by William Parkman Commandery in 1934 and against the payment of which debt, we are informed, William Parkman Commandery, over a period of years, further paid \$990 into a so-called Amortization Fund for the liquidation of the same. At least that amount is now presumably held in trust by the East Boston Masonic Association, Inc.

Outstanding bills of Boston Commandery as of August 31, 1939 amounted to \$4205,--namely \$2100 due our Permanent Fund, and \$2105 due on old rental to the Grand Lodge. Your Commander, in common with recent predecessors, assumed office two years ago with an unfortunate legacy of \$2100 due for back rent, as well as \$2100 remaining unpaid on a \$7000 loan from the Permanent Fund made in October of 1929. This year, as well as last year, we have paid a full year's rent, although your Commander has repeatedly protested to the Grand Master against indefinite continuance of any such unjustified annual rental as \$4000. During the past year we also made a payment of \$1100 on the old note due our Permanent Fund,--representing the first such payment in over 3 years.

Regrettable losses by death this past year which proved to be even heavier than usual, accentuate the constantly increasing need for new members to fill the ranks. Statistics show an average net loss of no less than 55 members annually during the 10 years from 1929 to 1939 inclusive. This past year we are happy to state that Boston Commandery, as a direct result of the William Parkman consolidation, shows a net increase in membership for the first time since 1928.

Our meeting on January 17, 1940,--with a vote of Boston Commandery supplementing a similar vote by William Parkman Commandery #28 of East Boston, and both acting under the provisions of the Statutes of the Grand Commandery,--marked the first occasion of a consolidation of two Commanderies of Knights Templar in this Commonwealth and probably in the United States. The event was officially observed with impressive ceremonies at our meeting on February 21 at which time the Grand Commander himself was present and participated. On March 30, a splendid delegation from our Commandery made the trip by bus to attend official exemplification of the Order of the Temple at Lowell. During the Spring, it was our great privilege to come to the aid of Claremont Commandery #9 of Rockland, Maine after that Commandery had suffered the loss of all its property and regalia by fire. Regalia, and other extra property received from William Parkman Commandery made this unexpected Templar service possible. On April 27, many of our Sir



Knights and ladies enjoyed the Templar Ball held at the South Armory in Boston under the auspices of the Presiding Councils Club of Eastern Massachusetts. Participating in our Ascension Day Services on Sunday, May 5, there were a record number of Sir Knights; comprising 19 Commanderies and 5 bands, there were 832 men in line, and 1292 Sir Knights and ladies at the Copley Plaza following the Church service. On May 20, 33 of our Sir Knights made a visitation trip to the State of Maine, where your officers exemplified the Order of the Temple for Portland Commandery. Events such as these during the past year in the history of our beloved Commandery we feel have tended to awaken a more active interest on the part of many of our Sir Knights, both new and old.

And now in closing, your Commander desires to again express his personal appreciation of the patience and cooperation of his officers, and extends to his successors every wish for a happy and successful administration of the affairs of the largest Commandery of Knights Templar in our Grand Commandery, and the best Commandery in the United States.

The following schedule of comparative figures may prove of value for future reference:

	Year Ending		
	Sept.1,1938	Sept.1,1939	Sept.1,1940
Died	22	26	29
Demitted	16	16	18
Suspended	16	68	27
Affiliated	.	.	2
New Members by Consolidation	.	.	109
Knights	2	8	8
Reinstated	.	.	1
New member--Honorary	.	1	.
Membership as of September 1	1057	958	1004
Dues Collected	\$5109.	\$5772.	\$5157.
Current Cash on Hand	\$ 576.93	\$1105.32	\$ 668.13
Paid over to Permanent Fund	\$ 535.40	\$ 637.20	\$ 585.70
Paid off on 1929 Loan from Permanent Fund	.	.	\$1100.
Total Attendance--10 monthly meetings	911	1002	1074
Average Attendance	91	100	107
Christmas Fund Collection	\$ 235.	\$ 270.	\$ 320.
Ascension Sunday Parade--number in line	35	249	832
			(Boston 186)
Total Funds (with securities at <u>market</u> )	\$115,257.24	\$124,366.76	\$132,845.94
Total Funds (with securities at <u>book</u> value)	\$137,609.37	\$139,360.14	\$149,949.07

Fraternally submitted,

*Robert Gardiner Wilson*

Eminent Commander

*Lorin O. Lewis*

Generalissimo

*Walter Redman*

Captain General

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.,  
Wednesday, October 16, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.20 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of September 18th. 1940, being the Annual Conclave of the Commandery, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved, as read.

Deaths

Announcement of the following deaths of Sir Knights of this Commandery was made by the Eminent Commander, and the customary standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

Sir Knight ALLISTER WALLACE MAC NAUGHTON

\* Born in Wolfville, N.S. November 17, 1879  
Raised in Royal Albert Lodge of Quebec.  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Feb. 4, 1920  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, May 19, 1920  
Died in Boston, Mass. October 8, 1940

Sir Knight OSCAR HOLMES PEARE

Born in Turner, Me. May 3, 1854  
Raised in Columbian Lodge, June 6, 1889  
Exalted in Dorchester Chapter, April 23, 1900  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, Dec. 19, 1900  
Died in Boston, Mass. October 9, 1940  
↓

Sir Knight MATTHEW C. BRUSH

Born in Stillwater, Minn. October 12, 1877  
Raised in Winslow Lewis Lodge, Sep. 10, 1909  
Exalted in Newton R.A. Chapter, June 15, 1910  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, June 21, 1911  
Died in New York, N.Y. October 14, 1940

\* Huntington, Quebec.

Communications

Cards of acknowledgement for flowers sent, were read, from the family of our late Sir Knight George Hugh Mitchell and Sir Knight Oscar H. Peare. A letter from Mrs George Hugh Mitchell donating to the Commandery the uniform and equipment of our late Sir Knight Mitchell was read and it was voted that the thanks of the Commandery be conveyed to Mrs. Mitchell.

Installation

Sir Knight Frank Brown Ellis, appointed Warder of the Commandery at the September Conclave, and who was not present to be installed, was then presented to the East and briefly installed into office by the Eminent Commander.

Committee Appointed

On motion of Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Generalissimo, and duly seconded, it was voted that a Committee be appointed of five members of the Commandery, to study and report with their recommendations

Committee Appointed Contd.

concerning the salaries paid to all officers of the Commandery.  
The Commander appointed the following Committee.

Sir Knight Clarence J. McKenzie- Chairman  
Sir Knight Harrie E. Mason  
Sir Knight Herbert W. Jackson  
Sir Knight Daniel James Cotter  
Sir Knight Arthur B. McConnell

Recess

The Commander announced that following the dinner the Order of the Red Cross would be exemplified and that all Sir Knights would be welcomed at this rehearsal of the work.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the after dinner rehearsal, and the Commander declared a recess at 6.05 P.M. stating that dinner would be served at 6.15 P.M. in the banquet hall below.

Rehearsal

Following the dinner, at 7.35 P.M. the Red Cross was rendered by the Officers, and the Order of the Red Cross was closed at 8.40 P.M.

A true Record Attest

*Jerre B. Ames*  
Recorder

*Attendance  
Conducted*



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, November 20, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.15 P.M. by Eminent Commander, Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the previous Stated Conclave, of October 16th. 1940, were read, and no errors or omissions appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

Announcement of the following deaths of Sir Knights of the Commandery, was made by the Eminent Commander, and a standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT WILLIAM W. JENKS

Born in Newport, N.H. October 28, 1860  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, November 24, 1891  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, April 19, 1892  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 15, 1892  
Died in Boston, Mass. July 1, 1940

*Duplicate  
2/18 Reel*

SIR KNIGHT ALLEN H. DAUGHERTY

Born in Lebanon, Pa. September 4, 1875  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, March 3, 1913  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, June 17, 1913  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 17, 1913  
Died in Westmoreland, N.H. October 6, 1940

SIR KNIGHT ALBERT FRANCIS AMEE

Born in Cambridge, Mass. December 23, 1864  
Raised in Mizpah Lodge, April 12, 1897  
Exalted in Cambridge R.A. Chapter, June 11, 1897  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 20, 1898  
Died in West Somerville, Mass. November 3, 1940

Communications

Official Order #1- Dated October 31, 1940-from the Grand Commandery, relating to Christmas Offerings-was read by the Commander, and is appended to these records.

Report of Committee on consideration of salaries.

The report was presented by the Chairman of the Committee- Sir Clarence J. McKenzie, and further details were presented by Sir Herbert W. Jackson a member of the Committee, who concluded by a motion-viz;- "That the recommendations of this Committee be adopted, and the motion of September 16th, last, about the Recorder's salary, be rescinded, thereby restoring the regular salary status of our Recorder"

This was seconded and the Commander called for remarks upon the question. No extended remarks were offered, and upon vote the motion was declared carried-with but one dissenting vote.

The original report, including the supplementary report, are appended at the close of the records of this Conclave.

### Dimits

The Recorder stated that three applications for Dimits had been received, and that two of them, had been asked for in writing before the close of our Templar year, but at the time each of these two, had been owing for that current years dues, and had been notified that these dues must first be taken care of, before a Dimit could be issued.

That one of the Sir Knights had been ill at home for several weeks and had just recently recovered sufficiently to take up the matter and had sent in his dues owing at the time of his first application for a Dimit, and the other, while not ill had been away and recently had returned, and that he also had sent in the dues owing by him at the time his request for a dimit was first sent in.

That since that time the newly charged dues had been made on the books and that in view of the circumstances, the Recorder moved that these new charges - \$10. to each- be remitted. This to Sir Knight Harry M. Ostrander, and to Sir Knight Hugh Richmond Ferguson- This was seconded, and the Commandery so voted. The other applicant- Sir Knight David M. Mosher was square upon the books, and the Commander then ordered Dimits to be issued to these three Sir Knights.

HARRY M. OSTRANDER

HUGH RICHMOND FERGUSON

DAVID MORRIS MOSHER

### Remarks of the Commander

The Commander expressed his pleasure in the ready response being made by the Sir Knights to the Christmas- Commanders Distribution Fund- and stated that the work of the Red Cross would be exemplified this evening, and as there were 20 minutes before the dinner it would be opened at this time.

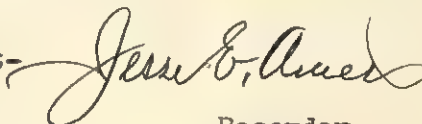
### Closing

The business of the Commandery was declared closed, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened, and the Generalissimo was seated in the East, and after the first Section, a recess was declared and all repaired to the banquet Hall and enjoyed a Sellar Baked Ham dinner. Following this an entertainment- A Talkie Movie- "NEWS IN THE AIR" was presented, after which the Sir Knights returned to the Asylum and the concluding portion of the Red Cross was exemplified. The Sir Knights were dismissed at 9.00 P.M.

Attendance- at the dinner-74 (2 did not go to  
In Uniform- 22 the dinner)

A true Record-

Attest-



Recorder

# GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

## Christmas Offering and Good Cheer

### COMMITTEE

R. E. SIR CHARLES F. WHITE  
R. E. SIR ARTHUR S. VAUGHN

R. E. SIR HARRISON HYSLOP  
E. SIR ARTHUR D. PRINCE

Boston, October 31, 1940, A. O. 822

OFFICIAL ORDER No. 1.  
Series 1940-1941

To the Eminent Commanders, Officers and  
Sir Knights of this Grand Jurisdiction.

#### GREETINGS:—

It is Christmas. Once again the bells proclaim the glad tidings and the children's voices repeat the sweetest story that was ever told.

Helpfulness, after all, is the greatest gift that one man can give to another. No man can stand alone. His friends are his "buckler, sword and shield" in the daily battle.

"If a brother or sister be naked and destitute of daily food, and one of you say unto them, depart in peace, be ye warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body; what doth it profit?"

James II: 15, 16.

So, let us gird ourselves anew for faithfulness to our vows and again see to it that the needy within our ranks; the widows and orphans of our deceased members, shall be remembered at the coming Christmas Season in the spirit of brotherhood and love.

In order that this aim may be continued each Commander is urged to appoint a working committee and make an earnest appeal to his entire membership for a contribution of \$1.00 each or part thereof, through a personal call, notices or by letter, enclosing with it a self addressed envelope for convenience.

This Christmas collection is to be taken for one purpose only, that of carrying Good Cheer and Good Will into the homes of the needy.

It is not in order to place it or any portion of it in any fund for future use, it is for Christmas relief alone, and all of it should be used for this purpose at this time.

It is not in order to apply it or any portion of it in payment of back dues of any delinquent member, this would defeat its purpose. Help him of course, but not your treasury.

When the needs of your needy members are taken care of, it will be in order to extend this charity outside your ranks with preference to families where there are children.

The total amount collected is to be spent by the Council of the respective Commanderies under the direction of the Commander.

"REMEMBER THEM THAT ARE IN BONDS, AS BOUND WITH THEM; AND THEM WHICH SUFFER ADVERSITY, AS BEING YOURSELVES ALSO IN THE BODY."—Heb. XIII: 3.

This Official Order is to be read at the head of the lines, at the Conclave immediately following its receipt, its spirit carried into effect and the results reported promptly to me, on forms furnished by Grand Commandery.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Grand Commandery on the thirty-first day of October nineteen hundred forty, A. O. 822.

Courteously and fraternally yours,

SEAL

ATTEST  
MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER  
Grand Recorder

JOHN E. RINES,  
Grand Commander



November 20th, 1940

Boston Commandery  
Eminent Sir Lorin E. Lewis, Commander

Your committee of five, appointed on October 23, 1940, to study and report at this conclave with recommendations on the salaries of all Officers of Boston Commandery, has performed its duties as ordered.

The full committee has carefully considered the question of salaries and begs leave to report that the salaries of the paid officers in Boston Commandery have not only been in line with other commanderies but our Recorder has been underpaid.

Other commanderies generally average about \$1.00 per capita for their recorders' salaries, whereas our commandery of 1008 members has averaged only about 80¢ per capita for our Recorder's salary.

We, therefore, unanimously recommend that salaries in Boston Commandery be continued as heretofore, at our regular rate of \$800.00 (including typewriting expense) as our Recorder's annual salary, payable quarterly; that the Armorer's salary, as heretofore, shall be \$300.00 per annum, plus \$5.00 extra for each meeting, ceremony or official function that he is obliged to attend; that the Treasurer's salary, as heretofore, shall be \$200.00 per annum; and that the Tyler and the Organist, as heretofore, shall each receive \$7.00 per meeting.

*has been considered by the committee*

As a member of the committee I wish to make a report on comparative recorder's salaries as we found them:

Detroit Commandery	1300 Members	Recorder's salary	\$1800.00
Pittsburgh Commandery	1214 Members	Recorder's salary	1200.00
Apollo-Chicago Commandery	320 Members	Recorder's salary	600.00
St. John's - Providence Commandery	879 Members	Recorder's salary	900.00
Cavalry-Providence Commandery	837 Members	Recorder's salary	700.00
De Molay Commandery	546 Members	Recorder's salary	700.00
Coeur de Lion Commandery	386 Members	Recorder's salary	400.00
St. Omer Commandery	352 Members	Recorder's salary	400.00
Springfield Commandery	500 Members	Recorder's salary	500.00
Worcester Commandery	500 Members	Recorder's salary	500.00
Cambridge Commandery	240 Members	Recorder's salary	500.00

~~October~~ <sup>SEPTEMBER</sup> 18th which reduced our Recorder's salary, "Voted that until other or further action by vote of the Commandery, the Recorder shall receive as maximum compensation for all services rendered the Commandery a sum annually not in excess of 50% for each member listed as of the close of the next previous fiscal year of the Commandery, but with minimum salary to be five hundred dollars, as provided in Article XI Sec. 4 of the By-Laws," there was no charge of incompetence or inefficiency on anybody's part, just the statement that Boston Commandery salaries should be in line with other commanderies.

Therefore, in view of the above facts I now move <sup>SEPTEMBER</sup> "That the recommendations of this committee be adopted and the motion of ~~October~~ 18th about the recorder's salary be rescinded, thereby restoring the regular salary status of our recorder."

We further unanimously recommend that the action taken in the form of a motion at the meeting on ~~October 18th~~ <sup>SEPTEMBER</sup>, whereby the Recorder's salary was reduced, be forthwith rescinded, so that Boston Commandery will be restored to the same salary status that has obtained in this commandery for these many years.

Respectfully submitted by the

Committee:

*Clarence J. McKenzie*  
Clarence J. McKenzie,  
Chairman

*Harrie E. Mason*  
Harrie E. Mason

*Herbert W. Jackson*  
Herbert W. Jackson

*Daniel J. Cotter*  
Daniel James Cotter

*Arthur B. McConnell*  
Arthur B. McConnell



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, December 18, 1940

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars was opened at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Commander, Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of November 20, 1940, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The following list of Sir Knights of the Commandery, were announced by the Eminent Commander as deceased, and the customary tribute was given to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT JOHN BRAGDON JAY

Born in Philadelphia, Pa. January 25, 1890  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, November 5, 1926  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, Dec. 7, 1927  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 20, 1928  
Died in Boston, Mass. September 23, 1940

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD W. PHILLIPS

Born in Swampscott, Mass. February 10, 1870  
Raised in Mt. Lebanon Lodge, May 11, 1896  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, Dec. 7, 1896  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 17, 1897  
Died in Swampscott, Mass. October 21, 1940

JENS BERTELSEN-SIR KNIGHT-

Born in Svendborg, Denmark, July 8, 1865  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, April 11, 1899  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, Feb. 23, 1900  
Knighted in William Parkman Commandery, K.T. Mar. 10, 1904  
Died in Boston, Mass. November 26, 1940

SIR KNIGHT HENRY BRUNO SPRAGUE

Born in New York, N.Y. December 15, 1866  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, June 5, 1899  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, March 7, 1900  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1902  
Died in Milton, Mass. November 30, 1940

SIR KNIGHT FRED HAYDEN

Born in Lockport, N.S. May 4, 1864  
Raised in Charity Lodge, June 1, 1896  
Exalted in Cambridge R.A. Chapter, June 12, 1903  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. April 17, 1907  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. December 10, 1940

SIR KNIGHT JOHN ANDREW ROSS

Born in Deering, Maine, March 12, 1885

Raised in John Abbott Lodge, May 12, 1914

Exalted in Zetland R.A. Chapter #141-June 22, 1917

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. November 20, 1918

Died in Cambridge, Mass. December 12, 1940

Communications

A letter of thanks and appreciation for flowers sent, on the occasion of the services for our late Sir Knight Henry B. Sprague, from the family, was read.

Remarks of the Commander

The Commander stated that the Commandery would be honored by the Most Worshipful Grand Master, who would be with us at the dinner, and would address us.

He also announced that a Templar's Ball was being arranged, and that 33 or more Commanderies would take part and that it was tentatively planned that it should be in April next, but the exact day, nor the place had not been determined.

Greetings

The Captain of the Guard escorted our former Capt. of the Guard- Sir Arthur N. Hale to the East, where he was greeted by our Em. Commander and it was announced that Sir Knight Hale, now a member of Portland Commandery #2- of Portland Maine, had been recently been appointed in that Commandery, as Capt. of the Guard. Sir Knight Hale was given a round of hearty applause, and later in the evening took the part of Santa Claus in our Christmas celebration down stairs.

Closing

No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed at 6.10 P.M. and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet Hall and enjoyed a Christmas dinner together, special solo singing by Frederick W. MacDonald and also a number of Christmas Carols by the Sir Knights, led by Sir Knight Stryker. Our Most Worshipful Grand Master addressed us at the close of the dinner stressing the need of the preservation of Spiritual Values, in these troubled days, and his conviction that two of the most important were our Masonic Associations and the Christian Beliefs as exemplified in our Order. Very Eminent Deputy Grand Commander-Arlan M. Spencer, was presented, and brought to us the greetings of the Rt. Em. Grand Commander. Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. was called upon, the Commander stating that Em. Sir Wilson had that day been confirmed as an associate Judge of the Probate Court- Em. Sir Wilson acknowledged the presentation, but made no further remarks.

The program was then turned over to Sir Knight Stryker, and Santa Claus presented himself, and with the assistance of several of the Sir Knights gifts were distributed to all present.

Attendance at the dinner- 100- 2 did not go in  
In uniform- 14 to the dinner

A True Record

Attest-

*John E. Anderson*  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, January 15, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.20 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of Officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of December 18, 1940, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved, as read.

Deaths

The deaths of two Sir Knights of the Commandery, was announced, and the customary standing tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES HENRY BISHOP

Born in Sandwich, Mass. January 13, 1854  
Raised in John Abbot Lodge, January 7, 1879  
Exalted in St Pauls R.A. Chapter, Nov. 20, 1883  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Jan. 21, 1885  
Died in Somerville, Massachusetts, January 9, 1941

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE EDWARD PAGE

Born in Frankfort, Maine, April 28, 1857  
Raised in Joseph Warren Lodge, Oct. 26, 1915  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 16, 1932  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1922  
Died in Brookline, Massachusetts, Jan. 11, 1941

Communications

A letter from Sir Knight W.T. Stewart, accompanied by a P.O. Money Order for \$2.50, was read. Sir Knight Stewart lives in Malden-is 87 years old, and has not been able to get about for some time. He was formerly of William Parkman Commandery, and values highly, his membership as a Knight Templar. He asks that the balance of his dues for the current year, be remitted. This had been the arrangement with William Parkman Commandery for several years. It was moved and seconded that the \$7.50 remaining unpaid for the current year, be remitted to Sir Knight Stewart. Sir Knight Risk, formerly Recorder of William Parkman Commandery in seconding this motion, stated that Sir Knight Stewart was one of their most highly regarded members, but had found it difficult, in his advanced years, to pay his dues, and that they had remitted the balance for some time. It was unanimously voted that the \$7.50 be remitted, and a paid-up Membership Card be sent to Sir Knight Stewart.

Commanders Remarks

The Commander reported that the Knight Templar Ball, which was announced at our previous Conclave-had now been definitely fixed as to time and place-that it would be held at the Cadet's Armory, on Saturday, April 26 1941-that tickets would be \$1.00-and that it was stated that 32 Commanderies would participate. That the program would be similar to last year. The Commander also referred to the Ascension Day Services, and that the Grand Commandery contemplated taking over the management this year, and that it had been suggested that the services be held in the out-door Pavilion on the Charles River- no motion was made relative to



Boston Commandery participation, but several Sir Knights expressed their belief, that this change of location, from Trinity Church, where our own services had been for many years, would not prove desirable to many of our members. It was also suggested that our Commandery could hold our Ascension Service as usual, in Trinity Church, and also attend the Grand Commandery Service, provided the two were arranged to be on different Sundays. No motion was made and no action taken.

Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. \*

Em. Sir Wilson was recognized by the Chair, and addressed the Commandery at some length, during which he requested the Records of Sept. Oct. and November to be read. The Commander so ordered, and they were read.

He stated that he had a motion to present-similar to the one he had presented in September. The written paper was then given by him, to the Eminent Commander, who stated that the Committee on this matter, had not been discharged, and that he would refer it to that Committee.

Em. Sir Wilson protested that he had made a motion-which had been seconded-and demanded a yeas and no vote forthwith, upon his motion.

The decision of the Commander was repeated by him, and the motion was not read by any one or presented by the Chair to the Commandery.

\*Objection made by Em. Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. maintaining that the Recess (following should be a part of the record- "The motion was made and seconded and the question called for"

The time having arrived for the dinner, the Commander declared the business of the Commandery closed, and a Council of the Ill. Order of the Red Cross opened for the reception of Candidates. Following which, a recess was declared, and the Sir Knights gathered in the banquet hall and a social hour together followed, in the enjoyment of one of Seiler's good dinners.

#### Entertainment

Sir Herbert Ames, formerly Secretary to the League of Nations, was presented, and given a cordial welcome. He took for his topic-"Canada's contribution towards winning the war"-and "The Beaver has wings" which was illustrated by an exhibition of Movie pictures, showing the activities of Canada in furnishing equipment, and in training of men for the Air Force of Great Britain. The entertainment, while rather extended, was of great interest throughout, and was given close attention.

#### Reconvening

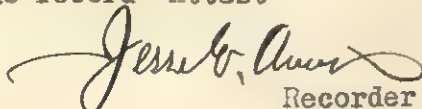
At 8.45 P.M. the Council of the Ill. Order of the Red Cross, was reconvened in the Asylum, and a rehearsal followed.

At the conclusion of the rehearsal, the Sir Knights were dismissed.

Attendance- at the dinner 72- (2 did not go  
down to dinner)

In Uniform-22

A true record- Attest-

  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, February 19, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.20 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The records of the Stated Conclave of January 15, 1941, were read and objection made by Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. and upon direct inquiry made to him by the Commander, gave the following which was transcribed by the Recorder at the time, which he maintained should be a part of the record-viz:- "The motion was made and seconded and the question called for" The Commander ordered this objection to be added to the record.

Deaths

The deaths of the following named Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, was announced, and the customary tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT JAMES H. ADAMS

Born in East Boston, May 20, 1848  
Raised in Hammett Lodge, May 22, 1883  
Exalted in St. Johns R.A. Chapter, June 30, 1893  
Ktd. in William Parkman Commandery, K.T. Oct. 4, 1893  
Died in Dorchester, Mass. January 18, 1941

SIR KNIGHT ROY ALTON FAYE

Born in Hammonton, N.J. November 22, 1874  
Raised in Mizpah Lodge, March 14, 1898  
Exalted in Cambridge R.A. Chapter, June 9, 1899  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Feb. 18, 1903  
Died in Watertown, Mass. January 20, 1941

SIR KNIGHT FRANK L. GORMLEY

Born in Wolfville, N.S. August 16, 1876  
Raised in Brookline Lodge, June 16, 1921  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 19, 1922  
Knighted in Boston Commandery K.T. Nov. 13, 1922  
Died in Chicago, Ill. January 24, 1941

SIR KNIGHT HORACE W. JACKSON

Born in Plymouth, Mass. May 14, 1876  
Raised in John Abbott Lodge, May 28, 1912  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, May 6, 1920  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1923  
Died in Ashland, Mass. January 24, 1941

Communications

Cards acknowledging flowers sent to funerals were read, from the family of our late Sir Knight Frank L. Gormley, from Mrs. Martha L. Sage, from Mrs. Horace W. Jackson, and from the daughter of our late Sir Knight James H. Adams.

Trinity Church

The Commander stated that an invitation had been received from Trinity Church, for the Commandery for Ascension Day Services, on Sunday, May 18th and upon motion seconded, it was voted to accept the invitation.

### Commanders Remarks

The Commander stated that he had received an invitation to the Sir Knights and Ladies of Boston Commandery, from Joseph Warren Commandery to an "open meeting" so termed, on Monday, March 3, 1941.

The Commander read -Official Order #2 of the Grand Commandery, dated January 15, 1941-this being a report of the Christmas offering- this report is appended in full-following the records of this Conclave.

Further allusion was made by the Commander to the Templar Ball of April 26th. at Cadets Armory. A full announcement would be mailed to each member with our next monthly notice.

### New Business

On the inquiry of the Commander if any Sir Knight had any new business to bring before the Commandery-Sir Knight Zepp made remarks relative to the contention of Em. Sir Wilson Jr.earlier in the evening.

No further motions were offered.

### Recess

The business of the Commandery was suspended, and a recess was declared and the Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall, following which an entertainment was presented.

### Reconvened

At 8.00 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened, and the rehearsal of the Order of the Temple was taken up, especial attention being given to the full form opening and reception of the Grand Officers.

In the absence of our Generalissimo, Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan, Em. Sir William A. Odell and Em. Sir John B. DeKorte filled that position.

### Closing

At 9.50 P.M. the Commandery was closed and the Sir Knights were dismissed.

Sir Knights at the Dinner-	66
	<u>4-not at dinner</u>
	70
In uniform	22

A true Record- Attest--

  
Recorder

### Note

At the March Conclave Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. made objection to the above record, and presented an addition, which he maintained should be in the record, viz:- "A motion was made and seconded that the Committee be discharged" -The commander ordered that it be so noted in the record of that Conclave-as herein made.



# GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF  
MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTMAS OFFERING AND GOOD CHEER

R. E. SIR CHARLES F. WHITE

R. E. SIR ARTHUR S. VAUGHN

R. E. SIR HARRISON HYSLOP

E. SIR ARTHUR D. PRINCE

Boston, January 15, 1941.

### OFFICIAL ORDER No. 2

SERIES 1940-1941

TO THE EMINENT COMMANDERS, OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS OF THE  
CONSTITUENT COMMANDERIES IN THIS GRAND JURISDICTION,

GREETINGS:—

**"Cast thy bread upon the waters; for  
thou shalt find it after many days."**

The Christmas spirit in the ranks of the Templars still lives, as witness the distribution for 1940 was larger than in 1939, the total being \$4,610.99. All of our Commanderies participated and reported as per the following extracts—

ST. JOHNS NO. 1—Distributed to indigent members and worthy families. The Knights Templars are doing a fine thing. LINDSAY POULTON, *Commander*.

BOSTON NO. 2—Distributed to needy Sir Knights and widows of late Sir Knights. The response was good for collection. I have had several replies from those I sent checks. LORIN E. LEWIS, *Commander*.

NEWBURYPORT NO. 3—Distributed to six aged and invalid people and five families of three or more children. Recipients very grateful. HAROLD K. BOODY, *Commander*.

WASHINGTON NO. 4—Distributed to the sick, infirm widows and orphans. The art of giving has much joy in it. ALEXANDER J. MACIVER, *Commander*.

WORCESTER COUNTY NO. 5—The response from the membership is a real evidence of the loyalty and Masonic spirit of our Commandery. The Council distributed all the gifts and most assuredly enjoyed

it and really appreciated the Christmas spirit more after the two afternoons. This in my humble opinion is a most worth while Templar activity.—JAMES P. NOURSE, *Commander*.

SPRINGFIELD NO. 6—This year gifts were made to old folks connected with our Commandery among them five Past Commanders; one blue lodge man who just lost his house by fire; one widow with three small children; a widow who "just didn't know where to turn"; the Readers Digest to one old shut-in; smokes and shave to an old-timer out of work; a merry Christmas dinner to an old couple (81 and 83). Had the best time yet giving this out.—DANIEL G. WHEELER, *Commander*.

DEMOLAY NO. 7—Cash distributions to about 20 families of members and others, past members or worthy cases among our membership. Fruit baskets were distributed to some in poor health and in "Home." The expressions of gratitude were sincere. Gifts brought forth happy responses and expressions of good-will for this excellent service of the Commandery.—SUMNER S. HAMMOND, *Commander*.



HOLY SEPULCHRE NO. 8—Distributed dinner baskets; baskets of fruit; plants, cigars; money and flowers to shut-ins. Received letters of appreciation and personal thanks. Each recipient, I know, enjoyed Christmas a little better for the thought that their Commandery had been thinking of them.—FREDERICK L. FRANKLIN, *Commander*.

PILGRIM NO. 9—Distribution by the Council to needy families, shut-ins and sick. Fine reception everywhere and very much appreciated. ROYAL K. DEXTER, Jr., *Commander*.

PALESTINE NO. 10—Distribution in the form of money, flowers, cigars as the occasion warranted. The recipients were deeply touched and grateful. ALFRED O. JOHNSON, *Commander*.

MILFORD NO. 11—Distribution of Christmas baskets and money. While the Xmas baskets do bring a great measure of good cheer to those who receive them I felt that three of our needy cases could have taken the whole sum between them. If, however, there was any way to "measure" Xmas cheer probably what we did brought the largest quantity. ROBERT WILSON, *Commander*.

ST. BERNARD NO. 12—Collection turned over to the Grand Lodge with the suggestion that it be used for Juniper Hall (Masonic Hospital). RICHARD H. MILLER, *Commander*.

CALVARY NO. 13—Entertained a group of underprivileged children and distribution of food to families in need. ARTHUR M. SHARP, *Commander*.

HAVERHILL NO. 14—Money, food and clothing distributed. I think that we as Knights Templars are missing an opportunity to be of assistance to those in need, outside of the Commandery, who are worthy. I think this work should be started in October so as to get a larger amount of cash to work with. Also, that discarded clothes and toys could be collected from the Sir Knights. A committee of Past Commanders should make this a worthwhile work. EVERETT C. DICKEY, *Commander*.

OLD COLONY NO. 15—Christmas dinners and boxes to needy families. The donees showed deep appreciation. It is to be regretted that it is so limited. STANLEY FOSTER, *Commander*.

SUTTON NO. 16—Financial help, Christmas baskets and fuel. One cannot help but feel the true spirit of Christmas when making these calls. To see the face of a Sir Knight light with pleasure or to

see a smile on the face of a widow is worth many times the work and effort expended. THOMAS A. BOOTH, *Commander*.

BETHANY NO. 17—All gifts were most graciously received by persons who were in extreme need and who would rather do without than to ask for what they considered charity. All our officers consider the work of distributing this fund as being well worthy of all the time and effort, and hope it may continue throughout the years to come. J. GORDON COLMAN, *Commander*.

WINSLOW LEWIS NO. 18—Xmas baskets and cash—a great help to those in need and very much appreciated. JOHN J. COLLINS, *Commander*.

JERUSALEM NO. 19—To a children's home and to needy Sir Knights. The money that was given to the children's home came at a time when they had about used up their coal and they didn't have any money. Further donations to very needy Sir Knights, most of them our oldest members. Many of them have sickness at home. MALCOLM G. SMITH, *Commander*.

HUGH DE PAYENS, NO. 20—Christmas baskets went to members confined at home or in hospitals, aged members and widows of deceased members. Six dinners were sent to families (not members) that would not have been covered by other charities. JAMES C. DURGIN, *Commander*.

ST. OMER NO. 21—Food baskets, baskets of fruit, money, cigars and plants, clothing to children. This was the largest amount ever collected and I think from all reports it was very much appreciated by those who received the benefit from it. KINGDON R. WATT, *Commander*.

BERKSHIRE NO. 22—Distributed to needy Sir Knights. Recipients very much appreciated the assistance given. JOHN T. C. SMITH, *Commander*.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY NO. 23—Fuel, clothes and food for needy members. Reaction of members very favorable. Would contribute more if necessary. LEANDER C. HOOD, *Commander*.

WOONSOCKET NO. 24—Cash, baskets and cigars to Sir Knights in need. Baskets to needy families. The consideration for the unfortunate taught in Templarism was exemplified in the Christmas offering of our Sir Knights. LEWIS A. RHODES, *Commander*.

GODFREY DE BOUILLON NO. 25—Flowers, cash and baskets of food to needy families. JOHN BUCKLEY, *Commander*.

JOSEPH WARREN NO. 26—Cash and Xmas baskets to needy families. I received some very fine letters in acknowledgment of the receipt of checks sent and a great deal of appreciation from those to whom baskets were distributed. The distribution of the above certainly has done a great amount of good. J. WILLIAM GLEDHILL, *Commander*.

NARRAGANSETT NO. 27—Cash donations. Proven to have been a big help in bringing cheer at Christmas to recipients. W. PORTER HOXIE, *Commander*.

BRISTOL NO. 29—Assisted 15 different families in all. Very much appreciated. ELLIS R. WESTCOTT, *Commander*.

NORTHAMPTON NO. 30—Entertainment and Christmas dinners at Children's Home; Christmas party at Asylum 200 present, gifts including toys. This was the twenty-fifth annual Christmas celebration for underprivileged children. EUGENE L. SHELDON, *Commander*.

SOUTH SHORE NO. 31—Dinner baskets, fruit baskets, potted plants, tobacco, book and checks. Personally delivered. RAY O. MARTIN, *Commander*.

TRINITY NO. 32—Checks and fruit. All deserving cases and with the exception of two, were members of the fraternity. WILBER HAMLIN, *Commander*.

NATICK NO. 33—Baskets of Christmas dinners. In every case the recipients were very grateful and the look of surprise and expression of thanks made me feel that it is "more blessed to give than to receive" and having had the privilege of heading this Christmas cheer fund will be one of my most valued and treasured memories. EARL L. HATCH, *Commander*.

COEUR DE LION NO. 34—Christmas baskets and cash donations. Collection this year ahead of last year and as usual we had enough calls for assistance to use up every penny. GEO. A. KIMBALL, *Commander*.

GETHSEMANE NO. 35—Cash contributions and baskets of fruit. Very worthwhile. CHESTER A. CLEVELAND, *Commander*.

OLIVET NO. 36—Cash, dinners and presents, taking cheer into 38 families or 96 people of which 39

were children. Know from contact that where dinners were delivered there might not have been such a dinner for them. Where there were children there was a good sized turkey in each basket with all the "fixins." Personally I took great pleasure in this job of making others happy although I had also some heartaches from some conditions I found. I think the greatest reaction for me was the fact I did not have many times the amount of money to work with so as to help more. BENJ. C. BOARDMAN, *Commander*.

ATHOL NO. 37—Salvation Army and a Sir Knight in hospital. Gratitude expressed on behalf of both. DONALD B. CHEETHAM, *Commander*.

BAY STATE NO. 38—Eight Christmas plants to aged and sick members and widows; five baskets of fruit to sick, aged needy members or widows; cash to needy members. Eight completely filled Christmas dinner baskets to needy families with children. Again for the third year it was my privilege to render a real Christian and Masonic service. Each call was made personally and it is estimated that about 100 persons were benefitted in the distribution of the fund. The greatest thrill was watching the faces of the needy families light up with gratitude upon receipt of the baskets. These cases were carefully checked so that there were no duplications. I trust this program will be continued. WILLIAM H. EVANS, *Commander*.

CYPRUS NO. 39—Served 11 families comprising 15 adults and 20 children. These baskets were very much needed and gratefully received. JAMES DUNCAN, *Commander*.

ST. PAUL NO. 40—Clothing, shoes and rubbers for children; flowers and Xmas dinners. HARRY A. WALKER, *Commander*.

BEAUSEANT NO. 41—Christmas baskets to needy. Much appreciated. J. HOWARD MACAULAY, *Commander*.

CAMBRIDGE NO. 42—Cash to worthy cases. GEO. C. BECKER, *Commander*.

BETHLEHEM NO. 43—Christmas dinners; fruit baskets; medical aid to five members; remembrances to widows of our late Sir Knights; shoes and clothing for needy children; donation to Salvation Army. LORING A. COOK, *Commander*.

ST. GEORGE NO. 44—Baskets of assorted groceries. As we did not have any Sir Knights who



needed help the sum was equally divided among needy worthy families in our community. SHERWOOD F. BRYANT, *Commander*.

ORANGE NO. 45—Gifts of boxes of cigars and tobacco to aged Sir Knights who had served us so well in the past. Clothing and shoes for children. KIRK L. ALEXANDER, *Commander*.

IVANHOE NO 46—Clothing and Xmas baskets to the needy. LOREY A. TOURTELLOT, *Commander*.

QUINCY NO. 47—Complete Xmas dinners for 16 families. All were recommended as "needy" and from inquiries made, seemed to indicate that they would not have otherwise been provided for. The comments were spontaneous on seeing the baskets and all were more than pleased with the quality and quantity. We also made Christmas Day calls on our sick fraters and left baskets of fruit. J. HERBERT HINDS, *Commander*.

TEMPLE NO. 48—Cash and flowers to members, widows and needy people. Expressions of appreciation indicate that our efforts brought genuine happiness and good cheer. EUGENE A. NELSON, *Commander*.

ST. ANDREW NO. 49—Baskets of fruit were given to several worthy families; cash to widows of late Master Masons; cash to man who must have special food and medicine. May our good work continue from year to year. EDWARD F. DAY, *Commander*.

READING NO. 50—Distributed among seven worthy members, two of which have very needy families. This Christmas fund and method of distribution is most Christian like and in keeping with the functions of our wonderful organization.

CHAS. S. HASTY, *Commander*.

THOMAS SMITH WEBB NO. 51—To our own needy members. May we ever continue this fine spirit. JOHN FINDLAY, JR., *Commander*.

SIR GALAHAD NO. 52—Distributed fruit; cash; cigars and coal. Commander and Generalissimo made distribution and were received with surprise and pleasure. ERNEST W. BURCKES, *Commander*.

WINTHROP NO. 53—Seven families composed of 13 adults (women) and six children were given Christmas baskets. The reaction was very gratifying as manifested by the letters of thanks and commendation received. FRANCIS E. HOMER, *Commander*.

1931.....	\$5,768.24
1932.....	4,973.75
1933.....	4,436.65
1934.....	4,946.82
1935.....	4,088.37
1936.....	4,915.34
1937.....	4,798.81
1938.....	4,608.07
1939.....	4,386.23
1940.....	4,610.99
	<hr/>
	\$47,533.27

It is my order that this communication be read at the next Conclave following its receipt and spread upon the records.

Given under my hand and the seal of this Grand Commandery this fifteenth day of January, 1941, A. O. 823.

Courteously,



*John E. Rines*  
JOHN E. RINES,  
Grand Commander.

ATTEST:  
MARTIN J. PLESCHINGER  
Grand Recorder.



# ATTENTION--SIR KNIGHTS!!

---

*"Charity and Hospitality are the grand characteristics of this  
Illustrious Order."*

FOR THE BENEFIT  
COMMANDERY'S

OF YOUR OWN  
CHARITY FUND

COME AND SEE



TEMPLARY AT ITS BEST

You and Your Family, Your Friends and Ladies  
will not want to miss this colorful spectacular

## Knights Templar Charity Ball

This outstanding drive to build up your own individual  
Commandery's Charity and Relief Funds is being sponsored  
by the EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS PRESIDING  
COUNCILS CLUB, who will spare no effort to make this  
an event long to be remembered.

**THE TIME** — 8.00 P. M., SATURDAY, APRIL 26TH

**THE PLACE** — FIRST CORPS OF CADETS ARMORY,  
(cor. Arlington St. and Columbus Ave.) BOSTON

**FEATURES** — RECEPTION OF THE R. E. GRAND COM-  
MANDER, JOHN E. RINES, AND SUITE  
GRAND COMMANDERY INSPECTION AND  
REVIEW (30 Commanderies in line)

HAVERHILL COMMANDERY MILITARY BAND  
15 Piece ORCHESTRA for DANCING. REFRESHMENTS

---

**SUBSCRIPTION: ONE DOLLAR PER PERSON**  
(SECURE TICKETS FROM YOUR COMMANDERY OFFICERS)

---

### PLEASE NOTE!

*The entire proceeds of this Ball will be used for Charity among  
the participating Commanderies, and your subscription will help  
a Brother SIR KNIGHT*

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, March 19, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.15 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The Eminent Commander ordered the records of January 15, 1941 to be read in full, with objection made at the February Conclave recorded, and no further objections being presented, the records of the January Conclave were declared approved.

The Eminent Commander then called for the reading of the records of the February Conclave. At the conclusion of the reading, Em. Sir Wilson objected, stating that there should be added the following- "A motion was made and seconded, (the motion being by Em. Sir Wilson Jr.) that the Committee be discharged" on which no action was taken. The Eminent Commander ordered that the notation be added to the February Records, and no further objection appearing, declared the February Records, with this notation added stood approved.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the death of two Sir Knights of the Commandery, and the customary standing tribute to their memory was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT EUGENE ALLEN SIMPSON

Born in Campello, N.B. April 3, 1872  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, January 9, 1912  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, May 9, 1912  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1912  
Died in Cambridge, Mass. February 8, 1941

SIR KNIGHT JAMES GORDON

Born in Glasgow, Scotland, January 24, 1853  
Raised in Temple Lodge, January 5, 1898  
Exalted in St. Johns R.A. Chapter, August 9, 1900  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 16, 1923  
Died in Malden, Mass. February 27, 1941

Communications

The following letter from Sir Knight Dennie P. Small, also the reply thereto, was read-

Brookline, March 7, 1941

Boston Commandery K.T.

E. Sir Jesse E. Ames

My Dear Sir;-

Referring to your kind letter of March 4, regarding Boston Commandery Burial Lot in Mt. Hope Cemetery, are wives of Sir Knights accepted for burial. We have been married for 56 years of happiness. Can I reserve two spaces for us, and what expense is involved. The beloved Josiah T. Dyer must be missed.

Courteously Yours

(Signed) Dennie P. Small- 85 years

The reply to the foregoing letter-as follows:-

Boston, Massachusetts,  
March 17, 1941

Mr. Dennie Philip Small  
72 Tuxteth St. Brookline, Mass.

Dear Sir Knight Small:-

I duly received yours of the 7th. inst. and have been delayed a few days, getting the information you ask for. Wives of Sir Knights, if their husband is buried, or to be buried in the Boston Commandery lot, are eligible to interment there, and one Sir Knight and his wife were buried in that lot, when I was Commander in 1911. One other had also been buried there previously. A written request must be made to the Commandery, and it will be placed in the record, and the letter must state whether it be for both or but one, and the full name of each, and for the record at the Cemetery, it is well to state the date of birth of each. It would also be a proper thing for your son to endorse upon your letter, the approval of the family-of your request.

There is no expense to you for this-the grave is opened and the services of the Commandery, if desired, are without charge to the family.

If the Commandery Burial Service is desired, a written request for it separately, made on another sheet of paper, will need to be sent to the Commandery.

Courteously yours  
(Signed) Jesse E. Ames- Recorder

Supplementing this correspondence, the Recorder stated, that through the efforts of our Armorer and one or two other Sir Knights of the Commandery, a full diagram of the lot, with plan and numbered, also with location and name of each occupant buried there, were in the possession of the Armorer, for future reference.

Letters were read from Sir Knight John H. Taggard and from Sir Knight Geo. M. C. MacKinnon, and upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously voted that the \$5. remaining unpaid on Sir Knight Taggard's current year's dues be remitted, and that the unpaid Dues of Sir Knight MacKinnon, being \$9. last years dues unpaid in William Parkman Commandery, and \$10. this current year's dues in Boston Commandery, be remitted.

Requests were read from Sir Knight Harold R. Bates, now in Buffalo, N.Y. and Sir Knight Ward T. Pease now in Milford, Conn. asking for Demits and upon motion it was voted that the current dues standing be remitted they having made their application for the Demit some months back.

#### Demits.

The Eminent Commander then ordered Demits to be issued to them.

SIR KNIGHT HAROLD R. BATES ✓  
SIR KNIGHT WARD T. PEASE. ✓

#### New Business

Em Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. read a copy of a letter of Feb. 27th. which he stated had been sent to the Grand Commandery.

He also inquired if the Committee had reported, and was informed by the Eminent Commander that it had not reported.

The business of the Commandery was then declared closed, and a recess was declared for dinner.





Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, April 16, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 5.30 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the full line of officers present.

Records

The Records of the previous Stated Conclave of March 19th were read, and Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. called attention to the statement he had made at the March Conclave relative to the payment of any salary to the Recorder for the year, except that which he had presented and which was voted for at the Annual Conclave of September. That his statement was made to have it clearly understood by the officers who approved the bills, and that it should be added to the record. The Eminent Commander directed the Recorder to make such note, and no further errors or omissions or additions being offered, he then declared the records approved.

Death

The Eminent Commander announced the following death of a Sir Knight of Boston Commandery, and a standing tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT DWIGHT M. ATWOOD

Born in Middlebury, Conn. May 29, 1871

Raised in Beth-Horen Lodge, November 10, 1931

Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, April 19, 1932

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1935

Died in Brookline, Mass. April 14, 1941

Commanders Remarks

The Commander called attention to the Templars Ball at the Cadet Armory on Saturday, April 26th. full details of which were previously mailed to each Sir Knight, and that some of our members had not sent in for their tickets-he urged them to do so promptly.

Closing of Business Session

No further business appearing, the business of the Commandery was declared closed, and a recess declared until after dinner, when the exemplification of the Order of the Temple would be taken up, especially the full form opening and the reception of the Grand Officers.

Dinner

The Sir Knights repaired to the banquet hall at 6.15 P.M. and following the dinner, were entertained by the Movie- "The Middleton Family at the Worlds Fair"

Reconvened

At 8.00 P.M. the Commandery was reconvened and the rehearsal was given especial attention, being concluded at 9.25 P.M. when the Sir Knights were dismissed.

Attendance-At the Dinner-69- Two not at the dinner  
71 Total

In uniform- 21

A true Record -Attest-

*Jesse E. Ames*

Recorder

→ The Following List of 44 Sir Knights of the Commandery who were owing- \$744.50 was presented by the Finance Committee as recommended by them to be remitted, and the Commandery voted to accept and approve the same, without the names being read in open Commandery.

William L. Aldrich ✓	✓ \$30.	Wm. A. Robinson ✓	✓ \$10.
Chas W. Bigelow ✓	✓ 20.	Robert J. Berson ✓	✓ 10.
Edwin W. Boyce ✓	✓ 20.	Edward M. Shedd ✓	✓ 10.
Edward Cola Chase ✓	✓ 10.	Ralph J. Sheriff ✓	✓ 10.
Frank O. Clark ✓	✓ 10.	Dennie T. Small ✓	✓ 10.
Frank F. Cook ✓	✓ 10.	Wilbert Soule ✓	✓ 10.
George M. DeVoe ✓	✓ 20.	Harry C. Towne ✓	✓ 10.
Henry T. Dobson ✓	✓ 20.	Karl J. VonBetzen ✓	✓ 10.
Walter Duncan ✓	✓ 20.	J.E. Vuilleumier ✓	✓ 10.
Frank B. Eastman ✓	✓ 10.	Ernest Whitney ✓	✓ 10.
F.M. Erlenbach ✓	✓ 20.	Henry E. Stimson ✓	✓ 10.
Edward C. Fogg ✓	✓ 20.	Harry D. Hamilton ✓	✓ 70.
Frank P. Garfield ✓	✓ 20.	George L. Rehm ✓	✓ 20.
Geo. A. Hagedorn ✓	✓ 10.	John W. Schaeffer ✓	✓ 10.
Howard L. Haines ✓	✓ 10.	Wilbur E. Davison ✓	✓ 20.
Fredk. D. Hough ✓	✓ 10.	Malcolm Downs ✓	✓ 40.
Charles W. Howard ✓	✓ 10.	Louis F. Hawley ✓	✓ 50.
Wilbur O. Lima ✓	✓ 10.	Gardner H. Balmain ✓	✓ 28.
William A. Low ✓	✓ 10.	Geo. M. C. McKinnon ✓	✓ 19.
James M. Park Jr. ✓	✓ 37.	W.T. Stewart ✓	✓ 7.50
Jas. B. Patterson ✓	✓ 10.	John Taggard ✓	✓ 5.
James Ray ✓	✓ 10.	Evan James Jones ✓	✓ 19.

44--Owing--\$744.50

The following list was presented on which the Finance Committee recommended the dues be remitted and the Sir Knight in each case be granted a Dimit-the having requested this action to be taken by the Commandery- The remissions were approved and the Commander ordered the Dimits to be issued.

✓ Fred E. Smith ✓	✓ \$70.	✓ Alfred W. Yale ✓	✓ \$50.
✓ Philip B. Quinsler ✓	✓ 20.	✓ Edward F. Kent	40. <i>x held</i>
✓ Wendell H. Gordon ✓	✓ 10.	✓ V. Frank Holmes	70. <i>x held</i>
✓ Ernest H. Greening ✓	✓ 60.	✓ Daniel P. Miner ✓	✓ 40.
✓ Chas. E. Griffiths ✓	✓ 70.	✓ Ben. M. Johnson ✓	✓ 50.
✓ Henry Haerberle ✓	✓ 70.	✓ Wm. C. Woolner ✓	✓ 70.
✓ Robert L. Hosmer ✓	✓ 20.	✓ Richard Wilson ✓	✓ 30.
✓ Phil. B. Bradbury ✓	✓ 50.		

15--Owing--\$740.

The following list was read-the Committee recommending Suspension at our June Conclave if no response was received from the Sir Knight in reply to our notification that his name would come up for suspension.

Fred J. Boehner-	\$20	Dwight E. Timmerman	\$50.
Alex. M. Cunningham	50.	Arthur L. Tirrell	70.
Forris W. Dealand	50.	W. Waldo Van Ness	70.
John Garabedian	35.	William S. Young	50.
Carl F. Lawton	50.	Arthur F. Weeks	40.
Lawrence E. Mogue	70.	Thomas F. Brown	50.
Oscar J. Nordstrom	37.	Joseph W. Leonard	50.
Dwight C. Parker	20.	Harry J. Smith	40.
Erich E. Schurian	70.	Karl C. Stephens	70.
Herman S. Shurian	20.		

(19 -Owing- \$912.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Armory, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Sunday, May 18, 1941

SPECIAL CONCLAVE

A Special Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 2.40 P.M. in the Armory, Masonic Temple, by Eminent Commander, Lorin E. Lewis, in short form, for the purpose of attending our Annual Ascension Day services at Trinity Church. The lines were formed under the direction of Sir Knight Rowland D. Crook, Captain of the Guard, and acting Marshal. R.E. Sir John E. Rines, Grand Commander, accompanied by other officers of the Grand Commandery, honored the occasion by their attendance with us, and the following Commanderies were in the line.

Old Colony  
Winslow Lewis  
St. Omer  
Joseph Warren  
Gethsemane  
Quincy  
Winthrop

116 Sir Knights in uniform attended from Boston Commandery, 12 serving as ushers at the Church. A number of other Sir Knights of the Commandery attended the services at the Church, but did not march. 102 additional Sir Knights comprised the delegations from other Commanderies.

The Aleppo Temple Band, 48 pieces, furnished inspiring music, and the day was well nigh perfect.

At the conclusion of the services, full detail of which is appended to this record, the Sir Knights and their ladies adjourned to the Copley-Plaza, where refreshments were served, and a social hour was spent.

The Aleppo Temple Band added much to the occasion during the lunch and after, by a concert which was greatly enjoyed. There were 477 present. The lines were formed at 5.30 P.M. and the return to the Temple was made, arriving at 6.05 P.M. At 6.10 P.M. the Commandery was declared closed.

The data in this record is furnished by Sir Knight Fred C. Mackintosh, Armorer, and is accompanied by his detail-appended herewith.

A True Record- Attest-

  
Recorder



*Boston, Mass., ..... 191*

ASCENSION DAY PARADE

May 18, 1941.

ORDER OF THE DAY

Sir Knights will assemble in Boston Commandery Armory, Masonic Temple, Boston, at 2:15 p. m.

Commanders of visiting Commanderies will report to the Marshal, Sir Knight Rowland D. Crook, at 1:45 p. m. for final instructions.

Uniform to be full Templar with gauntlet gloves.

Parade will start at 2:30 p. m.

The Parade will form in column of threes on Boylston Street, facing West, with head of column at Tremont Street, in the following order—Band, Boston Commandery Council, Past Commanders of Boston Commandery, Grand Commandery Officers, Boston Commandery, followed by visiting Commanderies in numerical order. If additional road space is needed, Washington Street south will be used.

Route of Parade—Boylston Street, Arlington Street, Commonwealth Avenue, Dartmouth Street, Boylston Street, Huntington Avenue to Trinity Church.

A halt will be made on Commonwealth Avenue at Clarendon Street.

A halt will also be made at Dartmouth and Boylston Streets for the purpose of closing ranks to facing distance. Parade will then proceed to Huntington Avenue at Trinity Place where Commandery Lines will be formed to honor National Colors. Visiting Commanderies will form in the rear of Boston Commandery.

At the close of Salute to the Colors Sir Knights will form column of twos and march into church.

At close of the Luncheon at Copley Plaza Hotel Sir Knights will re-form Parade and march to the Temple direct.

On the return march to the Temple Boston Commandery will form Commandery Line on Boylston Street, facing North with its right at Tremont Street, to salute Grand Commandery Officers and visiting Commanderies.

ROWLAND D. CROOK,

Marshal.

CHURCH SERVICE.

Sunday, May 18, 1941.

Total number Sir Knights in line of march	204	
Aleppo Shrine Band		<u>48</u> 252
Grand Commandery Officers	6	
Boston Commandery: Staff	6	
Sir Knights	98	
As ushers at the Church	<u>12</u>	122
Other Sir Knights:- from		<u>94</u> 216
Quincy, Gethsemanae, Joseph Warren ,		
Winthrop, Old Colony, St. Omer and		
Winslow Lewis Commanderies.		
Boston, St. Omer, Gethsemanae, Quincy,		
and Joseph Warren Commanderies had		
their flags and banners.		

Attendance at the Copley-Plaza Hotel  
to the luncheon and concert

477

*Bud Mackintosh*

Armorer



Ascension Day Service  
— of —  
Knights Templar

— Under the Auspices of —  
Boston Commandery K. T.



Sunday May 18, 1941



Trinity Church

Boston, Massachusetts

---

# The Order of Service

## Processional Hymn

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 The Son of God goes forth to war,<br>A kingly crown to gain:<br>His blood red banner streams afar,<br>Who follows in His train?            | 5 A Glorious band, the chosen few,<br>On whom the Spirit came:<br>Twelve valiant saints, their hope they<br>knew,<br>And mocked the cross and flame.        |
| 2 Who best can drink his cup of woe,<br>Triumphant over pain:<br>Who patient bears his cross below,<br>He follows in His train.              | 6 They met the tyrant's brandished<br>steel,<br>The lion's gory mane;<br>They bowed their necks the death to<br>feel;<br>Who follows in their train?        |
| 3 The martyr first, whose eagle eye<br>Could pierce beyond the grave;<br>Who saw his Master in the sky,<br>And called on Him to save.        | 7 A noble army: men and boys,<br>The matron and the maid;<br>Around the Saviour's throne rejoice,<br>In robes of light arrayed.                             |
| 4 Like Him, with pardon on His<br>tongue,<br>In midst of mortal pain,<br>He pray'd for them that did the wrong:<br>Who follows in His train? | 8 They climbed the steep ascent of<br>heav'n<br>Through peril, toil, and pain:<br>O God, to us may grace be given<br>To follow in their train. <i>Amen.</i> |

*R. Herber.*

Opening Sentences — The Lord is in His holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

From the rising of the sun even to the going down of the same, My Name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto My Name, and a pure offering: for My Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the Lord of hosts. *Mal. i. 11.*

*Minister.* The Lord be with you.

*People.* And with thy spirit.

*Minister.* Let us pray.

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

---

---

*Minister.* O Lord, open thou our lips.  
*People.* And our mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

### Psalm 8

1 O Lord our Governor, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained.

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower than the angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet:

7 All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field.

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord, our Governor: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

### Psalm 24

1 The earth is the LORD'S, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; and that hath not lift up his mind until vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates: and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is this King of glory: It is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates: and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is this King of glory: Even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

---

---

### The First Lesson II Kings 2:1-15

Magnificat ..... Byrd

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth; all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, forever.

### The Second Lesson Acts I 1-14

Nunc Dimittis ..... Byrd

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace; according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared: before the face of all people.

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

### The Apostles Creed

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried: He descended into hell: The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The Holy Catholic Church: The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life everlasting. Amen.

---



*Minister.* The Lord be with you.  
*Answer.* And with thy spirit.  
*Minister.* Let us pray.  
*Minister.* O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.  
*Answer.* And grant us thy salvation.  
*Minister.* O Lord, save the State.  
*Answer.* And mercifully hear us when we call  
upon thee.  
*Minister.* Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.  
*Answer.* And make thy chosen people joyful.  
*Minister.* O Lord, save thy people.  
*Answer.* And bless thine inheritance.  
*Minister.* Give peace in our time, O Lord.  
*Answer.* For it is thou, Lord, only, that makest  
us to dwell in safety.  
*Minister.* O God, make clean our hearts within us.  
*Answer.* And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

### The Collects

O God, the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; We beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee, we, being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

Lighten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

### A PRAYER FOR THE COUNTRY

Almighty God, who in the former time didst lead our fathers forth into a wealthy place: Give thy grace, we humbly beseech thee, to us their children, that we may always approve ourselves a people mindful of thy favour, and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honourable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Defend our liberties, preserve our unity. Save us from violence, discord and confusion, from pride and arrogancy, and from every evil way. Fashion into one happy people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those whom we entrust in thy Name with the authority of governance, to the end that there be peace among the nations of

the earth. In the time of prosperity, fill our hearts with thankfulness; and in the day of trouble, suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

### A PRAYER FOR THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

*Minister.* Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite: Have mercy upon this whole land: and so rule the hearts of thy servants THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, *The Governor of this State*, and all others in authority, that they, knowing whose ministers they are, may above all things seek thy honour and glory: and that we and all the People, duly considering whose authority they hear, may faithfully and obediently honour them, in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed Word and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Knights.* We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

*Minister.* We remember, O Lord, and we beseech Thee to remember, all the Officers of our Order, and especially the Most Eminent Grand Master and Officers of the Grand Encampment of the United States: The Right Eminent Grand Commander and other Officers of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and the Eminent Commander and Officers and members of this Commandery here assembled in Thy name and presence. May the words of their mouths, and the meditations of their hearts, and the actions of their lives, be always acceptable in Thy sight, O Lord our strength and our Redeemer.

*Knights.* We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

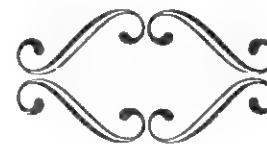
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

### Offertory

### Anthem

*Francis Snow*

Give peace in our time, O Lord, because there is none other that fightest for us, but only Thou, O God. Defend us, Thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies.



---

## The Sermon

REV. OLIVER J. HART, D.D.

RECTOR, TRINITY CHURCH

---

## Recessional Hymn

Stand up, stand up, for Jesus,  
Ye soldiers of the Cross!  
Lift high His royal banner!  
It must not suffer loss;  
From victory unto victory  
His army's hall He lead:  
Till every foe is vanquished  
And Christ is Lord indeed.

Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!  
The trumpet call obey!  
Forth to the mighty conflict  
In this His glorious day!  
Ye that are men now serve Him  
Against unnumbered foes!  
Let courage rise with danger,  
And strength to strength oppos

Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!  
Stand in His strength alone!  
The arm of flesh will fail you,  
Ye dare not trust your own:  
Put on the Gospel armour,  
And watching unto prayer,  
When duty calls, or danger,  
Be never wanting there!

Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!  
The strife will not be long:  
This day, the noise of battle;  
The next, the victor's song.  
To him that overcometh,  
A crown of life shall be:  
He with the King of glory  
Shall reign eternally. *Amen.*

---

## Benediction

Postlude Toccata in F ..... ..Widor

---

---

## KNIGHTS TEMPLAR ASCENSION SUNDAY CHURCH SERVICE AND PARADE UNDER THE AUSPICES OF BOSTON COMMANDERY SUNDAY, MAY 18, 1941

---

GRAND COMMANDERY OF MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND  
R. E. SIR JOHN E. RINES, *Grand Commander*  
BOSTON COMMANDERY No. 2  
E. Sir Lorin E. Lewis, *Commander*  
PALESTINE COMMANDERY No. 10  
E. Sir Alfred O. Johnson, *Commander*  
WINSLOW LEWIS COMMANDERY No. 18  
E. Sir John J. Collins, *Commander*  
ST. OMER COMMANDERY No. 21  
E. Sir Kingdon R. Watt, *Commander*  
JOSEPH WARREN COMMANDERY No. 26  
E. Sir J. William Gledhill, *Commander*  
SOUTH SHORE COMMANDERY No. 31  
E. Sir Ray O. Martin, *Commander*  
GETHSEMANE COMMANDERY No. 35  
E. Sir Chester A. Cleveland, *Commander*  
QUINCY COMMANDERY No. 47  
E. Sir Joseph H. Hinds, *Commander*  
TEMPLE COMMANDERY No. 48  
E. Sir Eugene A. Nelson, *Commander*  
WINTHROP COMMANDERY No. 53  
E. Sir Francis E. Homer, *Commander*

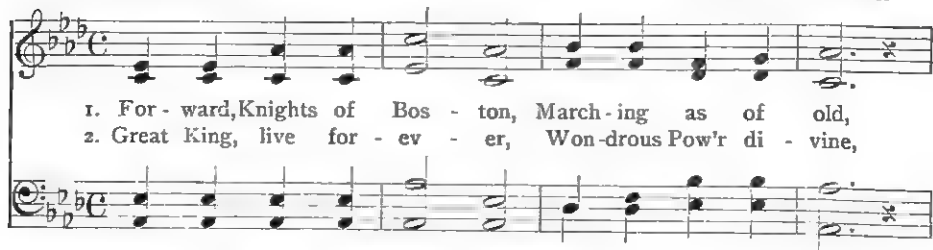
---

# BOSTON COMMANDERY HYMN

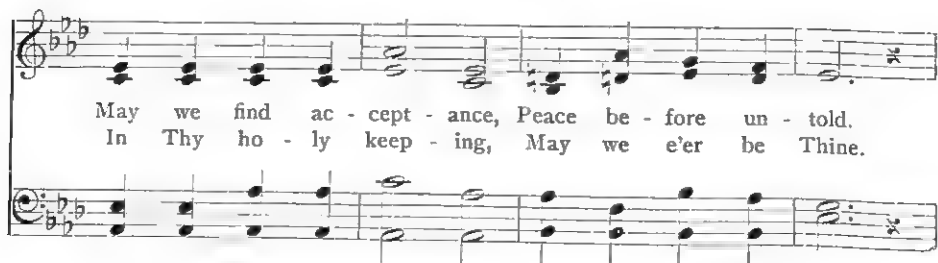
## FORWARD, KNIGHTS OF BOSTON

LEON VAN VLIET

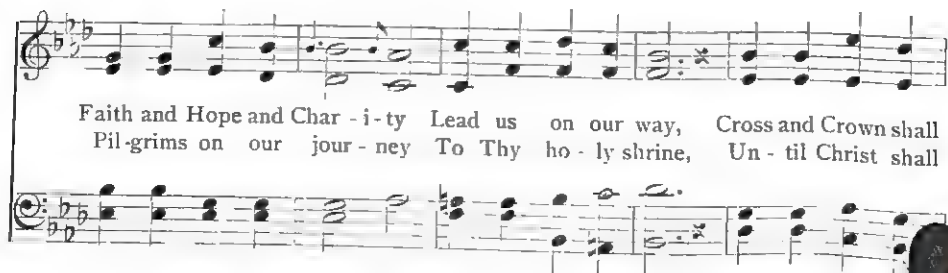
THOMAS M. CARTER



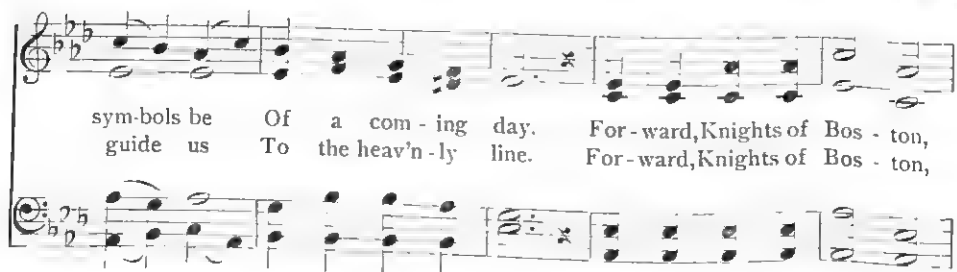
1. For - ward, Knights of Bos - ton, March - ing as of old,  
2. Great King, live for - ev - er, Won - drous Pow'r di - vine,



May we find ac - cept - ance, Peace be - fore un - told.  
In Thy ho - ly keep - ing, May we e'er be Thine.



Faith and Hope and Char - i - ty Lead us on our way, Cross and Crown shall  
Pil - grims on our jour - ney To Thy ho - ly shrine, Un - til Christ shall



sym - bols be Of a com - ing day. For - ward, Knights of Bos - ton,  
guide us To the heav'n - ly line. For - ward, Knights of Bos - ton,



Marching as of old, May we find ac - cept - ance, Peace be - fore un - told.



Salem Five Cents Savings Bank  
240 Essex St.  
Salem, Mass.

Attached, please find check  
for quarterly dividend, now due  
and mailed in compliance with  
your permanent order on file.  
No receipt is required. Please notify us  
of any permanent change of address.

Mr. Smith

Please call

on Jan.

7th Jan. 1866  
Jensen. 1866  
2nd

after I read

Harvard 1766

Harvard C. 1866

Wm. A. Smith

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, May 21, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 4.22 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The Records of the Stated Conclave of April 16, 1941, were read, also the record of the Special Conclave of May 18th, 1941, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Death

The Eminent Commander announced the death of one of our Sir Knights, and a standing tribute was rendered to his memory.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES H. AYERS

Born in Malden, Mass. April 12, 1859

Raised in Hiram Lodge #1- New Haven Conn.

Affiliated with Prospect Lodge, June 18, 1913

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, March 31, 1913

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1913

Died in Brookline, Mass. April 22, 1941

Applications for the Orders

ALFRED COLCORD BLAKE

Born in New Hampshire, April 10th, 1899

Raised in Middlesex Lodge, Dec. 10, 1940

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, May 7, 1941

Residence- 88 Mt. Vernon St. Boston, Mass.

Occupation-Lawyer- 1109 Pemberton Building, Boston

Proposed and vouched for by

Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

ASHTON LEWIS GODDARD

Born in Massachusetts, November 28, 1906

Raised in Hope Lodge, Mass. June 7, 1928

Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, May 7, 1941

Residence- 37 Lawson Road, Egypt-(Scituate), Mass.

Occupation-Manager- Dun & Bradstreet Co. 230 Congress St

Proposed and vouched for by-

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Sir Knight Walter Earl Duncan

Recess

At 4.40 P.M. a short recess was declared, the Commandery being reconvened at 4.55 P.M.

The Inspecting Officers having arrived, the full form opening of the Commandery was presented, after which the work of the Order of the Temple was rendered, a recess being declared on reaching the Ascension scene, at this time those who had not previously visited the Buffet Lunch repaired to the Banquet Hall, and fortified themselves with a substantial meal and exchanged greetings for a few moments together.



### Business Resumed

At 7.15 P.M. the Commandery was called to Order, and at 7.35 P.M. the bugle sounded the entrance of Eminent Sir William Turner, Deputy Grand Warden, who announced the presence in an adjoining apartment, of Eminent Sir George B. Sampson, Grand Senior Warden, and Commander of the First Division of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars, of Massachusetts and R.I.

The lines were formed and a Committee headed by Sir Knight Generalissimo was despatched to escort the distinguished visitors into the Asylum. A number of the Officers of the Grand Commandery accompanied the Senior Grand Warden, including Rt. Eminent John E. Rines, Grand Commander, Very Eminent Arlan M. Spencer, Deputy Grand Commander and Em. and Rev. Francis W. Gibbs, Grand Prelate. There were 33 on the Suite, list in full being attached to these records.

Following the reception of the Grand Officers, the official count was taken, and was announced as- 73 in uniform-55 not in uniform-Total 128 Boston Commandery Members. 6 Visitors-not including the Suite- 33 in the Suite.

Following was Inspection and Review, after which the concluding portion of the Order of the Temple was presented.

The Grand Senior Warden spoke briefly and at the conclusion of his address announced that the Mark he had given to the Commandery was 9 plus.

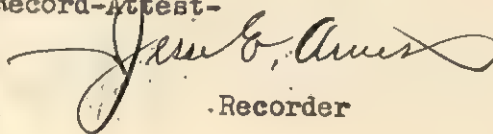
### Other Addresses

The Rt. Eminent Grand Commander was introduced and at the conclusion of his address, Grand Prelate Francis W. Gibbs, was presented, and was given a full hand of applause at the conclusion of his talk to us, which Boston Commandery has come to look forward to at our Inspections, as Sir Knight Gibbs has favored us with his attendance and something worth while in the way of a short address for a number of years.

### Closing

At the conclusion of the addresses the Visiting Delegation retired, under escort of the Committee who had conducted them into the Asylum. The Commandery was closed in short form, at 9.35 P.M.

A true Record-Attest-



Recorder

INSPECTION

Boston

COMMANDERY, No. 2.

5-21, 1941

Jerk Simpson G.S.W.

Wm. James D.G.W.

NAME

RANK

COMMANDERY

John James  
Julian M. SpencerL.C. Churchill #10  
D.G.C. Leavitt #45

Ralph Gregory

Dir. Com.  
D.G.W.  
L.P.Holy Sepulchre #8  
Holy Sepulchre #128  
St. John's #1

John W. Ward

Com.

St. John's #53

Francis W. Gibb

C.B.

St. John's #1

Francis E. Homer

L.P.W.

St. John's #21

Arthur H. Austin

P.L.

St. John's #21

W. Russell Lynn

T.C.

St. John's #7

Alexander Campbell

P.C.

St. John's #47

Charles T. Jones

P.C.

St. John's #47

Robert J. Talbot

L.P.

St. John's #47

Arthur H. Austin

L.P.

St. John's #47

W. Russell Lynn

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

George A. Kendall

L.P.

St. John's #47

James E. Hammond

L.P.

St. John's #47

Louis E. Dexter

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47

J. H. H. H.

L.P.

St. John's #47



*The Grand Commandery of  
Knights Templars*

ORGANIZED 1805

AND THE APPENDANT ORDERS OF

*Massachusells and Rhode Island*

GEORGE B. SAMPSON  
EM. GRAND SENIOR WARDEN  
607 BEECH STREET  
HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS

COPY TO: RECORDER OF BOSTON COMMANDERY, NO.2.  
For the Records.

June 30, 1941.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and  
Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, No.2,  
Masonic Temple, Boston, Mass.

Greetings:-

Subject: Mark at Inspection, May 21, 1941.

By order of the Grand Commander and by vote  
of the Tactic Committee, I am ordered to inform you  
that they have changed the mark of Boston Commandery  
as given by the Inspecting Officer on May 21, 1941,  
from NINE plus to NINE MINUS.

Courteously submitted,

Geo. B. Sampson, G.S.W.

Copy to: Commander, Boston Commandery.  
Grand Commander.  
Deputy Grand Commander, Chairman of Tactic Committee.



Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Wednesday June 18, 1941

STATED CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Boston Commandery of Knights Templars, was opened at 3.05 P.M. by Eminent Commander Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The Records of the Stated Conclave of May 21, 1941, were read, and no errors or omissions being noted, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the death of four of our Sir Knights since our last Conclave, and the customary standing tribute to their memory was rendered.

SIR KNIGHT CHARLES W. BIGELOW

Born in McAlviny Fort, Penn. May 31, 1877  
Raised in Waverly Lodge #152, March 2, 1905  
Exalted in Ancient R.A. Chapter #1-Feb. 15, 1906  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1912  
Died in Rockville Centre, N.Y. May 24, 1941

SIR KNIGHT GUY CHESTER WILLIS

Born in Allston, Mass. June 2, 1875  
Raised in St. Johns Lodge, Jan. 4, 1904  
Exalted in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter, April 6, 1904  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1905  
Died in Allston, Mass. May 24, 1941

SIR KNIGHT OSCAR W. WATERHOUSE

Born in Kennebunk, Me. July 23, 1874  
Raised in York Lodge #22, Dec. 22, 1900  
Exalted in St. Pauls R.A. Chapter, May 16, 1922  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 21, 1922  
Died in Beverly, Mass. June 6, 1941

SIR KNIGHT WILBUR ELLSWORTH DAVISON

Born in Newport, Vt. March 27, 1867  
Raised in Memphramagog Lodge #65, Oct. 20, 1898  
Exalted in Signet R.A. Chapter, Dec. 15, 1898  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. Dec. 16, 1903  
Died in Newton, Mass. June 12, 1941

Balloting

Full and favorable reports having been presented from each member of the Committees, and a release of jurisdiction received from South Shore Commandery on the petition of Ashton Lewis Goddard, residing in Egypt, Mass. a ballot was ordered on the application of ALFRED COLCORD BLAKE and ASHTON LEWIS GODDARD for the Orders in Boston Commandery, K.T. The ballot was announced as clear in each case, and these two Companions were severally declared elected to receive the Orders in Boston Commandery.

Communications

A letter of thanks and appreciation for flowers sent and services rendered was read, from the family of our late Sir Knight Guy C. Willis.

### Dimit

A request for a Dimit from membership in the Commandery, from Sir Knight Harry C. Stevens, was read, and he being square upon the books of the Commandery, the Dimit was ordered to be issued to him.

### Final Action on Delinquents

Report of the Finance Committee- Sir Knights;- At the Regular Stated Conclave of April 16th. last, a list of 19 Delinquent Sir Knights of the Commandery was read, stating the amount each owed to the Commandery, and this list was presented by the Finance Committee with the recommendation that they be duly notified that unless heard from, they would be presented for suspension at the June Conclave of the Commandery. Notice was sent to them of this, but not one of them has communicated with the Finance Committee or to the Recorder. Nearly half of this list have already been suspended either by the Grand Lodge or by their Subordinate Lodge, and therefore the Finance Committee now renew their recommendation that they be now suspended for non-payment of dues. The list is as follows.

Fred J. Boehner	\$20.✓	Dwight E. Timmerman	\$50.✓
Alex. M. Cunningham	50.✓	Arthur L. Tirrell	70.✓
Forris W. Healand	50.✓	W. Waldo VanNess	70.✓
John Garabedian	35.✓	William S. Young	50.✓
Carl F. Lawton	50.✓	Arthur F. Weeks	40.✓
Lawrence E. Mogue	70.✓	Thomas F. Brown	50.✓
Oscar J. Nordstrom	37.✓	Joseph W. Leonard	50.✓
Dwight C. Parker	20.✓	Harry J. Smith	40.✓
Erich E. Schurian	70.✓	Karl C. Stephens	70.✓
Herman S. Shurian	20.✓		

(19-Owing-\$912.)

SIX additional Sir Knights have been remitted-part being paid by the Sir Knight- by the Finance Committee, as follows;-

Burton L. Barstow-	(Paid \$10.)	Remitted-	\$60.✓
Edgar W. Allen	(paid \$10.)	"	40.✓
Wm. Hamilton-	(old member- ill- cannot pay)		30.✓
Fredk. T. Scott-	(old member in want-)		20.✓
Ernest K. Shaw	(sick- been remitted prev.)		10.✓
Fred C. Mackintosh-	Armorer-		10.✓

(6- Balance owing \$170.)

The remainder of the lot of 23 Sir Knights on which the Finance Committee requested further time at the April Conclave-are reported upon by them at this time as follows- 2 have paid- 9 more have made pledges that at least a part of their outstanding dues will be paid before the books of the Commandery are closed-Sept. 1st. next. 4 are in abeyance by the Finance Committee-but a part payment is hoped for from them soon. 2 their present address is unknown- but these together with 6 others which completes the held over cases the Committee believe will be heard from and that at least several of them will do something on their dues before the books are closed they therefore advise no action on these cases at the present time.

On motion duly seconded, the names and amounts owed by each being read, the 19 Sir Knights owing \$912. as shown on the above list were unanimously voted suspended from the Commandery. The remainder of the Finance Committee's report, was approved and accepted by the Sir Knights the names of those 6 remitted not being read in open Commandery.



#### Omission of Conclaves

On motion duly seconded it was unanimously voted, that as was customary, the Stated Conclaves of the Commandery for July and August be omitted.

#### Nominating Committee

Upon motion duly seconded, it was voted that a Nominating Committee of five be appointed to submit a list of nominations to fill the Elective offices in the Commandery, for the coming new Templar year.

The Chair later appointed the following Committee. *Refer to the from Sept 1912 as usual.*

EM, SIR FREDERICK C. GRAVES- Chairman  
Em. Sir John A. Johnson  
Em. Sir William A. Odell  
Sir Knight William C. Bragg  
Sir Knight William W. Risk

#### Jewel Committee

Motion was made and seconded, that a Committee of three be appointed, to procure and present to our Eminent Commander, at the Annual Conclave in September next, the Jewel of a Past Commander of Boston Commandery. This motion was put by Sir Knight the Generalissimo, and so unanimously voted. The following Committee was appointed:-

EM, SIR ELMER G. PAGE- Chairman  
Sir Knight Albra W. Kincaid  
Sir Knight Frank S. Treco

#### Work

At 3.30 P.M. the business of the Commandery was declared closed, and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross opened for the reception of candidates. The Generalissimo was invited to the East, and the Eminent Commander filled the Warder's position.

The Order of the Red Cross was then conferred upon--

Comp. ALFRED COLCORD BLAKE  
Comp. ASHTON LEWIS GODDARD

After which the Order of the Red Cross was closed, and a Priory of Knights of Malta was opened. Following a recess, Sir Knight James S. W. Rogers, Captain General, filled the East and presided during the conferring of the Order of Knight of Malta upon the above named candidates. The Priory was then closed and the Em. Commander assumed the East, and declared business resumed in the Commandery, after which a recess was declared for the dinnerxawaiting below.

#### Dinner

About 60 Sir Knights assembled in the smaller dining hall, and near the close of the dinner hour, Rt. Eminent Sir George T. Everett was presented and the roll was called of those of the Commandery who had attained 40 years membership in Knight Templary and were members of Boston Commandery. Of the 13 entitled this year, seven were present as follows:-

Sir Knight Herman L. Klein  
Sir Knight Wilbert Soule  
Sir Knight Charles S. Hadaway  
Sir Knight Charles G. Johnson  
Em. Sir Robert G. Wilson  
Sir Knight Herbert W. Adams  
Sir Knight Charles E. Carleton

Each of these Sir Knights received a personal word and congratulations from the Past Rt. Eminent Grand Commander, who concluded by attaching to each the Long Service- THOMAS SMITH WEBB Medal of the Grand Commandery.



Entitled but not Present

The following six Sir Knights, entitled to the 40 year Webb Medal, who were unable to be present were as follows:-

Sir Knight Porter W. Whitmarsh  
Sir Knight Harry Hunt  
Sir Knight Henry T. Dobson  
Sir Knight Herbert D. Boyd  
Sir Knight Dana R. Bullen  
Sir Knight Wm. Stewart Byrne

Work Resumed

At 7.35 P.M. the work of the Order of the Temple was taken up, and the Order was conferred upon Knight ALFRED COLCORD BLAKE

Knight ASHTON LEWIS GODDARD

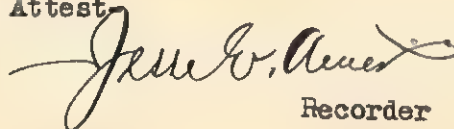
Each of these Sir Knights signed the by-laws and were declared Members of Boston Commandery.

Closing

The Commandery was closed in short form at 9.35 P.M. and the Sir Knights were dismissed.

Attendance- At the dinner-	59
Others not at	
the dinner-	5 64
In uniform-	29

A true Record- Attest

  
Recorder

SOUTH SHORE COMMANDERY, No. 31  
KNIGHTS TEMPLARS

~~COMMANDER~~  
~~ATWOOD E. HUNT~~  
~~74 PUTNAM STREET~~  
~~EAST WEXMOUTH, MASS.~~

June 2, 1941

Mr. Jesse E. Ames,  
403 Masonic Temple,  
Boston, Mass.

Dear Eminent Sir:-

Knowing that South Shore Commandery  
#31 at its next Conclave will sanction me in this  
matter, I do hereby grant you a release of juris-  
diction on Companion Ashton Lewis Goddard.

Courteously and sincerely yours,

*Ray O. Martin Com.*  
Ray O. Martin, Commander

*Atwood E. Hunt*  
Attest, Atwood E. Hunt,  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery, Knights Templars  
Ionic Hall, Masonic Temple  
Boston, Mass.  
Wednesday, September 17, 1941

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONCLAVE

A Stated Conclave of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 5.00 P.M. by Eminent Commander, Lorin E. Lewis, assisted by the line of officers present.

Records

The Records of the Stated Conclave of June 18th were read, and no errors or objections appearing, were declared approved as read.

Deaths

The Eminent Commander announced the death of seven of our Sir Knights reported since our last Conclave, and the customary tribute was rendered to their memory.

SIR KNIGHT FREDERICK H. WILLIAMS

Born in Lansing, Mich. August 5, 1873  
Raised in Lansing Lodge #33  
Exalted in Capital Chapter #9  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 18, 1925  
Died in Boston, Mass. December 6, 1940

SIR KNIGHT THEODORE L. MAYBURY

Born in Melrose, Mass. February 1, 1897  
Raised in Belmont Lodge, June 22, 1922  
Exalted in Belmont R.A. Chapter, June 13, 1923  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 18, 1927  
Died in Belmont, Mass. March 2, 1941

SIR KNIGHT FRANK F. COOK

Born in Provincetown, Mass. March 21, 1859  
Raised in Winthrop Lodge, June 20, 1895  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, Feb. 23, 1910  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 19, 1912  
Died in Hanover, N.H. April 28, 1941

SIR KNIGHT EDWARD S. GREGORY

Born in Gardner, Mass. June 7, 1888  
Raised in John Abbot Lodge, June 18, 1912  
Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, March 25, 1913  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. June 18, 1913  
Died in Winthrop, Mass. March 31, 1941

SIR KNIGHT GEORGE T. WATSON

Born in Montreal, Can. July 14, 1865  
Raised in Revere Lodge, March 2, 1897  
Exalted in Dorchester R.A. Chapter, June 27, 1898  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. May 19, 1920  
Died in Norwood, Mass. July 5, 1941

SIR KNIGHT ANDREW M. KELTY

Born in W. Braintree, Vt. January 20, 1875  
Raised in John Abbot Lodge, March 6, 1923  
Exalted in Somerville R.A. Chapter, June 2, 1923  
Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 17, 1924  
Died in Somerville, Mass. July 8, 1941



SIR KNIGHT ALFRED J. PAINE

Born in Malden, Mass. June 24, 1874

Raised in Converse Lodge, September 9, 1907

Exalted in Winthrop R.A. Chapter, April 24, 1917

Knighted in Boston Commandery, K.T. March 20, 1918

Died in Winthrop, Mass. August 18, 1941

Communications

Letters were read, from the families of our late Sir Knights Alfred J. Paine and George T. Watson, acknowledging flowers and their appreciation of them, at the funeral ceremonies.

Dimits

The Recorder stated that he had in hand requests from 32 Sir Knights of the Commandery, requesting Dimits from Membership. That nearly all of them were square upon the books of the Commandery. That the most of them had been received within the last few days, and that they had not been contacted with-but that several other such applications in addition to these which also had been received very recently, had been interviewed and as the result four had withdrawn their request. The Eminent Commander ordered that these in hand be not read until a later Conclave of the Commandery, and that the Committee on Finance would in the interval, personally confer with each of these Sir Knights. One application was presented, on account of the Sir Knight having made an application for Affiliation with a Commandery in Bridgeport, Conn. He having taken up his residence in Fairfield, Conn. near Bridgeport. The Dimit was ordered issued to Sir Knight Edwin G. Barrett, now of Fairfield, Conn.

ANNUAL REPORTS

The Annual Reports of the Armorer- the Recorder-the Treasurer-Trustees and the Finance Committee were presented, and the originals are appended to these records.

Motion was made and seconded that the various reports as read, be accepted and placed on file. Objection was made by Em. Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. who offered an amendment that the various reports-except that of the Treasurer-be accepted and placed on file. The amendment was adopted and the motion as amended was carried by a vote of 39 to 14.

Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. then presented the following-which was seconded- "Moved that the Salary of the Recorder of Boston Commandery for the coming year starting to-day be \$500. per annum."

This was put to a vote and declared to be carried.

Recess

The time having arrived, the Eminent Commander declared a recess and the Sir Knights repaired to the Dining Hall, and enjoyed an hour together in the discussion of one of Seilers Annual Boston Commandery Dinners and their associations of the occasion.

Resumed

The Commandery was resumed at 7.55 P.M. and the Report of the Nominating Committee was presented.

Motion was made and seconded that the report of the Committee be accepted and that we proceed to an election. This was unanimously so voted. The Em. Commander requested Em. Sir John A. Johnson to assume the East for the purpose of conducting the election.

9.10.1941

## Election

On assuming the East, Em. Sir Johnson appointed two Committees to distribute, collect and count ballots.

### 1st. Committee

Em. Sir William A. Odell  
Sir Kt. Gurney H. McDonald  
Sir Kt. George N. Baker

### 2d. Committee

Sir Kt. Herman L. Klein  
Sir Kt. Wm. V. Taintor  
Sir Kt. D. Henry Childs

The house was polled showing a count of 97 present-but before balloting three additional Sir Knights were admitted, making 100 present.

The First Committee reported that 98 votes had been cast for Eminent Commander, all of them being for Sir Kt. Walter E. Duncan.

A committee consisting of the Past Commanders present, was formed and presented Sir. Kt. Walter E. Duncan to the East where he was informed of his unanimous election, and asked if he accepted the office.

Sir Kt. Duncan expressed his deep sense of the honor conferred, and his appreciation for the unanimous election given to him. He accepted the office with a spirit of conviction that all the officers and the members would work with him to the best and enduring interests of this old Commandery.

The Second Committee reported that 99 votes had been cast for Generalissimo, all of which were cast for Sir Kt. James S.W. Rogers-Sir Kt. Rogers was informed of his unanimous election and accepted the office, thanking the Commandery for their continued confidence in him.

The First Committee reported that 94 ballots had been cast for Capt. General-93 being for Sir. Kt. Benjamin A. Healey-one scattering-Sir Kt. Healey was informed of his election, and accepted the office.

Upon the inquiry of the Presiding Officer- ~~Em. Sir Johnson~~, if there were any other nominations for Senior Warden- Sir Kt. L. Curtis Turner was recognized and nominated Sir Kt. Wallace E. Crowley for that position. This was seconded. There being no further nominations, the ballot was then ordered for Senior Warden.

The second Committee reported that 93 ballots had been cast for Senior Warden-that Sir Kt. had 53 ballots and Sir Kt. Wallace E. Crowley had 40 ballots- Sir Kt. Frank Brown Ellis was notified of his election and accepted the office.

Sir Kt. Harold W. Martin was recognized by the Chair upon inquiry being made if there were any other nominations, and nominated Sir Kt. Crowley for Junior Warden, this was seconded, and no further nominations being offered, the ballot was then ordered for Junior Warden.

The First Committee reported that 96 ballots had been cast for Junior Warden of which 53 were for Sir Kt. Wolcott Howard Fraser-41 for Sir Kt. Wallace E. Crowley-two blanks- Sir Kt. Fraser was not present but the Chair assured the Commandery of his acceptance.

It was moved and seconded that the Recorder be authorized and instructed to cast one ballot each for the four remaining elective officers as nominated by the Committee. This was unanimously so voted, and the Recorder cast the following ballot-

For Prelate- Charles W. Howard

For Treasurer- William M. Call

For Recorder- Jesse E. Ames

For Trustee- John A. Johnson

These were severally notified of their election and accepted the office. Em. Sir Johnson then invited Em. Sir Elmer G. Page to assist him in the installation.



### Installation

Upon being installed the new Commander-Eminent Sir Walter Earl Duncan announced the following appointments:-

Associate Prelate	Rev. Morton D. Dunning
Associate Prelate	Rev. Raymond Lang
Standard Bearer	Gordon P. Luther
Sword Bearer	John F. Cook
Warder	George Arlington Ward
Surgeon	Charles W. McClure-M.D.
Natnl. Color Bearer	Alfred S. Craig
Beauseant Bearer	Samuel J. Gibby
State Flag Bearer	Burton G. Gillespie
M. of Ceremonies	Em. Robert G. Wilson Jr.
M. of Ceremonies	Em. Lorin E. Lewis
Commissary	Frank L. Gibby
Sentinel	Wilbert Soule
Armorer	Fred C. Mackintosh
Quartermaster	Albert E. Sweetser
"	Harold W. Martin
"	Emil W.K. Zepp
Organist	Arthur F. Cole
Organist Emeritus	Eben H. Bailey
Chairman of Ent.	John P. Stryker
Custodian of Cands.	George M. Hamilton
Capt. of the Guard	Rowland D. Crook
Lieut of the Guard	William L. Aldrich
Lieut of the Guard	Frank S. Treco
Third Guard	Frank C. Lane
Asst. Third Guard	Petrus J. Van Baarda
Asst. Third Guard	Karl Henry Dodge
Second Guard	Ernest W. Coffin
Asst. Second Guard	William C. Bragg
Asst. Second Guard	George A. Spargo
First Guard	Franklin M. Erlenbach
Asst. First Guard	Max H. Fischer
Asst. First Guard	Stillman B. Tuckerman

The remaining officers, both elective and appointive, with the exception of the Junior Warden Elect, who was unavoidably absent, were duly installed into their respective offices and the Acting Grand Warder made the usual proclamation.

On retiring from the Chair, Em. Sir Johnson called attention to the vote of the Commandery earlier in the evening, by which the report of the Treasurer had not been disposed of and presented a motion that the Commandery approve the acts of the Finance Committee for the past year. This was duly seconded, and upon vote was declared carried unanimously. Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr. was recognized by the East, and addressing our Junior Past Commander, Lorin E. Lewis, presented to him, on behalf of the Commandery a Jewel of a Past Commander of Boston Commandery. Em. Sir Lewis responded with thanks to the Commandery for the beautiful Jewel.

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in short form at 9.55 P.M.

Attendance- At the Dinner- 130  
In uniform- 30

A true Record- Attest-

*Jesse B. Ames*  
Recorder



# MEMORANDUM

Moved 1st the salary of the Recorder of

Birth Certificates for the coming year

starting today to 500 per annum

Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>

Boston Commandery, K. T.  
Boston, Massachusetts

JESSE E. AMES, RECORDER  
403 MASONIC TEMPLE  
BOSTON, MASS.  
TELEPHONE LIBERTY 3722

Boston, Massachusetts,  
August 25, 1941

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and  
Sir Knights of Boston Commandery

Your Committee appointed to nominate  
Officers for the ensuing year, submit the following list of Sir Knights  
for the respective elective offices.

Commander- Walter E. Duncan  
Generalissimo- James S. W. Rogers  
Capt. General- Benjamin A. Healey  
Prelate- Charles W. Howard  
Treasurer- William M. Call  
Recorder- Jesse E. Ames  
Sen. Warden- Frank Brown Ellis  
Jun. Warden- Wolcott H. Fraser  
Trustee of the  
Permanent and Charity Funds for three years.  
John A. Johnson

Courteously submitted,

Federick C. Gaves Chairman  
John A. Johnson  
William M. Call  
William A. Odell  
William C. Bragg

Boston, August 31, 1941.

To the Em. Commander, Officers and Members of  
Boston Commandery, No. 2, K. T.

Armorer's Report:

To the inventory on file of  
Commandery property may be added a framed portrait of  
Em. Sir Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr.,

No other additions have been made  
during the current year

Courteously submitted,

*Paul S. Mackintosh*  
Armorer.



Report of the Recorder

In Annual Conclave, Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Masonic Temple, Boston, Mass, Wed. Sep. 17, 1941

Membership

As of September 18, 1940	1004
Additions- Knighted-	2
	<u>1006</u>
Deductions- Dimitted-	25
Suspended	19
Deaths	<u>33</u>
	77
	<u>929</u>
Composed as follows:-	
Dead-	742
Life-	185
Life & Hon.	1
Hon. only	<u>1</u>
	929

Detail of Changes

Knighted- Alfred Colcord Blake- 6-18-'41  
          Ashton Lewis Goddard-6-18-'41

Dimitted

Clayton B. Kinsley	9-18-'40	Wendell H. Gordon	4-16-'41
Geo. W. W. Davison	9-18-'40	Ernest H. Greening	4-16-'41
Elwood G. Bryant	9-18-'40	Chas. E. Griffiths	4-16-'41
Daniel F. Reid	9-18-'40	Henry Haerberle	4-16-'41
Harvey L. Wheelock	9-18-'40	Robert L. Hosmer	4-16-'41
John O. Haynes	9-18-'40	Phil. B. Bradbury	4-16-'41
Harry M. Ostrander	11-20-'40	Alfred W. Yale	4-16-'41
Hugh R. Ferguson	11-20-'40	Daniel P. Miner	4-16-'41
David M. Mosher	11-20-'40	Ben. M. Johnson	4-16-'41
Harold R. Bates	3-19-'41	Wm. C. Woolner	4-16-'41
Ward T. Pease	3-19-'41	Richard Wilson	4-16-'41
Fred E. Smith	4-16-'41	Harry C. Stevens	6-18-'41
Philip B. Quinsler	4-16-'41	(25 in all)	

Suspended N.P.D.

Fred J. Boehner	Dwight E. Timmerman
Alex. M. Cunningham	Arthur L. Tirrell
Forris W. Dealand	W. Waldo Van Ness
John Garabedian	William I. Young
Carl F. Lawton	Arthur F. Weeks
Lawrence E. Mogue	Thomas F. Brown
Oscar J. Nordstrom	Joseph W. Leonard
Dwight C. Parker	Harry J. Smith
Erich E. Schurian	Karl C. Stephens
Herman S. Shurian	(19 in all)

All of these were Suspended-6-18-1941

## Deaths

* Charles E. Bartlett	Aug-1940	Roy Alton Faye	1-20-'41
* William W. Jenks	7-1-'40	Frank L. Gormley	1-24-'41
A.W. McNaughton	10-8-'40	Horace W. Jackson	1-24-'41
Oscar H. Pears	10-9-'40	Eugene A. Simpson	2-8-'41
Matthew C. Brush	10-14-'40	James Gordon	2-27-'51
Allen H. Daugherty	10-4-'40	Dwight M. Atwood	4-14-'41
Albert F. Amee	11-3-'40	Charles H. Ayers	4-23-'41
John Bragdon Jay	9-23-'40	Charles W. Bigelow	5-24-'41
* Edward W. Phillips	10-21-'40	Guy C. Willis	5-24-'41
Jens Bertelsen	11-26-'40	O.W. Waterhouse	6-6-'41
Henry B. Sprague	11-30-'40	Wilbur E. Davison	6-1-'41
Fred Hayden	12-10-'40		
Charles H. Bishop	1-7-'41	Theo. L. Maybury	3-2-'41
George E. Page	1-11-'41	Fredk. H. Williams	12-6-'40
James H. Adams	1-18-'41	Edw. S. Gregory	3-31-'41
		Frank F. Cook	4-28-'41
		George T. Watson	7-5-'41
		Andrew M. Kelty	7-8-'41
		Alfred J. Paine	8-18-'41

(33 in all)

## Report to Grand Commandery

As of June 30, 1941-

Membership-	935
One Honorary-only-	
Not included	1
	<hr/> 936

Seven deaths since  
reported-

7
<hr/> 929

## Conclaves

There have been 10 Stated Conclaves and one Special Conclave of the Commandery the past year.  
Attendance at the 10 Stated Conclaves- 793

## Financial

The receipts through the Recorders Office the past year are as follows:-

Received for Dues	\$5317.50
Orders	150.00
Dinners	350.00
Regalia Case	15.00
Tickets-Copley Plaza	33.75-33.75
Total-	<hr/> 5866.75

This amount has been deposited in the Second National Bank to the credit of Boston Commandery, K.T. William M. Call, Treasurer.

Dues

Balance forward-delinquent list -1940-Sept.1st.	5247.00
Dues as per Annual statement last year- 803 @ \$10.	8030.00
Subsequently charged	110.00
Total -----	13387.00

Accounted for as follows:-

Remitted by vote of the Commandery	\$944.50	
Remitted & Dimitted-	630.00	
Suspended	912.00	
Cancelled by death	480.00	
Remitted- chgd. while request for Dimit was pending.	110.00	
Collected and paid to Treasurer	5317.50	
Balance outstanding this date	4993.00	13387.00

This outstanding is owed by 235 members  
detail of which accompanies this report.

1- Member owes-	\$5.00
100- Members owe-each \$10.	1000.00
1- Member owes-	15.00
5- Members owe-each \$19.	95.00
71- Members owe-each \$20.	1420.00
1- Member owes-	28.00
15- Members owe-each \$30.	450.00
1- Member owes-	35.00
19- Members owe-each \$40.	760.00
12- Members owe-each \$50.	600.00
1- Member owes	55.00
3- Members owe-each \$60.	180.00
5- Members owe- each \$70.	350.00
235	4993.00

Divided into three groups-

Those owing for this year  
just closed and some for  
the preceding year- \$2535.00

Those owing three or  
four years- 1273.00

Those owing over four  
years- 1185.00  
4993.00



UNPAID DUES-BOSTON COMMANDERY, K.T. as of September 1, 1941

Fredk. W. Alexander	\$10.	Meril A. Dorion	\$20.	Edward F. Kent	40.
Edgar W. Allen	10.	Carl J. Downing	Pd- 20.	Albra W. Kincaid	Pa 10 20.
Ralph E. Allen	50.	Earle H. Dudley	20.	F.W. Kittredge	Pa 30.
Theo. J. Anagnoson	20.	Henry A. Dumont	20.	Ernest B. Knowles	20.
Herbert H. Aucock	50.	Fredk. B. Duncan	10.	Chas. M. Kochian	10.
George W. Austin	10.	Walter Earl Duncan	30.	William H. Kraus	10.
Fred Bailey	10.	William W. Duncan	10.	John Lamont	40.
Joel A. Baker	10.	Kenneth C. Dunlop	20.	Alfred W. Lauder	40.
William L. Baker	10.	Fredk. A. Dutton	50.	Harold D. Leighton	40.
Albert W. Barnard	50.	Edward Edwards	10.	Clarence R. Leister	Pa 10.
Harold B. Barney	30.	Nelson S. Edwards	50.	Alden Leland	Pa 15.
Chester A. Barstow	20.	William J. Elliott	10.	Amory Leland	10.
Ashton H. Bartlet	Pd 10- 20.	H.C. Farnsworth	30.	Nelson T. Libby	Pa 10.
Eugene O. Batastini	10.	James Farnsworth	40.	Alton A. Linnell	10.
George U. Bauer	10.	James W. Feneley	20.	Elbridge H. Lloyd	10.
Sidney H. Baylor	70.	Irwin E. Finke	Pa 10.	Emil Louis Loeb	Pa 30.
Robt. A. Benedict	50.	Andrew C. Fisher	Sub- 19.	Hardie H. Lovelace	20.
John A. Berggren	20.	Clarence H. Fisher	Sub- 19.	Geo. C. McKinnon Jr.	Pa 10.
Benj. R. Bird	10.	Ernest E. Floyd	20.	Horace A. Magee	Pa 19.
Frank Black	Sub- 6-17 28.	Payson C. Francis	30.	Wm. C. Maginnes	20.
Raymond A. Bond	20.	Edgar L. Fuller	10.	Jos. A. Mahony	Sub- 19.
Harry A. Bonelli	20.	Frank L. Gibby	Pa 10- 20.	L.M. Maintien	20.
Robert Bonney	Dead- 3-23 10.	Samuel J. Gibby	Pa 10.	Chas. E. Mansfield	Pa 40.
John R. Bouldry	Pa 30.	Edw. H. Gillespie	10.	Elias J. Maria	10.
George D. Bourcy	Remitted 20.	F.M. Gilliland	Pa 10.	Horace J. Martin	Pa 10 20.
Albert R. Bowen	10.	Folliard F. Gilmore	Pa 20.	Jas. A. McLaughlin	10.
Herbert D. Boyd	Pa 10.	Wm. D. Goff Jr.	20.	Wallace M. McNaught	20.
John W. Boyd	Pa 40.	Louis E. Greene	10.	James Meikle	Pa 10.
Francis W. Breed Jr.	Pa 10.	George S. Grow	50.	Jas. A. Melville	Pa 10.
Harold C. Briggs	70.	Robt. J. Haerberle	Sub- 60.	John K. S. Mills	Pa 20.
Henry Briggs	10.	Myron G. Hamer	10.	Robert Milne	10.
Frank E. Brown	10.	Perley P. Hamilton	20.	Vincent Montello	10.
Harold T. Budreau	10.	Lawrence Hamell	40.	Harry M. Murdough	30.
George C. Buggin	10.	Chas. W. Henderson	Pa 10.	Clarence W. Murray	Pa 10.
Arthur S. Cameron	Pa 10.	Franc. R. Henderson	Pa 10.	Homer R. Norton	40.
George E. Carlson	50.	Wade S. Hervey	20.	William A. Odell	10.
Richard I. Carney	Pa 10.	William G. Heyd	10.	Norman S. Paige	30.
Edward H. Casey	30.	Jo. D. Hildreth	10.	Earl F. Palmer	20.
John T. Chambers	20.	John D. Hintiran	Pa 20.	Lloyd A. Patrick	Pa 10.
Nathan D. Chapman	40.	James W. Holt	Pa 10.	Thomas H. Patten	35.
Howard T. Child	20.	Lee E. Horsman	Pa 10.	Geo. N. Perkins	20.
Edmund S. Childs	10.	Hiram C. Hughes	Pa 10- 20.	Robt. T. Phillips	Pa 20.
Henry Chisholm	50.	Joseph Hughes	10.	Harold M. Pingree	40.
Alvah H. Clark	20.	George E. Hunt	20.	W.S. Plastringe	20.
J. Henry Clark	Remitted 5.	Edwin S. Huse	20.	Howard E. Plympton	20.
Robert L. Colson	20.	Chas. G. Johnson	10.	John C. Poncelot	Pa 10.
John F. Cook	Pa 10- 20.	John A. Johnson	10.	James Waldo Pond	Pa 30.
Harold E. Corson	20.	Ira M. Jones	50.	Robt. M. Pritchard	20.
George A. Craig	10.	James H. Jones	Pa 10.	Percy John Pryor	10.
Oliver E. Creelman	20.	Chester H. Jordan	10.	Alvin W. Puffer	10.
Geo. E. Crittenden	10.	N.A. Jorgensen	40.	L.L. Ramsdell	20.
Orrin J. Crommett	30.	Ralph E. Joslin	Dead- 10.	Kenneth E. Reed	Pa 10- 20.
Lester D. Cushman	20.	Louis V. Joyce	Pa 10.	William R. Reed	10.
William F. Damon	20.	Francis Juggins	Pa 40.	Daniel F. Reid	Dead- 10. 9-18-41
Geo. T. Davidson	20.	Chas. H. Kehlenbach	55.	E.A. Richardson	10.
Roscoe L. Davidson	10.	Hazen G. Keith	Pa 10- 20.	Albert C. Rigby	20.
Howard M. Davis	30.	Warren E. Kell	20.	Chas. W. Rowell	10.
Charles Dawe	10.	Harry S. Kelsey	20.	James H. Russell	Pa 10- 20.
William M. Dean	Pa 10 20.	Robert Kennedy	19.	Clar. E. Russey	40.
Oscar H. Dodds	20.	Edward O. Kenney	Remitted 10.	Arthur G. Saben	20.

Louis F. Salerno	*10.	Wilbur H. Taylor	<i>Can't</i> *50.
Edland D. Savage	<i>Pd-</i> 30.	Edward H. Temple Jr.	*10.
Harold M. Sawyer	10.	John James Thompson	<i>Susp.</i> 20.
Albert J. Scales	20.	Joseph Burton Toy	<i>Susp.</i> 20.
George W. Schaefer	10.	Henry M. Walker	20.
Walter G. Schmunk	<i>Pd-</i> 10.	Clarence Wallbank	40.
Lester L. Schnare	10.	Alfred B. Walton	10.
Clarence W. Schnetzer	20.	Charles D. Waterman	20.
Henry O. Schreiber	10.	George T. Watson	<i>Died 7/5/41</i> 10.
Edward F. Shiek	10.	Thomas W. Watson	10.
Arthur E. Sias	10.	Leonard C. Webb	<i>Pd 5-</i> 10.
A. Cutter Sibley	20.	Stephen Weiler	20.
Alex. T. Skene	20.	Harry F. Weir	<i>Died-</i> 20.
Leslie C. Small	10.	Harold Earl Wells	10.
Arnold G. L. Smith	10.	Reginald S. Wells	40.
Ernest C. Smith	10.	Fredk. P. Welsch	40.
Elmer A. Somerville	<i>Rec'd</i> 70.	Kurt Werner	<i>Pd</i> 10.
Melzer E. Soule	10.	Willis E. Whittamore	50.
Myron W. Sparks	<i>Pd-</i> 10.	James Alexander Will	60.
Barton K. Stephenson	10.	Robert G. Wilson Jr.	10.
Harold S. Stevens	20.	Rudolph Wismer	20.
Horace M. Stevens	<i>Pd &amp; R</i> 70.	Alden K. Wood	10.
William F. Stover	30.	Benjamin E. Wood	20.
Frederick Sugden	<i>Pd 20.</i> 40.	Blair A. Wortman	70.
Walter J. Sugden	10.	Calvin S. Wyer	<i>Susp-</i> 40.
Lars A. Svensson	<i>Pd-</i> 10.	Clarence H. Zarse	<i>Pd-</i> 20.
Daniel B. Sydeman	10.	Frederick W. Zeuner	10.
Walter C. Taylor	<i>Rec'd</i> 60.		

(Total-235-) Owning- \$4993.

Courteously Submitted

*John C. Ames*  
Recorder

Boston, September 17 1941.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston  
Commandery, Knights Templar.

Your Treasurer herewith submits his Annual Report:-

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940		\$668.13
Received from Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames, Recorder		
Account Dues	\$5317.50	
Orders	150.00	
Regalia Case	15.00	
Ascension Day Tickets	33.75	
Dinners	350.00	5866.25
Trustees Permanent Fund, Income		4584.63
"    Charity    "    "		464.83
"    Lawrence  "    "		151.22
"    Hunt      "    "		19.00
Templar Ball Tickets		17.00
Ascension Day Tickets, Other Commanderies		120.00
	Total Receipts	\$11891.06



# Expenditures

Grand Lodge of Masons, Rent	\$4060.00
Printing, Postage & Stationery	1088.90
Cigars	207.00
Collations	1447.35
Entertainment at Meetings	61.00
Past Em.Comm.Sword, Belt and Shoulder Straps	138.61
Thomas Smith Webb Medals	3.90
Insurance, St.Johns Commanders Jewel	42.50
Furniture & Fixtures	112.00
Officers Bond	97.50
Inspection Music	10.00
Safe Deposit Boxes	21.65
Salaries, Recorder	800.00
Armorer	275.00
Treasurer	200.00
Sentinel	70.00
Organist	77.00
Copying Records for 1939/40	100.00
Grand Commandery, Dues	467.50
Candidates Fees	10.00
Due Cards	20.75
Funerals, Flowers, Newspaper Notices, etc	168.50
Ascension Day Printing	79.25
Band	150.00
Transportation	15.00
Rent of Temple	60.00
Copley Plaza Hotel	357.75
Engraving Diplomas	.50
Telephone	76.30
Typewriter Repairs	12.50
Miscellaneous Expenses	32.45
Templar Ball Tickets	50.00
Past Commanders Photo and Framing	35.50
Charity Account Payments	204.10
Trustees Permanent Fund, Acct. Note	500.00
" " " 10% of Income	546.75
Total Expenditures	\$11599.26
Balance Second National Bank, Boston	291.80
	\$11891.06

Due Grand Lodge Rent \$2020.00  
 Note Permanent Fund 500.00  
\$2520.00

Fraternally submitted

William M. Fall.  
 Treasurer,

approved 9/11/41  
 Louis Lewis  
 Walter W. Weyman  
 James S. Rogers C.S.

Boston, September 17 1941

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report:-

Receipts

Cash Balance September 1 1940		\$4649.15 ✓
Sold 2 Jersey Central Power & Light Bonds	2030.00 ✓	
2 Associated Gas & Electric "	274.00 ✓	
1 Erie Railroad "	229.50 ✓	
1 Philadelphia & Reading C. & I. "	187.00 ✓	
100 Shares Chase National Bank	2886.38 ✓	
10 Scranton Spring Brook Bonds	10229.72 ✓	
10 Community Water Service "	8868.53 ✓	
Recd from Boston Commandery acct Note	500.00 ✓	
" " " " 10% Income	546.75 ✓	
Interest & Dividends on Investments	4584.63 ✓	30336.51 ✓
Total		<u>\$34985.66 ✓</u>

Expenditures

Bought 100 Shares First National Bank, Boston	\$4312.50 ✓	
50 " General Electric Com.	1699.70 ✓	
5 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Bds	4922.17 ✓	
5 New York Central & Hudson R. "	4185.90 ✓	
5 St. Johnsbury & Lake Champlain "	4786.11 ✓	
5 Western Auto Supply Co. "	5039.72 ✓	
20 Shares American Tel & Tel	3139.70 ✓	
Boston Commandery K.T. Income	4584.63 ✓	32670.43 ✓
Balance Second National Bank, Boston		2315.23 ✓
		<u>\$34985.66 ✓</u>

The Investments of the Permanent Fund are as follows:

20 Shares American Tel. & Tel. Co. No.B139906			\$2000.00 ✓
5 Boston & Maine Railroad Bonds Nos.D3225 (500) C3225-6-7-8 (100)	4	1960	900.00 ✓
2 Boston & Maine Railroad Bonds Nos. M43229 43230	4½	1970	2000.00 ✓
5 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Bonds Nos.M18319 31809 1756 16530 27465	4	1949	5000.00 ✓
1 Eastern Gas & Fuel Assn.Bond No.ACM44623	4	1956	1000.00 ✓
2 Eastern Massachusetts St.Ry. RAK Nos 10965 10966	4½	1948	2000.00 ✓
1 Eastern Massachusetts St. Ry.RMD No.643	6	1948	100.00 ✓
2 Eastern Minn. Power 1st Mort.Gold Nos.M1254 1255	5½	1951	2000.00 ✓
1 Florida Power & Light Co.1st Mort. No.M51186	5	1954	1000.00 ✓
50 Shares General Electric Common No.BD175764			1699.70 ✓
1 Illinois Central Railroad Bond No.M41653	5	1955	1000.00 ✓
2 Illinois Power & Light Bonds 1st Mg Nos.CM.8997 13264.	5	1956	2000.00 ✓
1 Share Narrow Gauge Trust Certificate No.15			*
5 New York Central & Hudson River R.R. Nos.36307.80753 79924 41602 36306	3½	1997	5000.00 ✓
5 New England Gas & Electric Assn Nos.16402-3-4-5-6	5	1947	5000.00 ✓
10 New Rochelle Water Co.Bonds Nos.M1251-2-3-4 715 1241-2-3-4-5	5½	1951	10000.00 ✓
1 New Orleans Public Service M.G.A No.M597	6	1949	1000.00 ✓
11 New York Water Service Co. Nos.M89 90 91 92 93 5342 7371 8179-80-81-78	5	1951	11000.00 ✓
2 North American Light & Power SFGD Nos.M9386 9387	5½	1956	2000.00 ✓
1 Pere Marquette Railway 1st Mort No.M10857	4½	1980	1000.00 ✓
5 St.Johnsbury & Lake Champlain R.R. Nos.995 298 757 1021 1224	3½	1944	5000.00 ✓
4 Southern Pacific 50 Yr Gold Nos.49913 -14-15-16	4½	1981	4000.00 ✓



# Permanent Fund Investments (Continued)

2 Virginia Public Service 20 Yr. Gold	5½	1946	2000.00 ✓
Nos. M2352 5906			
5 Western Auto Supply Co.	3¼	1955	5000.00 ✓
Nos. 2546-47-48-49-50			
1 Wisconsin Power & Light 1st M.A.	4	1966	1000.00 ✓
No. M28305			
100 Shares First National Bank, Boston			4312.50 ✓
No. 179704			
125 Shares Chase National Bank. New York			5110.50 ✓
No. M256265 (25) H 8/28/55			
100 Shares Chemical Bank & Trust Co. New York			4400.00 ✓
No. 40159			
100 Shares Manufacturers Trust Co. New York			3500.00 ✓
No. C7614			
150 Shares National City Bank			5662.50 ✓
Nos. C63542 (100) C0179617 (50)			
100 Shares National Shawmut Bank Boston			2300.00 ✓
No. 26726			
Boston Penny Savings Bank			2844.87 ✓
Book No. 83476			
East Boston Savings Bank (Div. William Parkman)			691.59 ✓
Book No. 124880			
Home Savings Bank			2000.00 ✓
Book No. 429612			
Medford Savings Bank			2000.00 ✓
Book No. 6456			
5 Shares Medford Cooperative Bank			1000.00 ✓
No. 2418			
Note Boston Commandery K. T.			500.00 ✓
Note Charles K. Lawton			3000.00 ✓
1 Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Bond	6	1995	1000.00 ✓
No. M10294 (C6M2501) (Reorganization)			
Second National Bank, Boston	Balance		2315.23
	Total		<u>113336.89</u> ✓

*Audited & approved  
Sept 12, 1941  
John A. Johnson  
Approved with Permanent Fund  
Robert Gardiner Wilson.*

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By William A. Law  
Treasurer

# Summary of Permanent Fund Investments.

Your Trustees have in charge for the Commandery, the following Securities:-

74 Bonds  
11 Stock Certificates  
5 Bank Books  
2 Notes  
1 Cooperative Bank Certificate

Divided as follows.

Railroad Bonds	\$27000.00
Bank Stocks	25285.50
Water Bonds	21000.00
Power & Light Bonds	17000.00
Bank Deposits	9851.69
Industrial Bonds	5000.00
" Stocks	3699.70
Notes	3500.00
Cooperative Bank	1000.00
Total	<u>\$113336.89</u>

These have a Book Value of	\$113336.89
Cost	112379.01
Value 8/30/41	103038.94

While the Book Value has decreased \$3508.10 (due to sale of Defaulted Bonds) over 1940 report, the Market Value has increased \$3297.08.

Boston, September 17 1941

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report:-

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940	\$24041.56✓
Proceeds from Templar Ball	24.72✓
Interest on Bank Deposits	440.11✓
Total	<u>24506.39✓</u>

Expenditures

Charity payments to sundry Sir Knights	204.10✓
Templar Ball tickets	50.00✓
Funerals, Flowers, etc	168.50✓
Balance in General Fund	42.23✓
	<u>464.83✓</u>

Balance 24041.56✓

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #89162	\$1958.76✓
Cambridge " m"	" #56344	1038.85✓
Charlestown 5¢ " "	" #76293	1639.18✓
Chelsea " "	" #73245	1631.14✓
Dorchester " "	" #13309	1000.00✓
East Boston " "	" #68753	2073.12✓
Home " "	" #129411	2099.15✓
Malden " "	" #51648	1376.36✓
Warren Institution for Savings	" #86250	1000.00✓
Note Charles W. Howard		225.00✓
East Boston Savings Bank (Parkman)	" #124881	5000.00✓
Suffolk " " "	" #569879	5000.00✓
Total		<u>24041.56✓</u>

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Call  
Treasurer.

*Audited & Approved  
Sept 17, 1941  
John Johnson  
Asst. Treasurer  
Robert Gardner Wilbur*



Boston, September 17 1941.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery, K. T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Samuel C. Lawrence  
Fund:-

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940	\$6161.00 ✓
Interest and Dividends on Investments	151.22 ✓
	<u>6312.22</u>

Expenditures

Boston Commandery K. T. Account Income	151.22 ✓
Balance	<u>6161.00</u> ✓

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #148394	\$3161.00 ✓
Essex Savings Bank, Lawrence	" #228194	1000.00 ✓
Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Bond		1000.00 ✓
#16047 c/d #M2502 (Reorganization)		
Illinois Central Railroad Bond		1000.00 ✓
#45584		
Total		<u>\$6161.00</u> ✓

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Call.  
Treasurer

*Audited & approved  
Sept 12 1941  
John M. Johnson  
Asst. Purveyor Fund  
R. H. Gardner Will. inf.*

Boston, September 17 1941.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the John H. Collamore  
Fund:-

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940	\$425.02 ✓
Trustees of the Collamore Fund, dividends	180.00 ✓
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Interest	9.14 ✓
Total	<u>\$614.16 ✓</u>

No Expenditures

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book #209285	\$614.16 ✓
----------------------------	--------------	------------

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund

By William M. Hall  
Treasurer

*Audited & approved  
Sept 12, 1941  
John H. Johnson  
As to permanent fund  
Robert Gordon*

Boston September 17 1941.

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Edgar F. Hunt Fund:-

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940	\$950.00 ✓
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Interest	19.00 ✓
Total	<u>\$969.00 ✓</u>

Expenditures

Boston Commandery K.T. Account Income	19.00 ✓
Balance	<u>\$950.00 ✓</u>

This Fund is Invested as follows

Boston Penny Savings Bank	Book #221922	\$950.00 ✓
---------------------------	--------------	------------

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

By William M. Allen  
Treasurer

*Audited & approved  
Sept 12, 1941  
John J. Johnson  
As to permanent fund  
Phet Gardner*



Boston, September 17 1941.

The Trustees of the Charity Fund of Boston Commandery K.T.  
herewith submit their Annual Report of the Commander's Fund.

Receipts

Balance September 1st 1940	\$858.37 ✓
Boston Penny Savings Bank, Interest.	<u>17.24</u> ✓
Total	\$875.61 ✓

No Expenditures

This Fund is Invested as follows:-

Boston Penny Savings Bank,	Book #157566	\$875.61 ✓
----------------------------	--------------	------------

Fraternally submitted

Trustees of the Charity Fund,

By William M. Call  
Treasurer

*Audited & approved  
Sept 17-1941  
John J. Johnson  
Asst. Comdr. Fund  
Robert Gardner - W. B. S. P.*



Boston, September 17 1941.

Recapitulation

The Assets of the Commandery are as follows:-

General Fund Balance, Second National Bank	\$291.80 ✓
Permanent Fund Investments	113336.89 ✓
Charity Fund                   "	24041.56 ✓
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6161.00 ✓
John H. Collomore Fund	614.16 ✓
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00 ✓
Commander's Fund	<u>875.61</u> ✓
Grand Total	\$146271.02 ✓

Fraternally submitted

William H. Hall  
Treasurer.

*Audited & approved  
Sept 12, 1941  
John Johnson*



**Boston Commandery, K. E.**  
**Boston, Massachusetts**

LORIN E. LEWIS  
COMMANDER  
11 HOPESTILL STREET  
DORCHESTER, MASS.  
TELEPHONE TALBOT 1787

Report of the Finance Committee

Asylum of Boston Commandery  
Sept. 17, 1941

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery:

The books and accounts of the Armorer, Recorder, Treasurer and Trustees of the various funds of Boston Commandery have been examined by your Finance Committee and found to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers for all disbursements.

The securities as enumerated in the various reports already presented have been examined and found to be as reported to you in said reports and as shown on the books. All of these securities were in the possession of your Finance Committee at one and the same time on Friday, September 12, 1941, and were on that day returned to the Trustees and by them replaced in the vaults of the Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Company, at 100 Franklin Street, Boston.

A summary of the funds of Boston Commandery as of August 31, 1941, as compared with the same funds on August 31, 1940, is as follows:

	<u>August 31, 1940</u>	<u>August 31, 1941</u>
Treasurer's Checking Balance	\$ 668.13	\$ 291.80
Permanent Fund	116,844.99	113,336.89
Charity Fund	24,041.56	24,041.56
Samuel C. Lawrence Fund	6,161.00	6,161.00
Collamore Fund	425.02	614.16
Edgar F. Hunt Fund	950.00	950.00
Commander's Fund	858.37	875.61
	<u>\$119,949.07</u>	<u>\$146,271.02</u>

Stocks and bonds carried at a book value of \$116,844.99 were appraised August 31, 1940 with a market value of \$99,741.88. As of August 31, 1941, our book value was \$113,336.89 and market value was \$103,038.94. The decrease in book value was due to sale of defaulted bonds.



Outstanding bills last year were \$3,105., outstanding bills this year \$2,520. We have paid a full year's rent and we also made a payment of \$500. on the old note due our Permanent Fund. This leaves a balance of \$500. remaining on that note, which was originally \$7,000. and the \$2,020. due on rental to the Grand Lodge.

The Templar Ball held at the First Corp of Cadets Armory in Boston under the auspices of the Presiding Councils Club of Eastern Massachusetts was enjoyed by the Sir Knights and ladies and proved to be a success.

Our Ascension Day church service and parade on Sunday, May 18, 1941, while not so large as last year, was a very good showing with nine Commanderies participating.

Your Commander expresses his thanks to his officers for their co-operation and wishes his successor a happy and successful administration.

Courteously submitted,

Lorin E. Lewis Commander

Walter E. Egan Generalissimo

James W. Rogers Captain General